

wolcraft®

it works. ✓



Main catalogue

valid from 2022

Workshop Equipment

Machine Tables	12
Clamping Tables	20
Workbenches	25
Work Supports	26
Workbenches	30
Pegboard Wall Unit	38
Vices	43
Miscellaneous & Accessories	45

Transport Devices

Cart	50
Furniture Dollies	53
Removal Helpers	55

Attachments for Machines

Pumps	58
Routing Attachments	59
Jigsaw Tables	60
Guide Rails	61
Drill Stands	63
Drill Guides	65
Holdings for Drilling Machines	68
Cutting Stand	69
Angular Gears	70

Machine Accessories

Jigsaw Blades	74
Sabre Saw Blades	101
Circular Handsaw Blades	110
Circular Table Saw Blades	115
Cross & Mitre Cut Saw Blades	117
Accessories for Vibration Saws	122
Cutting Discs	142
Helical Planer Blades	153
Hole Saws / Annular Bits	156
Countersinks	204
Drills	212
Bits & Screwdriver Blades	248
Sand Paper & Sanding Discs	280
Mounted Stones	320
Polishing Tools	326
Grinding Discs & Cup Wheels	334
Brushes	338
Router Bits	352
Mixers & Stirrers	362
Chisels	364
Drill Chuck	367
Rasps	372
Sets	378

Hand Tools

Clamps	382
Belt Clamps	394

Bungee Cord	398
Hook and Loop Strips	399
Corner Clamp	400
Handsaws	401
Punching Tools	404
Hand Screwdrivers	406
Hand Brushes	410
Staplers	414
Knives	424
Scissors	450
Miscellaneous Cutting Tools	451
Hand Sanding & Polishing	455
Miscellaneous Hand Tools	471

Measuring Tools

474

On-the-Job Safety

Eye Protection	482
Breathing Protection	486
Ear Protection	495
Head Protection	499
Body Protection	500
Sets	501

Wood Joints

Dowel Jointers	506
Wood Dowels	509
Jointing Biscuits	511
Screw-Hole Covers	512
Marking Templates	513

Laying Laminate

Cutting Laminate and Vinyl	518
Laying Tool	521
Measuring Equipment	526

Drywall

Erecting Stud Frames	532
Cutting	533
Clamping / Fixing	538
Fastening	539
Smoothing	541

Firewood

546

Caulking Guns & Accessories

Caulking Guns	552
Accessories for Caulking Guns	555

Wooden Deck Construction

560

Laying Tiles

Tile Cutters	568
Accessories for Laying Tiles	571

Installing Doors

574

Shaping a successful future together – it works!



Left: Second-generation managing partners: Thomas and Reinhard Wolff

Below: 1949 – Robert Wolff, stemming from a long line of tool manufacturers, founded his own tool factory in Remscheid.

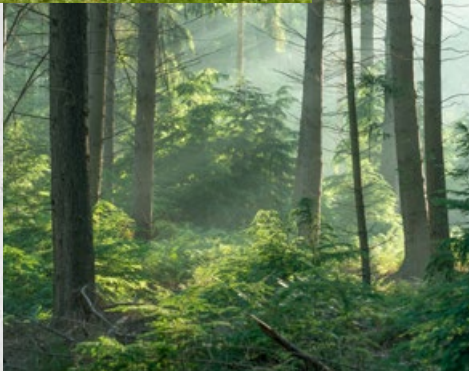


Innovative tools and power tool accessories since 1949

wolcraft GmbH is an owner-managed, independent **family enterprise** and one of the leading German brands in the DIY sector. Since 1949, we have been producing a comprehensive range of **power tool accessories**, with compatibility across almost all brands and machine types. **Hand tools** and the development of **project solutions**, e.g. for laying laminate, building a deck or installing drywall are additional pillars of our portfolio.



Top: wolcraft has had its own day-care centre since 1995



Responsibility for the generations to come

wolcraft rigorously embraces sustainability – in particular with regard to **environmental protection** and **social responsibility**, where we don't think in business quarters, but in **generations**. At wolcraft, each employee is also a **partner** and respectful handling of **resources** is part of our lifestyle.

Headquarters and logistics of wolcraft GmbH in Kempenich



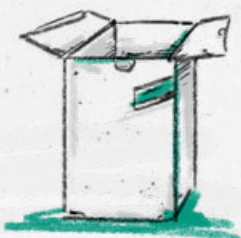
Cutting tool manufacturing in the production factory in Germany

Manufacturer quality and forward-looking services

Large parts of the wolcraft product range are manufactured in our **own two factories** in Europe – from raw material to the final high-precision tool. This high degree of transparency enables us to closely control and safeguard the **quality** of our products. The **testing standards** that we developed have become industry-wide benchmarks. By being a role model, we secure our position as **market leader** in many segments.



Logistics in Kempenich – We invest in intelligent logistics concepts that prevent unnecessary transport distances both within the company and on the way to the customer.



With strong-performing **logistics**, forward-looking services and reliable delivery to end customers, wolcraft is a **strong partner** for the retail sector and a pioneer in the joint development and expansion of **e-commerce solutions**.

Jointly creating a customer journey – it works!

Professional merchandising and category management

As a strong partner to the **retail trade**, wolcraft traditionally provides support in the areas of category management and merchandising. Product packaging, wall layout and second placements are fine-tuned to the search and purchase behaviour of our end customers. In trials using **brain wave measurements** and **eye-tracking**, we explore the **potential for optimising** the packaging design, the wall communication and the product arrangement. Based on regular **performance analysis**, the shelf planning for each store is constantly improved – to achieve the highest possible sales area profitability.

Eyetracking for our hole saw range

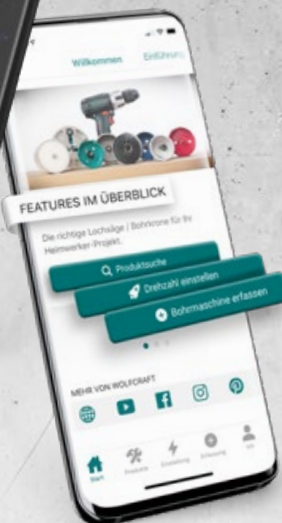
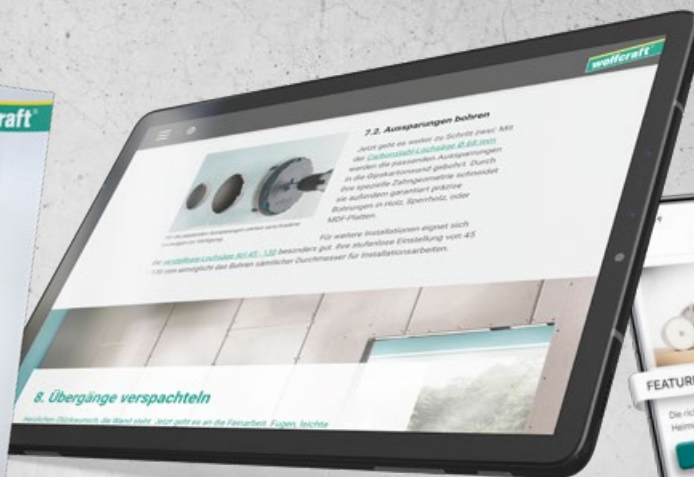


Above: Example of the wall layout for the hole saw and drill ranges



Right: Second placement focussing on the topic of laying laminate, with a test area





Detailed instructions and training documents, both as print documents and online (for B2B and B2C), user support via specially developed hole saw app

Activating target groups through all channels

For the **highest possible sales prospects**, we provide retailers with communication concepts that encourage and enable users to embark on new projects. With **audience-tailored content** in the form of instructions, videos and social media actions, wolcraft provides information and motivation both online and offline. We thus activate potential audiences and increase **customer loyalty**.



Training centre

At our 1000 m² wolcraft training centre, retailers and employees can get on-site training in **handling our products** and gain **practical project expertise**. In our in-house **streaming studio**, we also convey this know-how digitally to our partners around the globe.

Europe-wide customer service



Retailers and end users alike profit from our **professional support**: Our **customer service team** provides consultation over the phone in many languages. If necessary, **technical customer service** handles any further steps – this leads to satisfied customers and reduces the workload for the retailers.

Making successful projects possible – it works!

From problem finder to problem solver

As a brand, wolcraft stands for the **best possible customer experience** and DIY projects that are **sure to succeed**. To achieve this, everything we do revolves around our users and the challenges they face. With strong **project focus** and our knowledge of the actual problems that occur at each step of the **customer journey**, we develop **smart products** and **multimedia communication solutions** that inspire, motivate and empower.



Customer journey



Projects with gaps in the path to success – solved with innovative products



Dowelmaster

For creating corner, T-butt and edge-to-edge joints with wooden dowels



3D Mitre Angle

Easily take measurements and transfer them to beams, tubes and three-dimensional workpieces



Screw Starter with Counter-sink and Depth Stop

Drills and countersinks in a single step, with constant drilling and countersinking depth



Bevel and Mitre Box

2-in-1 product that guarantees perfectly fit baseboards



Door Frame Assembly Set

The complete set for assembling doors

We turn projects into successes – with the **right solutions** for each challenge!



Machine Tables

MASTER cut 1500 Work and Machine Table

The universal 4-in-1 machine table



- universally applicable for stationary use of commercial circular saws, jigsaws and routers
- djustable aluminium plate for a flat transition to the worktop and easy assembly of the machines
- very stable underframe with quick-folding system for space-saving storage

Technical data

Working height	865 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	940 x 640 x 865 mm
Dimensions of folded product	1145 x 640 x 195 mm
Load capacity	200 kg
Clamping width with clamping jaws,	620 mm
max.	



Worktop	780 x 500 mm
Machine area of working tables	For circular hand saws with a riving knife: up to 70 mm cutting depth, 200 mm saw blade diameter and machine plate dimensions - see pictogram (no cordless circular hand saws) For routers with max. 230 V, max. 1800 W, maximum machine plate diameter: 170 x 20 mm; maximum machine plate height: 20 mm; for maximum router diameters of 27 mm for all jigsaws
Additional product specification	Angular cuts from 0 - 180° Max. cutting width 390 mm MDF panel: 495 x 500 x 23 mm Machine plate: 285 x 500 mm
Product weight	17 kg

Scope of delivery

- 1 MASTER Cut 1500 Work and Machine Table
- 1 angle stop
- 1 parallel stop
- 1 EU safety switch
- 1 push stick
- 1 switch clamp
- 1 safety shield
- 4 plastic jaws
- 1 15 mm insert ring for router
- 1 25 mm insert ring for router

Product supplements

6102300, 6119973

Accessories

3036000, 6152000, 6166000, 6171000, 6172000, 6174000, 6176000, 6901000, 6903000, 6904000

Article number	Contents	Safety switch variant	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
6906000	1	with safety switch (EU version)	940 x 640 x 865 mm	4006885690608
6906506	1	with safety switch (GB/IRL version)	940 x 640 x 865 mm	4006885690653
6906612	1	with safety switch (CH version)	940 x 640 x 865 mm	4006885690660

Machine Table MASTER cut 2600

The multifunctional machine table



- for use as a circular saw bench, jigsaw table, mitre saw table, work station, and optionally as a milling table and a station for guided circular saws
- machine plate with safety lock, compatible with many commercially available tools
- mobile use possible; can be folded for space-saving, free-standing storage

Technical data

Working height	863 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	1185 x 765 x 863 mm
Dimensions of folded product	1110 x 765 x 200 mm
Load capacity	120 kg
Worktop	1035 x 695 mm
Machine area of working tables	for circular hand saws with riving knife, up to a maximum cutting depth of 70 mm, blade diameter of 200 mm, a base plate of max. 240 x 360 mm and a distance from the blade to the end of the motor housing of max. 225 mm (see pictogram); must only be used with appropriate knife insert. circular hand saws that do not have a riving knife can only be used in combination with riving knife art. no. 6916000 (up to max. 160 mm blade diameter) or riving knife art. no. 6917000 (from 161 up to max. 200 mm blade diameter). for routers with max. 230 V, max. 1800 W, max. base plate diameter: 180 mm; max. base plate height: 40 mm; for max. router bit diameters of 27 mm; must only be used with parallel milling guide (art. no. 6901000). for jigsaws with a base plate of max. 90 x 200 mm cordless tools cannot be used
Table plate material	MDF, aluminium
Base frame material	Steel Aluminium
Additional product specification	max. height of the workpiece for the circular saw bench function: 60 mm max. cutting width with parallel stop as table saw: 625 mm diameter of clamping holes 20 mm hole spacing on worktop 128 mm in accordance with DIN EN 62841
Product weight	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- 1 Machine Table MASTER cut 2600
- 1 switch clamp
- 1 push stick
- 1 safety shield
- 1 EU safety switch
- 4 clamping blocks
- 4 clamping jaws
- 1 machine plate with safety lock
- 2 knife inserts for handheld circular saws, jigsaws and routers
- 1 15 mm insert ring for router
- 1 25 mm insert ring for router
- 1 angle stop
- 1 parallel stop
- Mounting material for tools

Accessories

3030000, 3031000, 3032000, 3033000, 3034000, 3036000, 6172000, 6176000, 6897000, 6899000, 6901000, 6916000, 6917000

Article number	Contents	Safety switch variant	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
6918000	1	with safety switch (EU version)	1185 x 765 x 863 mm	4006885691803
6918612	1	with safety switch (CH version)	1185 x 765 x 863 mm	4006885691865

Accessories for Machine Tables

Drill Clamp

For the stationary use of power drills



- Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm, compatible with commercially available power drills
- fast and secure fastening using the four screws provided
- high-quality, sturdy plastic design

Accessories for

6906000, 6906506, 6906612

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6152000	1	4006885615205

Clamping Jaws with Rest Pins for Painting

Aid for fastening and working on workpieces



- compatible with all 20 mm bores, for flexibly securing workpieces horizontally and clamping round workpieces
- practical, double-sided support surfaces for a wide variety of tasks: a sharp tip each for resting workpieces during painting tasks and a flat side each for use as anti-slip support
- high-quality plastic design for durability

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000, 6909000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6166000	4	4006885616608

Vice Jaws for Working Tables

Protection jaws for clamping tables



- high-quality aluminium design with V-groove for clamping round material
- easy to mount on the clamping jaws and compatible with tables from the MASTER series
- protect the workpiece and the clamping table

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6171000	2	4006885617100

Clamping Jaws for Clamping Tables and Workbenches

Plastic jaws for securing workpieces horizontally



- fit all worktops with a 20 mm bore and extend the available clamping options
- sturdy, high-quality plastic design
- ideal for horizontal clamping

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000, 6918000, 6918612



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6172000	4	4006885617209

Plastic Jaws for Clamping Tables and Workbenches

For securing horizontal and round workpieces



- 2 plastic jaws for securing horizontal workpieces, 2 plastic jaws for securing round workpieces
- round clamp with V-groove for secure gripping of round workpieces
- fit all worktops with a 20 mm bore and extend the available clamping options

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6174000	4	4006885617407

Quick Clamps for Clamping Tables and Workbenches

For quick fastening



- fit all worktops with a 20 mm bore and extend the available clamping options
- suitable for workpieces with a thickness of up to 35 mm and round material with a diameter of up to 35 mm
- high-quality aluminium design

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000, 6909000, 6918000, 6918612



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6176000	2	4006885617605

Machine Plate for MASTER cut 2500

Additional plate for quick machine changes



- separate machine plate made of aluminium, fast time-saving machine changes at the MASTER cut 2500
- includes mounting material for fixating and adjusting circular handsaws, jigsaws and routers
- compatible with art. no. 6902000, 6902300, 6902506, 6902612

Technical data

Product weight	1.5 kg
Material	Aluminium
Additional product specification	mounting material made of steel

Scope of delivery

- 1 machine plate
- 1 accessory bag with mounting material for machines

Accessories for

6902000, 6902506, 6902612

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6898000	1	4006885689800

Machine Plate for MASTER cut 2600

Additional plate for quick machine changes



- separate machine plate made of aluminium, fast time-saving machine changes at the MASTER cut 2600
- includes mounting material for fixating and adjusting circular handsaws, jigsaws and routers
- compatible with art. no. 6918000, 6918015, 6918300

Technical data

Product weight	2.3 kg
Material	Aluminium
Additional product specification	mounting material made of steel

Scope of delivery

- 1 machine plate
- 1 accessory bag with mounting material for machines

Accessories for

6918000, 6918612

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6899000	1	4006885689909

Parallel Milling Guide for MASTER cut 1500, 2500 and 2600

MASTER cut accessory for routers



- turns the MASTER cut into a full milling table with a connector for dust extraction
- for workpieces up to 40 mm thick and milling cutters with a diameter up to 27 mm
- tool-free fastening with rotary knobs and adjustable stop

Accessories for

6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6918000, 6918612



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6901000	1	4006885690103

Riving Knife for MASTER cut 1500

For safe use of circular hand saws without a riving knife



- for using circular hand saws without a riving knife with the MASTER cut 1500 in accordance with current EU safety standards
- stops the saw blade becoming jammed and the workpiece possibly being knocked back
- 2 variants for different circular saw blade diameters

Accessories for

6906000, 6906506, 6906612



Article number	Contents	Machine area of working tables	EAN-Code
6903000	1	for circular saw blades up to max. Ø 159 mm	4006885690301
6904000	1	for circular saw blades Ø 160 - 200 mm	4006885690400

Riving Knife for MASTER cut 2500 + 2600

For safe use of circular hand saws without a riving knife



- for using circular hand saws without a riving knife on the MASTER cut 2500 + 2600, in accordance with current EU safety standards
- stops the saw blade becoming jammed and the workpiece possibly being knocked back
- 2 variants for different circular saw blade diameters

Accessories for

6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6918000, 6918612



Article number	Contents	Machine area of working tables	EAN-Code
6916000	1	for circular saw blades up to max. Ø 159 mm	4006885691605
6917000	1	for circular saw blades Ø 160 - 200 mm	4006885691704

Clamping tables – Product comparison

Versatile, ergonomic, stable and foldable for space-saving storage, these properties characterise our range of clamping tables.



MASTER 750 ERGO
(6871000)

MASTER 600
(6182000)

MASTER 200
(6177000)

The versatile clamping, working and machine table for professional demands

Height-adjustable clamping and working table

The robust entry-level table

	Folds up quickly	✓	✓	✓
	Integrated tool ledge	✓	✓	✓
Ergonomics	Height adjustment	✓	✓	
	Worktop can be angled	✓	✓	
	Quick adjuster front tabletop	✓		
	Working height	725–950 mm	780–950 mm	800 mm
	Large worktop	✓	✓	
	Pipe clamps	✓	✓	
	Rest pins / anti-slip pads	✓		
Machines	Mounting mitre saws	✓		
	Mounting drill stands	✓		

Clamping Tables

MASTER 200 Clamping and Working Table

The sturdy clamping and working table



- robust underframe with quick-folding system for space-saving storage
- 2 MDF clamping jaws, adjustable front jaw
- integrated tool rack

Technical data

Working heights	800 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	645 x 450 x 800 mm
Dimensions of folded product	645 x 200 x 1205 mm
Load capacity	180 kg
Clamping width with clamping jaws, max.	365 mm
Clamping angle, max.	14°
Worktop	645 x 300 mm
Table plate material	MDF
Additional product specification	2 MDF clamping jaws; the front jaw is adjusted using 2 cranks
Product weight	11.3 kg
Clamping width, max.	145 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 MASTER 200 Clamping and Working Table
- 4 plastic jaws for securing workpieces horizontally

Product supplements

6102300, 6119973

Accessories

3036000, 6166000, 6171000, 6172000, 6174000, 6176000



Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
6177000	1	645 x 450 x 800 mm	4006885617704

MASTER 600 Clamping and Working Table

Height-adjustable clamping and working table



- height-adjustable with space-saving quick-folding system and continuously (up to 65°) tiltable tabletop
- extendable tabletop thanks to extension plate
- magnetic storage area for screws and nails

Technical data

Working heights	780 - 950 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	650 x 530 x 955 mm
Dimensions of folded product	650 x 210 x 1065 mm
Load capacity	120 kg
Tiltable worktop, max.	65°
Clamping width with clamping jaws, max.	435 mm
Clamping angle, max.	10°
Worktop	650 x 420 mm
Table plate material	MDF
Additional product specification	Height adjustment with lockable extension
Product weight	15.1 kg
Clamping width, max.	115 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 MASTER 600 Clamping and Working Table
- 4 plastic jaws for securing workpieces horizontally
- 2 additional jaws for clamping round workpieces
- 1 extension plate

Product supplements

6102300, 6119973

Accessories

3036000, 6166000, 6171000, 6172000, 6174000, 6176000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
6182000	1	650 x 530 x 955 mm	4006885618206

MASTER 750 ERGO Clamping and Machine Table

Height-adjustable clamping and machine table



- for mitre saws and wolfcraft drill stands, for versatile, ergonomic work
- swivelling tabletop with quick adjuster for conveniently and quickly shifting the front tabletop for faster clamping
- Frame made of sturdy steel pipe with quick-folding function for space-saving storage and transport; load capacity of up to 125 kg

Technical data

Working heights	725 - 950 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	680 x 700 x 950 mm
Dimensions of folded product	680 x 190 x 970 mm
Load capacity	125 kg
Tiltable worktop, max.	60°
Clamping width with clamping jaws, max.	425 mm
Worktop	680 x 390 mm
Table plate material	MDF
Additional product specification	Height adjustment in six steps
Product weight	13.2 kg
Clamping width, max.	130 mm



Scope of delivery

- 1 MASTER 750 ERGO Clamping and Machine Table
- 4 plastic jaws for clamping workpieces horizontally
- 2 pipe clamps
- fastening material for mounting stationary devices

Product supplements

3406000, 5027000, 6102300

Accessories

3036000, 4800000, 4802000, 6166000, 6171000, 6172000, 6176000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
6871000	1	680 x 700 x 950 mm	4006885687103

Accessories for Clamping Tables

Drill Clamp

For the stationary use of power drills



- Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm, compatible with commercially available power drills
- fast and secure fastening using the four screws provided
- high-quality, sturdy plastic design

Accessories for

6906000, 6906506, 6906612

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6152000	1	4006885615205

Clamping Jaws with Rest Pins for Painting

Aid for fastening and working on workpieces



- compatible with all 20 mm bores, for flexibly securing workpieces horizontally and clamping round workpieces
- practical, double-sided support surfaces for a wide variety of tasks: a sharp tip each for resting workpieces during painting tasks and a flat side each for use as anti-slip support
- high-quality plastic design for durability

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000, 6909000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6166000	4	4006885616608

Vice Jaws for Working Tables

Protection jaws for clamping tables



- high-quality aluminium design with V-groove for clamping round material
- easy to mount on the clamping jaws and compatible with tables from the MASTER series
- protect the workpiece and the clamping table

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6171000	2	4006885617100

Clamping Jaws for Clamping Tables and Workbenches

Plastic jaws for securing workpieces horizontally



- fit all worktops with a 20 mm bore and extend the available clamping options
- sturdy, high-quality plastic design
- ideal for horizontal clamping

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000, 6918000, 6918612



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6172000	4	4006885617209

Plastic Jaws for Clamping Tables and Workbenches

For securing horizontal and round workpieces



- 2 plastic jaws for securing horizontal workpieces, 2 plastic jaws for securing round workpieces
- round clamp with V-groove for secure gripping of round workpieces
- fit all worktops with a 20 mm bore and extend the available clamping options

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6174000	4	4006885617407

Quick Clamps for Clamping Tables and Workbenches

For quick fastening



- fit all worktops with a 20 mm bore and extend the available clamping options
- suitable for workpieces with a thickness of up to 35 mm and round material with a diameter of up to 35 mm
- high-quality aluminium design

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000, 6909000, 6918000, 6918612



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6176000	2	4006885617605

MASTER work 1600 Working table

The mobile workbench



- work table with numerous clamping and fastening options for stationary equipment
- mobile use possible; can be folded for space-saving, free-standing storage
- 1035 x 695 mm work surface made of 22 mm MDF, with a load capacity of 120 kg, is suitable for almost any project

Technical data

Working height	863 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	1110 x 765 x 863 mm
Dimensions of folded product	1110 x 765 x 200 mm
Product weight	21 kg
Load capacity	120 kg
Worktop	1035 x 695 mm
Table plate material	MDF
Base frame material	Made from steel and aluminium elements
Additional product specification	Tabletop, 22 mm thick

Scope of delivery

- 1 working table
- 4 clamping blocks
- 4 clamping jaws
- 1 Allen key
- Fastening material for mitre saws and wolcraft drill stand, art. 5027000

Accessories

3030000, 3031000, 3032000, 3033000, 3034000, 3036000, 3456000, 3457000, 6166000, 6176000, 6897000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
6909000	1	1110 x 765 x 863 mm	21 kg	4006885690905

Multi-Function Support Stand and Roller Trestle

Multi-function work trestle for supporting and rolling off workpieces



- 3-in-1 function: ball support for easily feeding and moving the workpiece in all directions, stable rest for supporting the workpiece, roller support for feeding the workpiece when making longitudinal cuts
- continuously height-adjustable and folds for space-saving storage
- compatible with all commercially available machine tables and workbenches

Technical data

Support width	300 mm
Working heights	630 - 1000 mm
Load capacity	50 kg

Product supplements

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6102300	1	4006885610231

Roller Trestle

Practical extension for sawing tables and workbenches



- bearing-mounted supporting roller for easy feeding of the workpiece in the direction of processing
- continuously height-adjustable and folds for space-saving storage
- compatible with all commercially available machine tables and workbenches

Technical data

Support width	300 mm
Working heights	640 - 1000 mm
Load capacity	60 kg
Additional product specification	Fully assembled, welded

Product supplements

6177000, 6182000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6119973	1	4006885611993

Workstand Work Support

Foldable work trestle for interior works



- folds for space-saving storage
- 3 adjustable soft clamps and lateral stops for supporting the workpiece securely
- foldable supports for fixing long workpieces, e.g. when sawing, or as material storage

Technical data

Support width	620 mm
Working height	735 mm
Load capacity	100 kg
Additional product specification	fully assembled

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6905000	1	4006885690509

Workshop system – Stable and robust

Shared features of our workbenches:

- ✓ 600 kg load capacity
- ✓ Legs made from strong square tube
- ✓ Steel parts made from steel up to 2 mm thick
- ✓ 3 standard feet + 1 height-adjustable foot



Our modular workshop system can be flexibly adapted and helps you to maintain order and efficiency even in tiny spaces.

Workbench

Size 1

113 x 65 cm



WSS 640
8063000

Alternative versions



WSS 620
8072000



WSS 680
8069000

Workbench

Size 2

161 x 65 cm



Workbench, 161 mm, No. 1
8075000

Alternative version



Workbench, 161 mm, No. 2
8076000

Options for optimal working height:



Height adjustment foot

Working height 82–90 cm



Steerable caster with brake

Working height 86 cm



Standard foot (insertable)

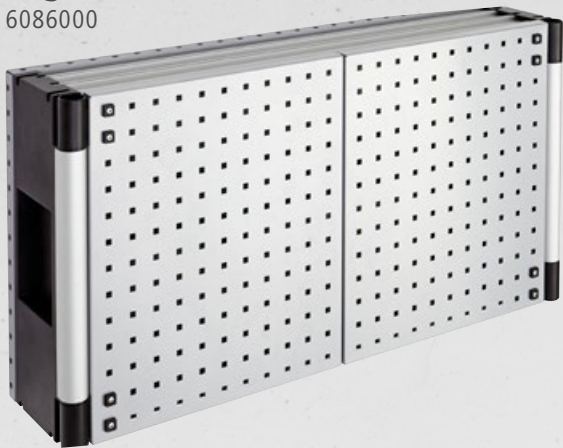
Working height 1x 86 cm
2x 93 cm
3x 100 cm

Combinable with

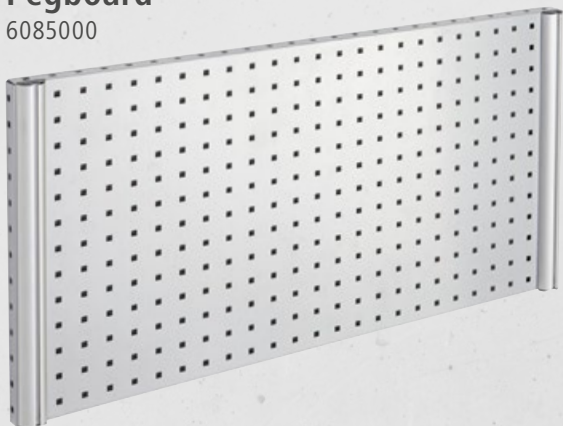
Wall unit
6073000



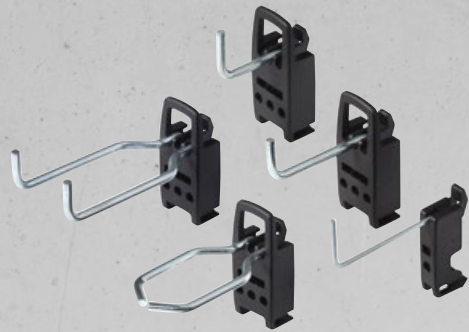
Pegboard cabinet
6086000



Pegboard
6085000



Optional accessories



Pegboard hooks



Spanner holder



Screwdriver holder



Pegboard shelf



Drill holder



Magnetic tool ledge

Workbenches

Workbench WSS 640, 1130 mm

Workbench kit with assembly instructions and quick-assembly system



- sturdy and professional workbench - load capacity of up to 600 kg
- legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube
- 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated

Technical data

Working height	860 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	1130 x 650 x 860 mm
Product weight	56.3 kg
Load capacity	600 kg
Worktop	1130 x 650 mm
Additional product specification	legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube All steel parts made from steel up to 2 mm thick 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated Smooth-glide drawers made from highly impact-resistant plastic, maximum load 25 kg Drawers can be removed at any time For quick transportation of tools to the job site Height-adjustable foot to compensate for floor irregularities

Scope of delivery

- 1 workbench, WSS 640, 1130 mm
- 2 drawers S
- 2 drawers M
- 1 Drawer L
- 1 cabinet compartment

Accessories

6065000, 6066000, 6067000, 6071000, 6072000, 6074000, 6788000, 6790000, 6791000, 6792000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
8063000	1	1,130 mm	650 mm	860 mm	56.3 kg	4006885806306

Workbench, WSS 680, 1130 mm

Workbench kit with assembly instructions and quick-assembly system



- sturdy and professional workbench - load capacity of up to 600 kg
- legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube
- 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated

Technical data

Working height	860 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	1130 x 650 x 860 mm
Product weight	62.1 kg
Load capacity	600 kg
Worktop	1130 x 650 mm
Additional product specification	legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube All steel parts made from steel up to 2 mm thick 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated Smooth-glide drawers made from highly impact-resistant plastic, maximum load 25 kg Drawers can be removed at any time For quick transportation of tools to the job site Height-adjustable foot to compensate for floor irregularities

Scope of delivery

1 workbench, WSS 680, 1130 mm
8 drawers M

Accessories

6065000, 6066000, 6067000, 6072000, 6074000, 6788000, 6790000, 6791000, 6792000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
8069000	1	1,130 mm	650 mm	860 mm	62.1 kg	4006885806900

Workbench, WSS 620, 1130 mm

Workbench kit with assembly instructions and quick-assembly system



- sturdy and professional workbench - load capacity of up to 600 kg
- legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube
- 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated

Technical data

Working height	860 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	1130 x 650 x 860 mm
Product weight	54.4 kg
Load capacity	600 kg
Worktop	1130 x 650 mm
Additional product specification	legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube All steel parts made from steel up to 2 mm thick 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated Smooth-glide drawers made from highly impact-resistant plastic, maximum load 25 kg Drawers can be removed at any time For quick transportation of tools to the job site Height-adjustable foot to compensate for floor irregularities

Scope of delivery

- 1 workbench, WSS 620, 1130 mm
- 2 drawers M
- 2 cabinet compartments

Accessories

6065000, 6066000, 6067000, 6072000, 6074000, 6788000, 6790000, 6791000, 6792000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
8072000	1	1,130 mm	650 mm	860 mm	54.4 kg	4006885807204

Workbench, 1610 mm No. 1

Workbench kit with assembly instructions and quick-assembly system



- sturdy and professional workbench - load capacity of up to 600 kg
- legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube
- 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated

Technical data

Working height	860 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	1610 x 650 x 860 mm
Product weight	90 kg
Load capacity	600 kg
Worktop	1610 x 650 mm
Additional product specification	legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube All steel parts made from steel up to 2 mm thick 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated Smooth-glide drawers made from highly impact-resistant plastic, maximum load 25 kg Drawers can be removed at any time For quick transportation of tools to the job site Height-adjustable foot to compensate for floor irregularities

Scope of delivery

1 workbench, 1610 mm No. 1
6 drawers S
9 drawers M

Accessories

6065000, 6066000, 6067000, 6071000, 6072000, 6074000, 6788000, 6790000, 6791000, 6792000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
8075000	1	1,610 mm	650 mm	860 mm	90 kg	4006885807501

Workbench, 1610 mm No. 2

Workbench kit with assembly instructions and quick-assembly system



- sturdy and professional workbench - load capacity of up to 600 kg
- legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube
- 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated

Technical data

Working height	860 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	1610 x 650 x 860 mm
Product weight	81.2 kg
Load capacity	600 kg
Worktop	1610 x 650 mm
Additional product specification	legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube All steel parts made from steel up to 2 mm thick 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated Smooth-glide drawers made from highly impact-resistant plastic, maximum load 25 kg Drawers can be removed at any time For quick transportation of tools to the job site Height-adjustable foot to compensate for floor irregularities

Scope of delivery

- 1 workbench, 1610 mm No. 2
- 8 drawers M
- 2 drawers L

Accessories

6065000, 6066000, 6067000, 6072000, 6074000, 6788000, 6790000, 6791000, 6792000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
8076000	1	1,610 mm	650 mm	860 mm	81.2 kg	4006885807600

Workbench Components

Base Frames

WSS Foot with Caster

Workbench component for workshop system



Technical data

Additional product specification	steerable with brake
----------------------------------	----------------------

Accessories for

6750000, 8051000, 8052000, 8053000, 8054000, 8060000, 8061000, 8062000, 8063000, 8064000, 8065000, 8066000, 8067000, 8068000, 8069000, 8070000, 8071000, 8072000, 8075000, 8076000, 8077000, 8078000, 8079000, 8080000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6066000	1	4006885606609

WSS Standard Foot

Workbench component for workshop system



Technical data

Additional product specification Working height 86 cm: 4 feet
 Working height 93 cm: 8 feet
 Working height 100 cm: 12 feet

Accessories for

6750000, 8051000, 8052000, 8053000, 8054000, 8060000, 8061000, 8062000, 8063000, 8064000,
 8065000, 8066000, 8067000, 8068000, 8069000, 8070000, 8071000, 8072000, 8075000, 8076000,
 8077000, 8078000, 8079000, 8080000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6067000	1	4006885606708

WSS Height-Adjustable Foot

Workbench component for workshop system



- height adjustment foot for the wolfcraft workshop system
- adjustment screw made of steel, for compensating for floor unevenness of up to 40 mm
- robust plastic design for durability



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6068000	1	4006885606807

Workbench Components

Mounting Parts

Drawer Divider Small, WSS

Workbench component for workshop system



- for dividing the drawers of the wolcraft workshop system into separate compartments
- compatible with drawer type S (art. no. 6779000)
- robust plastic design for durability

Accessories for

6779000, 8052000, 8063000, 8066000, 8067000, 8075000, 8078000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6071000	2	4006885607101

Drawer Dividers, Large, WSS

Workbench component for workshop system



- for dividing the drawers of the wolcraft workshop system into separate compartments
- compatible with drawer type M (art. no. 6780000)
- robust plastic design for durability

Accessories for

6750000, 6780000, 8051000, 8053000, 8054000, 8060000, 8061000, 8062000, 8063000, 8064000, 8065000, 8066000, 8067000, 8068000, 8069000, 8070000, 8071000, 8072000, 8075000, 8076000, 8077000, 8078000, 8079000, 8080000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6072000	2	4006885607200

Workbench Components

Add-On Parts

WSS Extension Set

Workbench components for workshop system



- for extending the workbench by 1 module
- 30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated
- legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube

Technical data

Additional product specification

legs made from strong 40 x 40 mm square tube
All steel parts made from steel up to 2 mm thick
standard feet, insertable

30 mm tabletop made from beechwood, laminated
with connector



Scope of delivery

- 1 worktop, with connector
- 1 pair of legs
- 2 standard feet, insertable

Accessories for

6750000, 8051000, 8052000, 8053000, 8054000, 8060000, 8061000, 8062000, 8063000, 8064000,
8065000, 8066000, 8067000, 8068000, 8069000, 8070000, 8071000, 8072000, 8075000, 8076000,
8077000, 8078000, 8079000, 8080000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
6788000	1	4-tlg.	4006885678804

WSS Wall Unit

For storing tools, paints, materials, etc.



- extra-deep, spacious interior
- doors made from high-quality plastic, lockable
- made from high-quality materials for excellent stability

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	985 x 300 x 500 mm
Product weight	20 kg
Load capacity	50 kg
Volume	120 l

Scope of delivery

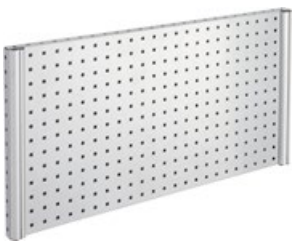
- 1 WSS Wall Unit
- 1 MDF shelf
- Mounting materials for wall mounting



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6073000	1	985 mm	300 mm	500 mm	4006885607309

WSS Pegboard

Practical and convenient storage of tools on the wall - always ready to hand



- Attachment of tools via various system hooks

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	960 x 37 x 500 mm
Product weight	5 kg
Load capacity	50 kg
Additional product specification	Attachment of tools via various system hooks Hole pattern 9 mm (square) Grid dimensions 38 x 38 mm Made from robust steel and aluminium elements



Scope of delivery

- 1 WSS Pegboard
- Mounting materials for wall mounting

Accessories

6091000, 6093000, 6092000, 6094000, 6099000, 6800000, 6801000, 6802000, 6803000, 6804000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6085000	1	960 mm	37 mm	500 mm	4006885608504

WSS Pegboard Cabinet

Compact, space-saving solution: 3 perforated wall panels on a base panel



- Attachment of tools via various system hooks

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	960 x 215 x 500 mm
Product weight	12.5 kg
Load capacity	60 kg
Volume	80 l
Additional product specification	Attachment of tools via various system hooks With steel shelf Doors: loadable to max. 5 kg, magnetic closure Hole pattern 9 mm (square), grid dimensions 38 x 38 mm Material: made from sturdy steel and aluminium elements



Scope of delivery

- 1 WSS pegboard cabinet
- 3 pegboard single hooks, l = 30 mm
- 3 pegboard single hooks, l = 50 mm
- 3 pegboard loop hooks 35 x 35 mm
- 1 pegboard double hook 35 x 60 mm
- Mounting materials for wall mounting

Accessories

6091000, 6093000, 6092000, 6094000, 6099000, 6800000, 6801000, 6802000, 6803000, 6804000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6086000	1	960 mm	215 mm	500 mm	4006885608603

WSS Pegboard Single Hook

System hook for workshop system pegboard



Technical data

Load capacity	2 kg
---------------	------

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000



Article number	Contents	Hook length	EAN-Code
6091000	5	30 mm	4006885609105
6093000	5	50 mm	4006885609303

WSS Pegboard Loop Hook

System hook for workshop system pegboard



Technical data

Load capacity 2 kg
 Additional product specification Tool holder 35 x 35 mm

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6092000	5	4006885609204

WSS Pegboard Double Hook

System hook for workshop system pegboard



Technical data

Load capacity 2 kg
 Additional product specification Mounting dimensions for tools 60 x 35 mm

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6094000	3	4006885609402

WSS Pegboard Single Hook

System hook for workshop system pegboard



Technical data

Load capacity 2 kg

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000



Article number	Contents	Hook length	EAN-Code
6099000	10	60 mm	4006885609907

WSS Spanner Rack

System holder for workshop system pegboard



- for practical storage of spanners
- with room for 8 spanners
- made from painted sheet steel

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 130 x 30 x 195 mm

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6800000	1	4006885680005

WSS Screwdriver Holder

System holder for workshop system pegboard



- for practical storage of screwdrivers
- with room for 8 screwdrivers
- made from painted sheet steel

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 310 x 36 x 40 mm

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6801000	1	4006885680104

WSS Pegboard Tray

System tray for workshop system pegboard



- for practical storage of small parts
- made from anodised aluminium

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 405 x 82 x 18 mm

Working lengths 377 mm

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6802000	1	4006885680203

WSS Pegboard Bracket

System holder for workshop system pegboard



- for practical hanging of tools and small parts
- made from anodised aluminium

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 405 x 82 x 19 mm
Working lengths 377 mm

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6803000	1	4006885680302

WSS Drill Holder

System holder for workshop system pegboard



- for practical storage of drill bits
- with room for 20 drill bits sized Ø 2 - 20 mm
- made from painted sheet steel

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 80 x 59 x 41 mm

Accessories for

6085000, 6086000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6804000	1	4006885680401

Quick-Action Vice



- With quick adjuster
- clamping jaw with horizontal and vertical V-grooves for clamping round material

Technical data

Jaw width	100 mm
Materials	Die-cast aluminium
Clamping width	100 mm
Clamping pressure	300 kg

Accessories for

3406000, 5027000

Article number	Contents	Jaw width	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3410000	1	100 mm	100 mm	4006885341005

Simplex 60 Vice



- clamping jaw with horizontal and vertical V-grooves for clamping round material
- up to 300 kg clamping pressure
- robust design, made of die-cast aluminium

Technical data

Jaw width	68 mm
Materials	die-cast aluminium
Clamping width	65 mm
Clamping pressure	300 kg

Accessories for

3406000, 5027000

Article number	Contents	Jaw width	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3412099	1	68 mm	65 mm	4006885341296

Mobile Clamping - Corner Clamp

For versatile and quick clamping - the „third hand“ for every craftsman



- as clamping device for 90° corner joints, saw guide for 45° mitre cuts and workbench vice
- as assembly aid for aligning and clamping parts for nailing, welding or screwing

Technical data

Jaw width	75 mm
Jaw height	29 mm
Materials	die-cast aluminium
Clamping width	65 mm

Article number	Contents	Jaw width	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3415000	1	75 mm	65 mm	4006885341500

Machine Vice



- With quick adjuster
- clamping jaw with horizontal and vertical V-grooves for clamping round material

Technical data

Jaw width	80 mm
Materials	grey cast iron
Additional product specification	Trapezoidal steel spindle
Clamping width	80 mm
Clamping pressure	300 kg

Accessories for

3406000, 5027000

Article number	Contents	Jaw width	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3423000	1	80 mm	80 mm	4006885342309

Quick-Action Vice



- With quick adjuster
- clamping jaw with horizontal and vertical V-grooves for clamping round material

Technical data

Jaw width	70 mm
Materials	die-cast aluminium
Clamping width	60 mm
Clamping pressure	300 kg

Accessories for

3406000, 5027000

Article number	Contents	Jaw width	Clamping width	EAN-Code
4920000	1	70 mm	60 mm	4006885492004

Tool Bag

For carrying tools close at hand on a belt



- can be attached to any belt or the belt of the wolfcraft carrying belt system
- enough space for the necessary tools and small items
- durable thanks to hard-wearing polypropylene, riveted seam joints and circumferential piping

Technical data

Colour	Black/grey
Materials	polypropylene
Additional product specification	Large pocket with interior compartments, pocket for small items, loops for screwdrivers, pliers and hammer

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5584000	1	4006885558403

Magnetic Tool Ledge

For easy and safe storage of metal tools



- suitable for screwdrivers, hammers, pliers, files, etc.
- Two plastic holders for easy mounting on the wall
- usable length: 460 mm, individually extendable to 920 mm, 1380 mm, etc.

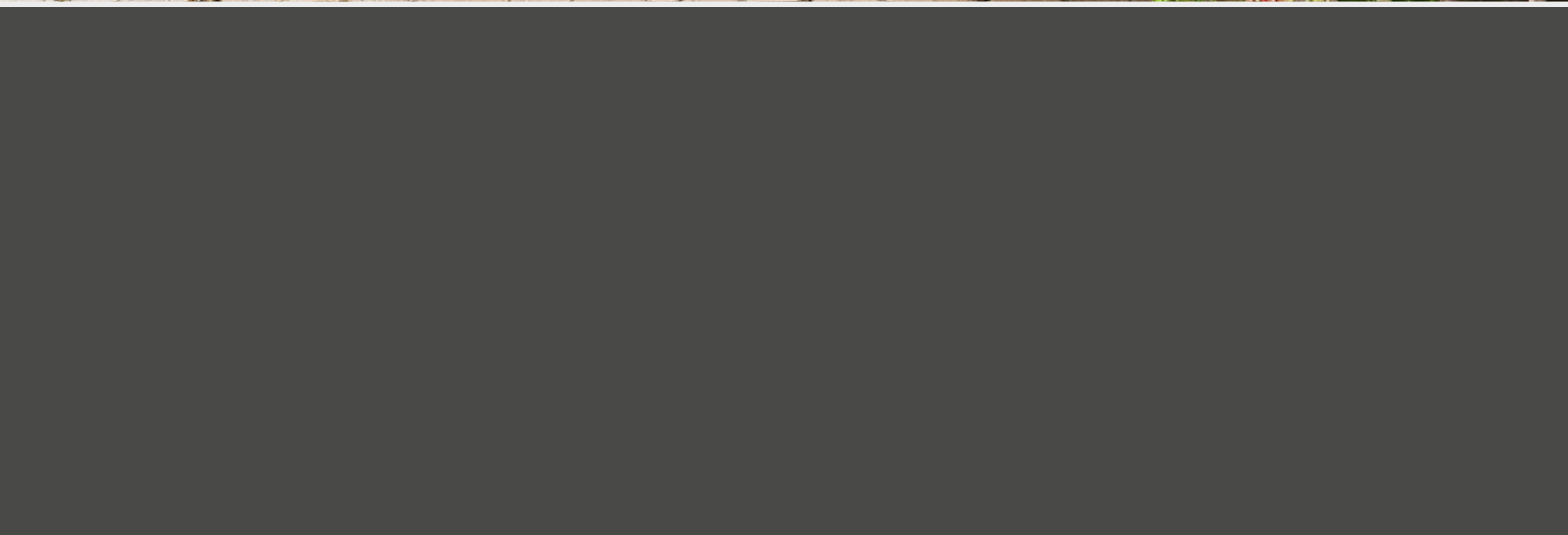
Technical data

Working lengths	460 mm
Load capacity	13 kg
Additional product specification	Eight high-strength magnets guarantee a secure hold Two plastic holders for easy mounting on the wall

Scope of delivery

- 1 magnetic ledge
- 2 plastic holders
- 4 screws

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6806000	1	4006885680609

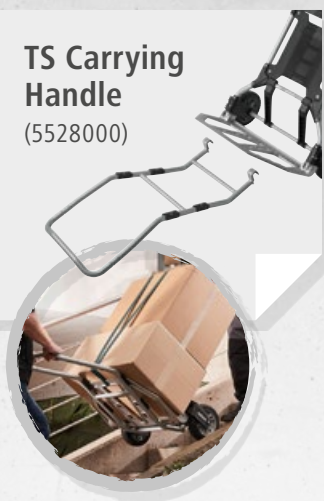


Transport systems – Product comparison



Our hand trucks are trusted for their quality and safety. Whether the load you need to move is light or heavy, whether you need it for hobby use or your professional work, these hand trucks will make your life easier.

TS Carrying Handle
(5528000)



TS 600
(5505000)

The compact hand truck



TS 850
(5501000)

The all-rounder



TS 850 Offroad
(5503000)

The heavy-duty hand truck for gardens and outdoor terrain



TS 1500
(5525000)

The high-performance professional hand truck

Easy tilting (with the help of the cross bar)		✓	✓	✓
Compatible with TS Carrying Handle		✓	✓	✓
Offroad			✓	
Tensioning strap included	✓	✓	✓	
Max. load (on stairs)	70 kg (40 kg)	100 kg (50 kg)	100 kg (50 kg)	200 kg (100 kg)
Max. height, unfolded	104 cm	110 cm	110 cm	124 cm
Folded dimensions (w x h x d)	43 x 73 x 6 cm	50 x 82 x 7 cm	50 x 82 x 9 cm	60 x 99 x 11 cm
Dimensions of the carrier plate	42 x 27.5 cm	49 x 28 cm	49 x 28 cm	59 x 37 cm
Intrinsic weight	3.9 kg	5.6 kg	5.8 kg	10.4 kg

TS 850 Transport System

The hand truck for all your needs - convenient and space-saving



- telescopic handlebar with central lock button and quick-folding mechanism for space-saving storage
- large profile wheels, suitable for use outside and on steps
- max. 100 kg load, 3-point fixing and sturdy cross bar for easy tilting

Technical data

Working heights	1100 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	540 x 470 x 1100 mm
Dimensions of folded product	500 x 77 x 820 mm
Product weight	5.6 kg
Load-bearing capacity of hand truck	100 kg
Wheel	Plastic wheels

Accessories

5528000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
5501000	1	540 x 470 x 1100 mm	5.6 kg	4006885550100

TS 850 Offroad Transport System

The robust hand truck for gardens and outdoor terrain



- extra-wide profile tyres and reinforced wheel mounts offer grip and ensure offroad capability on practically all surfaces
- quick-folding system with telescopic handlebar and central lock button for space-saving storage
- max. 100 kg load capacity, 3-point fixing and sturdy cross bar for easy tilting

Technical data

Working heights	1100 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	570 x 470 x 1100 mm
Dimensions of folded product	500 x 90 x 820 mm
Dimensions of shovel	490 x 280 mm
Product weight	5.8 kg
Load-bearing capacity of hand truck	100 kg

Accessories

5528000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
5503000	1	570 x 470 x 1100 mm	5.8 kg	4006885550308

TS 600 Transport System

The mobile hand truck - foldable and sturdy



- compact and lightweight, practical folding mechanism opens the wheels and base plate simultaneously
- max. 70 kg load, 2-point fixing
- rounded cross bar, ideal for transporting round items

Technical data

Working heights	1040 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	430 x 445 x 1050 mm
Dimensions of folded product	430 x 60 x 730 mm
Product weight	3.9 kg
Load-bearing capacity of hand truck	70 kg
Wheel	Plastic wheels



Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
5505000	1	430 x 445 x 1050 mm	3.9 kg	4006885550506

TS 1500 Transport System

The high-performance professional hand truck



- foldable and suitable for use on stairs with extra-large base plate and rounded support plate for loads of up to 200 kg
- easy, comfortable transport thanks to large foam wheels, each with 2 ball bearings
- telescopic handlebar with central locking system, ergonomically shaped handles

Technical data

Working heights	1000 - 1240 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	660 x 595 x 1240 mm
Dimensions of folded product	600 x 110 x 1010 mm
Dimensions of shovel	590 x 370 mm
Product weight	10.4 kg
Load-bearing capacity of hand truck	200 kg
Wheel	Foamed wheels
Additional product specification	Telescopic handlebar with central locking system



Accessories

5528000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
5525000	1	660 x 595 x 1240 mm	10.4 kg	4006885552500

TS Carrying Handle

Stair-climbing aid for heavy loads up to max. 100 kg



- transforms a hand truck into a two-man transport system, compatible with TS 850 and TS 1500
- sturdy, resilient steel frame
- ergonomic handle shape for comfortable carrying

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 396 x 891 x 305 mm

Accessories for

5501000, 5503000, 5525000



Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
5528000	1	396 x 891 x 305 mm	400688552807

FT 300 Furniture Dolly, splittable

Furniture dolly with 3-in-1 function: compact, split or V-shaped extension



- offers three load-bearing areas of different sizes with non-slip support rests
- compact board ideal for transporting heavy loads up to 250 kg
- load-bearing area can be extended in a V-shape for loads up to 200 kg

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	390 x 565 x 120 mm
Product weight	3.93 kg
Wheel	Plastic wheels
Material thickness	18 mm
Materials	birch plywood
Additional product specification	Max. load capacity as a compact board for heavy loads: 250 kg Max. load capacity in V-shape to extend the load surface area: 200 kg Max. load-bearing capacity split, for transporting large items of furniture: 200 kg 6 x Ø 75 mm castors, with plain bearings, can swivel 360° Load surface when closed: 565 x 390 mm



Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
5542000	1	390 x 565 x 120 mm	3.93 kg	4006885554207

FT 400 Puzzle Board Furniture Dollies

Set of 2 furniture dollies, can be extended as desired



- can be used individually and combined together, for loads of up to 400 kg
- modular system can be extended as desired with additional brackets and boards
- high-quality, durable birch multi-layer panel bonded with waterproof glue, with ergonomic recessed grips

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	290 x 590 x 120 mm
Product weight	5.25 kg
Load capacity	400 kg
Additional product specification	4 x Ø 75 mm castors, with plain bearings, can swivel 360° Max. load-bearing capacity of a board: 200 kg Max. load-bearing capacity of two or several boards: 400 kg Support surface area of a board: 590 x 290 mm



Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
5543000	2	290 x 590 x 120 mm	5.25 kg	4006885554306

FT 350 B Furniture Dolly, splittable, with handle

Furniture dolly with 5-in-1 function: panel cart and flat trolley or furniture dolly with three different load-bearing surfaces



- can be used as a panel cart for heavy loads up to 150 kg
- can be used as a panel cart for long boards or items of furniture up to 50 kg
- ideal for transporting heavy loads up to 250 kg as a compact furniture dolly

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	390 x 565 x 960 mm
Product weight	6.48 kg
Wheel	Plastic wheels
Material thickness	18 mm
Materials	birch plywood
Additional product specification	Max. load capacity as a panel cart for heavy loads: 50 kg Max. load capacity when split as flat trolley for long boards or items of furniture: 150 kg Max. load capacity in V-shape to extend the load surface area: 200 kg Max. load capacity as a compact furniture dolly for heavy loads: 300 kg 6 x Ø 75 mm castors, with plain bearings, can swivel 360°

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
5548000	1	390 x 565 x 960 mm	6.48 kg	4006885554801

Carrying Belt System

Moving day and everyday helper for carrying loads without fatigue or back strain



- for carrying removal boxes without back strain or fatigue
- fold-out carrying plate
- shoulder and waist straps ensure an ergonomic load distribution

Technical data

Load capacity	30 kg
Materials	nylon



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5582000	1	4006885558205



Pump With Metal Casing (3000l/h)



Technical data

Flow rate, max.	3,000 l/h litre per hour
Delivery height 1	hose diameter 1/2" (13 mm) = pump lift 30 m
Delivery height 2	hose diameter 3/4" (19 mm) = pump lift 24 m
Suction height	3 m
Dry run, max.	30 s
Hose connection	1/2" (13 mm) / 3/4" (19 mm)
Shaft diameter	8 mm
Threaded connector	3/4" (19 mm)
Speed of rotation, max.	2,800 RPM
Machine output, min.	600 W watt
Additional product specification	metal casing

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2200000	1	4006885220003

Pump With Plastic Casing (1300l/h)



Technical data

Flow rate, max.	1,300 l/h litre per hour
Delivery height 1	hose diameter 1/2" (13 mm) = pump lift 15 m
Suction height	3 m
Dry run, max.	30 s
Hose connection	1/2" (13 mm)
Shaft diameter	6 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	2,800 RPM
Machine output, min.	600 W watt
Additional product specification	plastic casing

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2202000	1	4006885220201

Pump With Plastic Casing (3000l/h)



Technical data

Flow rate, max.	3,000 l/h litre per hour
Delivery height 1	hose diameter 1/2" (13 mm) = pump lift 24 m
Delivery height 2	hose diameter 3/4" (19 mm) = pump lift 18 m
Suction height	3 m
Dry run, max.	30 s
Hose connection	1/2" (13 mm) / 3/4" (19 mm)
Shaft diameter	8 mm
Threaded connector	3/4" (19 mm)
Speed of rotation, max.	2,800 RPM
Machine output, min.	600 W watt
Additional product specification	plastic casing

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2207000	1	4006885220706

For Angle Grinders

Multi-Wood Jointer for Angle Grinders

Woodworking attachment for angle grinders



- for making flat dowel joints, shadow gaps, mitres and battens
- compatible with all types of one-hand angle grinders with M14 spindle thread and tapped bores for handles on either side
- includes a collection bag for chips and dust as well as TCT groove saw with 100 mm Ø

Technical data

Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	12,000 RPM
Machine area of working tables	all types of one-hand angle grinders with M14 spindle thread and tapped bores for handles on either side (M6, M8, M10)

Scope of delivery

- 1 Multi-Wood Jointer for Angle Grinders
- 1 tungsten carbide-tipped groove saw, Ø 100 mm
- 1 chip collection bag

Accessories

2921000, 2922000, 2923000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2920000	1	4006885292000

Jigsaw Table

For precision, stationary jigsaw work



- compatible with all work tables up to a thickness of 60 mm, secure hold thanks to two steel clamps
- unobstructed view of the marked line and parallel stop
- clean cutting edge on the visible side of the workpiece thanks to saw blade entering on the underside

Technical data

Worktop	320 x 300 mm
Table plate material	Galvanised 1.5 mm sheet steel

Scope of delivery

- 1 Jigsaw Table
- 1 parallel stop
- 2 steel clamps



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6197000	1	4006885619708

Fastening Set for Guide Rail FKS 145

For fastening the FKS 145 guide rail to the MASTER cut 2600 and to the MASTER work 1600



- 2 clamps for fastening the FKS 145 guide rail to the MASTER cut 2600 and to the MASTER work 1600
- extra large clamping range, compatible with the profile width of the MASTER cut 2600 and the MASTER work 1600
- includes plastic holders for secure fastening to the aluminium profile

Accessories for

6909000, 6913000, 6918000, 6918612



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6897000	1	4006885689701

Extension Set for FKS 115

For extending the FKS 115



- quick and easy extension of the FKS 115 guide rail for processing large workpieces
- extends the guide to 230 cm
- also repeatedly extendible with more than two rails

Technical data

Dimensions of rail 190 x 1150 x 10 mm

Scope of delivery

1 Extension Set for FKS 115
1 extension adapter

Accessories for

6910000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6911000	1	4006885691100

Guide Rail FKS 145 for Circular Hand Saws

Guide system for circular hand saws



- straight cutting guidance during longitudinal, transverse and mitre cuts up to a cutting length of 110 cm
- separable rail for space-saving storage
- carriage for guiding mains-operated circular hand saws and cordless circular hand saws, including with small base plate

Technical data

Dimensions of rail 190 x 1450 x 12 mm

Scope of delivery

1 Guide Rail FKS 145
2 clamps

Accessories

6897000, 6914000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6913000	1	4006885691308

Extension Set for FKS 145

For extending the FKS 145



- simple and fast extension of the FKS 145 guide rail for processing large workpieces
- extends the guide to 255 cm, with a maximum cutting length of 220 cm
- also repeatedly extendible

Technical data

Dimensions of rail 190 x 1100 x 12 mm

Accessories for

6913000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6914000	1	4006885691407

Drill Stand

For drilling flat surfaces, round work pieces and battens with precision



Technical data

Working heights	345 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	160 x 230 x 500 mm
Depth	112 mm
Machine area of working tables	for all machines with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm
Additional product specification	milled worktop with clamping grooves for fastening clamping blocks or vices integrated return spring with round column cast iron plate 155 x 220 mm working stroke max. 60 mm with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm

Accessories

3410000, 3412099, 3423000, 4920000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
3406000	1	160 x 230 x 500 mm	4006885340602

tecmobil 200 Mobile Drilling Aid

The safe quick-mounting system without tools



Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	240 x 85 x 270 mm
Machine area of working tables	for all machines with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm
Additional product specification	handy drilling aid with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
4521000	1	240 x 85 x 270 mm	4006885452107

tecmobil Mobile Drill Stand



Technical data

Machine area of working tables
Additional product specification

for all machines with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm
tiltable double guide bars with scale for precision drilling +/- 45°
infinitely adjustable depth stop
rubber buffers for stable hold on smooth surfaces
with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4522000	1	4006885452206

Drill Stand

For safe stationary drilling



- Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm, for all customary drills with 43-mm Euronorm neck
- 40 mm round column with a 420 mm toothed rack screwed on, for straight drilling without twisting
- depth stop with quick adjuster and scale ring for setting the drilling depth precise to the millimetre

Technical data

Working heights
Product dimensions (W x D x H)
Depth
Machine area of working tables
Materials
Additional product specification

305 mm
203 x 307 x 570 mm
130 mm
for all machines with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm
die-cast aluminium
milled worktop with clamping grooves for fastening clamping blocks or vices
integrated return spring
with cable holder
working stroke max. 80 mm
with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm

Product supplements

6871000

Accessories

3410000, 3412099, 3423000, 4920000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
5027000	1	203 x 307 x 570 mm	4006885502703

Universal Drill Bit Set With Drilling Aid

The practical entry-level set for drilling vertical holes



- rubber buffers hold the drilling aid reliably in position on smooth surfaces
- integrated V-slot for easy positioning on round material or edges
- 5 metal precision drill bushes for drill bits Ø 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 mm

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Stone, Metal, Plastic

Technical data

Additional product specification accumobil mobile drilling aid:
dimensions (W x D x H): 117 x 66 x 33 mm

Universal drill bits:
heat-resistant up to 1,100°C
precision-ground hard metal plate
DIN ISO 5468
According to standard Tungsten carbide tipped
Material Round shank
Shank version Clockwise rotation
Direction of rotation 130°
Drill tip angle

Scope of delivery

1 accumobil mobile drilling aid
5 universal drill bits Ø 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1000000	1	6 pcs.	4006885100008

Depth Stop Set for Mobile Drilling Aid

For restricted-depth drilling using the mobile drilling aid



- Ø 8 mm, 10 mm, 12 mm

Technical data

Additional product specification especially suitable for depth-restricted use of tools in the mobile drilling aid 4686000

Accessories for
4686000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
4681000	1	3 pcs.	4006885468108

Extraction Adapter for Mobile Drilling Aid

For using a vacuum cleaner during drilling



Technical data

Additional product specification

adapter with supply air regulation for connection to a commercially available vacuum cleaner
for extracting fine dust or wood particles when drilling or countersinking
not suitable for use with materials that produce coarse chips

Accessories for

4686000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4682000	1	4006885468207

accumobil Mobile Drilling Aid

The simple and precise drilling aid for exact drilling of vertical holes



- rubber buffers hold the drilling aid reliably in position on smooth surfaces
- integrated V-slot for easy positioning on round material or edges
- 5 metal precision drill bushes for drill bits Ø 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 mm

Technical data

Product width 117 mm

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 117 x 66 x 33 mm

Additional product specification 5 metal drill guide bushes for drill bits ø 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 mm

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
4685000	1	117 x 66 x 33 mm	4006885468504

Mobile Drilling Aid

For precise 90° plunge angle



- for Forstner and cylinder drill bits up to Ø 35 mm, wood drill bits 8/10/12 mm and for using bit holders Ø 10 mm
- rubber buffers hold the tools securely on smooth surfaces
- precision drilling thanks to orientation lines and lateral limit stop

Product supplements

Accessories

4681000, 4682000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4686000	1	4006885468603

Guide for "Ceramic" Diamond-Coated Annular Bits, Ø 5 - 10 mm

For accurate positioning and water cooling



- sturdy and durable plastic design for accurate positioning of „Ceramic“ Diamond-Coated Annular Bits with Ø 5 - 10 mm
- incl. sponge for proper water cooling
- 2 suction cups for reliable fixing at the drilling position

Technical data

Additional product specification for 10 mm shank diameter
with 2 suction cups

Accessories for

5915000, 5916000, 5917000, 5918000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5911000	1	400688591103

Universal Drill Clamp, Die-Cast Aluminium, Swivelling

For power drills, milling and grinding motors in any position



- for stationary use of power drills, milling and grinding motors in any position
- adjustable 360° in horizontal and 90° in vertical direction
- with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm

Technical data

Materials	Die-cast aluminium
Additional product specification	adjustable 360° in horizontal and 90° in vertical direction with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm

Product supplements

2140000

Accessories for

6871000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4800000	1	4006885480001

Universal Drill Clamp, Plastic, Rotatable

For power drills, milling and grinding motors in horizontal and vertical position



- for stationary use of power drills, milling and grinding motors in horizontal and vertical position
- with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm
- rotatable

Technical data

Materials	Plastic
Additional product specification	rotatable with Euronorm collar Ø 43 mm

Product supplements

2140000

Accessories for

6871000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4802000	1	4006885480209

Cutting Stand for Angle Grinder Ø 115 and 125 mm

Ideal for cutting work using a one-hand angle grinder



- integrated clamping device for clamping workpieces at 45 - 90° angles
- maximum clamping width of clamping device: 100 mm
- robust die-cast base plate

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	190 x 240 x 260 mm
Clamping width	100 mm
Machine area of working tables	one-hand angle grinders ø 115/125 mm
Additional product specification	robust design with die-cast plate



Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
5019000	1	190 x 240 x 260 mm	4006885501904

Angular Gear

Drilling and screwing at an angle of 90°



- hexagon 1/4" drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3), magnetic hexagon 1/4" receptacle
- 52 mm corner dimension (including 25 mm bit), right/left rotation
- gear with ball-bearing

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
Speed of rotation, max.	400 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Torque, max.	13
Additional product specification	gear with ball-bearing

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4688000	1	4006885468801



Jigsaw blades – Overview

Maximum machine compatibility:

- ✓ T-shank
- ✓ U-shank
- ✓ Special jigsaw blades
- ✓ Colour coding for materials

 **MADE IN GERMANY**



wolcraft provides the right blade for every project. Our range has you covered for all customary materials, types of cuts and machines.

Material

The right blades for all customary materials



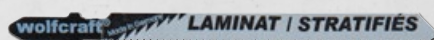
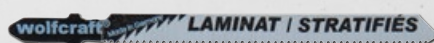
Cut

Three shapes for different cuts



Special jigsaw blades

For different project types



Laminate

Sets

Practical sets



T-Shank Jigsaw Blades

For Wood & Plastic

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, fast rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Wood core chipboard, Plywood

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Fast, rough cuts
 Cutting depth 8 - 50 mm
 Tooth spacing 4 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2310000	2	4006885231009
2360000	5	4006885236004

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, fast rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Fast, rough cuts
 Cutting depth 6 - 50 mm
 Tooth spacing 3 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2361000	5	4006885236103
2311000	2	4006885231108

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, fast rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Chipboard

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Fast, rough cuts
 Cutting depth 8 - 50 mm
 Tooth spacing 4 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and ground
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2380000	2	4006885238008
2650000	5	4006885265004

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood and acrylic glass, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Acrylic glass

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Clean cuts
 Cutting depth 8 - 45 mm
 Tooth spacing 4 mm
 Tooth shapes conically ground
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2652000	5	4006885265202
2382000	2	4006885238206

Saw Blades for Multi-Saw



Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Chipboard, Plywood

Technical data

Product length (depth) 150 mm
 Working lengths 125 mm
 Cut quality Rough cuts
 Cutting depth 100 mm
 Tooth spacing 4 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and ground
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS
 Additional product specification conical rear

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2669000	2	4006885266902

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, softwood, rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Rough cuts
Cutting depth	6 - 40 mm
Tooth spacing	3 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8431000	2	4006885843103

HSS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood and plastic, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Terrace wood, Wood core chipboard, Kitchen worktop, Plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Clean cuts
Cutting depth	5 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HSS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2365000	5	4006885236509
2315000	2	4006885231504

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-Shank, kitchen worktop, clean cut

Special blade for extremely clean cuts - on both sides - through kitchen worktops



MADE IN GERMANY 

- HCS blade with T-shank for extensive compatibility, in transparent storage box
- suitable for very clean cuts, specifically through kitchen worktops and coated boards from 30 - 60 mm
- fine cut on both sides of the workpiece

Suitable for material

Very suitable Coated board, Kitchen worktops and coated boards

Technical data

Product length (depth)	130 mm
Working lengths	105 mm
Cut quality	Clean, fine cuts on both sides of the material
Cutting depth	30 - 60 mm
Tooth spacing	2 mm
Tooth shapes	Conically ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2324000	2	4006885232402

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood and plastic, clean cut



MADE IN GERMANY 



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, MDF, Laminate, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Clean cuts
Cutting depth	5 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2381000	2	4006885238107
2651000	5	4006885265103

BIM Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood with nails, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Terrace wood, Wood with nails, Wood core chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Laminate, Plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Clean cuts
Cutting depth	5 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2385000	2	4006885238503

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood and plastic, clean straight cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Plywood, Plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Clean, straight cuts
Cutting depth	5 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2680000	2	4006885268005

BIM Jigsaw Blade, T-shank, sandwich materials, metal, plastic



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Sandwich material, Sheet steel, Metal pipe (wall thickness 1 - 3 mm), Metal profile (wall thickness 1 - 3 mm), Non-ferrous metal, Fibreglass reinforced plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth)	250 mm
Working lengths	225 mm
Cutting depth	1 - 200 mm
Tooth spacing	1.2 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	universal blade long lifetime

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2691000	1	4006885269101

HCS Jigsaw Blade, T-shank, wood and plastic, rough cut



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Wooden beams, Plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth)	250 mm
Working lengths	225 mm
Cut quality	Rough cuts
Cutting depth	8 - 200 mm
Tooth spacing	4 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2692000	1	4006885269200

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, clean cut



MADE IN GERMANY



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Construction timber

Technical data

Product length (depth)	115 mm
Working lengths	90 mm
Cut quality	Clean cuts
Cutting depth	6 - 65 mm
Tooth spacing	2.8 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3543000	2	4006885354302

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, clean cut



MADE IN GERMANY



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Construction timber, Kitchen worktop

Technical data

Product length (depth)	115 mm
Working lengths	90 mm
Cut quality	Clean cuts
Cutting depth	6 - 65 mm
Tooth spacing	3 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3547000	2	4006885354708

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Chipboard, MDF, Plastic-coated chipboard, Laminate, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Fine, clean cuts
Cutting depth	5 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3551000	2	4006885355101
2653000	5	4006885265301

BIM Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood and plastic, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Plastic-coated chipboard, MDF, Parquet, Laminate, Plastic, Multi-wall cellular polycarbonate

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Clean cuts
Cutting depth	3 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	1.65 mm
Tooth shapes	pointed teeth, conically ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3561000	2	4006885356108

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, softwood



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cutting depth	5 - 40 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8433000	2	4006885843301

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Plywood

Technical data

Product length (depth) 75 mm
 Working lengths 50 mm
 Cut quality Curved cuts
 Cutting depth 4 - 20 mm
 Tooth spacing 2 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2313000	2	4006885231306

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, clean curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, plywood, plastic-coated chipboard, laminate, parquet

Technical data

Product length (depth) 75 mm
 Working lengths 50 mm
 Cut quality Clean curved cuts
 Cutting depth 3 - 20 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.35 mm
 Tooth shapes pointed teeth, conically ground
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2393000	5	4006885239302
2383000	2	4006885238305

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, toothing on both sides, wood, curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, MDF

Technical data

Product length (depth) 115 mm
 Working lengths 55 / 90 mm
 Cut quality Curved cuts
 Cutting depth 6 - 40 mm
 Tooth spacing 2.2 mm
 3.2 mm
 Tooth shapes ground vario-teeth
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2682000	2	4006885268203

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood, fast rough curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Kitchen worktop

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Fast, rough curved cuts
Cutting depth	8 - 50 mm
Tooth spacing	4 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3545000	2	4006885354500

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, wood and plastic, clean curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Wood core chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Parquet, Plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 / 40 mm
Cut quality	Clean curved cuts
Cutting depth	5 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS
Additional product specification	toothed on rear

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3546000	2	4006885354609

HCS Jigsaw Blades, T-shank, softwood, curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood

Technical data

Product length (depth)	75 mm
Working lengths	50 mm
Cut quality	Curved cuts
Cutting depth	4 - 15 mm
Tooth spacing	2 mm
Tooth shapes	form-ground and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8432000	2	4006885843202

Jigsaw blade set, 3 pcs. HCS, T-shank, laminate and parquet



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Plastic-coated chipboard, Laminate, Parquet

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Clean, straight cuts
 Clean curved cuts
 Cutting depth 3 - 25 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.65 mm
 Tooth shapes conically ground
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HCS

Scope of delivery

2 jigsaw blades with wide design for straight cuts
 1 jigsaw blade with narrow design for curved cuts

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2379000	1	3 pcs.	4006885237902

Jigsaw Blade Set 5 pcs., T-shank, wood with nails and plastic



Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, laminate, parquet, Wood with nails

Technical data

Cut quality Clean cuts
 Tooth shapes conically ground
 Shank version T-shank

Scope of delivery

3 BIM jigsaw blades, cutting depth 30 mm, fine clean cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm, toothed length 75 mm, total length 100 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 20 mm, clean curved cut, tooth spacing 1.35 mm, toothed length 50 mm, total length 75 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2383100	1	4006885238312

Jigsaw Blade Kitchen Project Set 3 Pcs., T-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Chipboard, MDF, Laminate, Wood core chipboard, Construction timber, Kitchen worktop, Plywood, Plastic

Technical data

Shank version

T-shank

Materials

HCS

Scope of delivery

1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 5 - 30 mm, clean cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm

1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 8 - 50 mm, rough curved cut, tooth spacing 4 mm

1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 6 - 65 mm, clean cut, tooth spacing 3 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2684000	1	4006885268401

Jigsaw Blade Set 10 Pcs., T-shank, softwood



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood

Technical data

Shank version

T-shank

Materials

HCS

Scope of delivery

2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 5 - 40 mm, tooth spacing 2.5 mm

3 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 40 mm, fast very rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm

2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 15 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm

3 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 6 - 40 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8430000	1	4006885843004

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades

For Metal

HSS Jigsaw Blades; T-shank; sheet steel, aluminium



Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Aluminium

Technical data

Product length (depth) 75 mm
 Working lengths 50 mm
 Cutting depth 3 - 6 mm
 Tooth spacing 2 mm
 Tooth shapes form-ground and milled
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HSS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2317000	2	4006885231702
2367000	5	4006885236707

HSS Jigsaw Blades; T-shank; sheet steel, non-ferrous metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Product length (depth) 75 mm
 Working lengths 50 mm
 Cutting depth 1 - 3 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.2 mm
 Tooth shapes form-ground and milled
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials HSS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2318000	2	4006885231801
2654000	5	4006885265400

BIM Jigsaw Blades; T-shank; long-lasting; stainless steel, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Stainless steel (Inox), Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Product length (depth)	75 mm
Working lengths	50 mm
Cutting depth	1 - 3 mm
Tooth spacing	1.2 mm
Tooth shapes	form-ground and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2388000	2	4006885238800

HSS Jigsaw Blades; T-shank; metal pipe, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal pipe (wall thickness 1 - 3 mm), Metal profile (wall thickness 1 - 3 mm), Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Product length (depth)	130 mm
Working lengths	105 mm
Cutting depth	1 - 3 mm
Tooth spacing	1.2 mm
Tooth shapes	form-ground and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HSS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3549000	2	4006885354906

HSS Jigsaw Blades; T-shank; sheet steel, aluminium



Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Aluminium

Technical data

Product length (depth)	75 mm
Working lengths	50 mm
Cutting depth	2.5 - 4 mm
Tooth spacing	2 mm
Tooth shapes	form-ground and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HSS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8434000	2	4006885843400

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades

Universal Blades

BIM Jigsaw Blades; T-shank; metal, wood, plastic; rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Softwood, Wood with nails, Plastic, Sheet steel 3 - 6 mm, Non-ferrous metal, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	130 mm
Working lengths	105 mm
Cut quality	Rough cuts
Cutting depth	3 - 65 mm
Tooth spacing	1.8 mm 2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled, vario-toothing
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	universal blade high durability

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3554000	2	4006885355408

BIM Jigsaw Blades; T-shank; metal, wood, plastic; rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, hardwood, Wood with nails, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal, Aluminium, Sheet steel 3 - 10 mm, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	130 mm
Working lengths	105 mm
Cut quality	Rough cuts
Cutting depth	3 - 65 mm
Tooth spacing	2 mm 4 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	universal blade high durability

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3555000	2	4006885355507

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades

Special Jigsaw Blades

Tungsten Carbide-Coated Jigsaw Blade, T-shank, wall tiles, rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Ceramic wall tile

Technical data

Working lengths 50 mm
 Cut qualities rough cuts
 Cutting depth 5 - 15 mm
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials tungsten carbide coated

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2319000	1	4006885231900

Tungsten Carbide-Tipped Jigsaw Blade; T-shank; gypsum plasterboard, aerated concrete; rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Aerated concrete, Gypsum plasterboard, Cement fibre board, Fibreglass reinforced plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth) 130 mm
 Working lengths 105 mm
 Cut quality Rough cuts
 Cutting depth 80 mm
 Tooth spacing 4.3 mm
 Shank version T-shank
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2384000	1	4006885238404

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades

Mixed Sets

Jigsaw Blade Set 10 Pcs., T-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Plywood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Laminate, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Aluminium

Technical data

Shank version

T-shank

Scope of delivery

- 3 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 50 mm, fast rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm
- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 50 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm
- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 20 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm
- 1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 5 - 30 mm, clean cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
- 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 3 - 6 mm, tooth spacing 2 mm
- 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, tooth spacing 1.2 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2358000	1	4006885235809

Jigsaw Blade Set With Pocket Knife 12 Pcs., T-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Softwood, Construction timber, Chipboard, Laminate, Sheet steel

Technical data

Shank version

T-shank

Scope of delivery

- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 65 mm, very rough cut, tooth spacing 4.3 mm
- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 6 - 40 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm
- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 5 - 40 mm, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 3 - 40 mm, fine cut, tooth spacing 1.65 mm
- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 15 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm
- 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, tooth spacing 1.2 mm
- 1 pocket knife

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2377000	1	4006885237704

Jigsaw Blade Set 10 Pcs., T-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Chipboard, MDF, Laminate, Plastic, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Aluminium

Technical data

Shank version T-shank

Scope of delivery

2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 50 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 5 - 30 mm, clean cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 20 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm
 2 HSS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, tooth spacing 1.2 mm
 2 HSS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 3 - 6 mm, tooth spacing 2 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2655000	1	4006885265509

Jigsaw Blade Starter Set 3 Pcs., T-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Laminate, Plastic, Sheet steel, Aluminium

Technical data

Shank version T-shank

Scope of delivery

1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 8 - 50 mm, fast rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm
 1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 5 - 30 mm, clean cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 3 - 6 mm, tooth spacing 2 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2685000	1	4006885268500

Jigsaw Blade Interior Works Project Set 5 Pcs., T-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, hardwood, Wood with nails, Terrace wood, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Laminate, Plastic, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Ceramic wall tile

Technical data

Shank version T-shank

Scope of delivery

1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 6 - 50 mm, fast rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm
 1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 4 - 20 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm
 1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 5 - 30 mm, clean cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, tooth spacing 1.2 mm
 1 tungsten carbide-coated jigsaw blade, cutting depth 5 - 15 mm, rough cut

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2688000	1	4006885268807

Jigsaw Blade Set 10 Pcs., T-shank

The starter box for all DIY enthusiasts



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Wood core chipboard, Chipboard, Laminate, MDF, Plywood, Plastic, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Shank version

T-shank

Scope of delivery

2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 50 mm, fast rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 6 - 50 mm, fast rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 20 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 5 - 30 mm, clean cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 2 HSS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, tooth spacing 1.2 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3559000	1	4006885355903

Jigsaw Blade Set 10 Pcs., T-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Aluminium, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Shank version

T-shank

Scope of delivery

3 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 40 mm, very rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 6 - 40 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 15 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm
 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 2.5 - 4 mm, tooth spacing 2 mm
 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, tooth spacing 1.2 mm
 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, fine cut

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8630000	1	4006885863002

U-Shank Jigsaw Blades

For Wood & Plastic

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood, fast rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Fast, rough cuts
 Cutting depth 6 - 50 mm
 Tooth spacing 3 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Shank version U-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2301000	2	4006885230101

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood, fast rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Chipboard

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Fast, rough cuts
 Cutting depth 8 - 50 mm
 Tooth spacing 4 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and ground
 Shank version U-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2370000	2	4006885237001

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood and acrylic glass, clean cut



Suitable for material

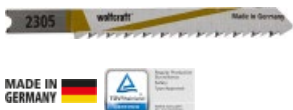
Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Acrylic glass

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 81 mm
 Cut quality Clean cuts
 Cutting depth 8 - 45 mm
 Tooth spacing 4 mm
 Tooth shapes conically ground
 Shank version U-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2372000	2	4006885237209

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood and plastic, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Plywood, Plastic, MDF, Laminate, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Product length (depth) 80 mm
 Working lengths 60 mm
 Cut quality Clean cuts
 Cutting depth 5 - 20 mm
 Tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 Tooth shapes conically ground
 Shank version U-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2305000	2	4006885230507

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood and plastic, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, MDF, Laminate, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Clean cuts
 Cutting depth 5 - 30 mm
 Tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 Tooth shapes conically ground
 Shank version U-shank
 Materials HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2371000	2	4006885237100

BIM Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood with nails, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Terrace wood, Wood with nails, Wood core chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Laminate, Plastic

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Clean cuts
Cutting depth	5 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2375000	2	4006885237506

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF, Construction timber, Kitchen worktop

Technical data

Product length (depth)	115 mm
Working lengths	90 mm
Cut quality	Clean cuts
Cutting depth	6 - 65 mm
Tooth spacing	3 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3537000	2	4006885353701

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood, clean cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Chipboard, MDF, Plastic-coated chipboard, Laminate, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Fine, clean cuts
Cutting depth	5 - 30 mm
Tooth spacing	2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and ground
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3541000	2	4006885354104

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood, curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Plywood

Technical data

Product length (depth)	70 mm
Working lengths	50 mm
Cut quality	Curved cuts
Cutting depth	4 - 20 mm
Tooth spacing	2 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2303000	2	4006885230309

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood, clean curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Laminate

Technical data

Product length (depth)	70 mm
Working lengths	50 mm
Cut quality	Clean curved cuts
Cutting depth	3 - 20 mm
Tooth spacing	1.35 mm
Tooth shapes	pointed teeth, conically ground
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2373000	2	4006885237308

HCS Jigsaw Blades, U-shank, wood, fast rough curved cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Kitchen worktop

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Fast, rough curved cuts
Cutting depth	8 - 50 mm
Tooth spacing	4 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and ground
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3550000	2	4006885355002

Jigsaw Blade Set 3 Pcs. HCS, U-shank, laminate and parquet

wolcraft LAMINAT | STRATIFIES

wolcraft LAMINAT | STRATIFIES

wolcraft LAMINAT | STRATIFIES



Suitable for material

Very suitable softwood, plywood, plastic-coated chipboard, laminate, parquet

Technical data

Product length (depth) 100 mm
 Working lengths 75 mm
 Cut quality Clean, straight cuts
 Clean curved cuts
 Cutting depth 3 - 25 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.65 mm
 Tooth shapes conically ground
 Shank version U-shank
 Materials HCS

Scope of delivery

2 jigsaw blades with wide design for straight cuts
 1 jigsaw blade with narrow design for curved cuts

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2674000	1	4006885267404

Jigsaw Blade Set 10 Pcs., U-shank, softwood

8440 wolcraft

8441 wolcraft

8442 wolcraft

8443 wolcraft

Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood

Technical data

Shank version U-shank
 Materials HCS

Scope of delivery

3 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 6 - 40 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm
 3 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 40 mm, fast very rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 5 - 40 mm, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 15 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8440000	1	4006885844001

U-Shank Jigsaw Blades

For Metal

HSS Jigsaw Blades; U-shank; sheet steel, aluminium



Suitable for material	
Very suitable	Sheet steel, Aluminium
Technical data	
Product length (depth)	80 mm
Working lengths	60 mm
Cutting depth	4 - 10 mm
Tooth spacing	3 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	HSS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2307000	2	4006885230705

HSS Jigsaw Blades; U-shank; sheet steel, fine cut



Suitable for material	
Very suitable	Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal
Technical data	
Product length (depth)	70 mm
Working lengths	50 mm
Cutting depth	1 - 3 mm
Tooth spacing	1.2 mm
Tooth shapes	form-ground and milled
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	HSS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2308000	2	4006885230804

BIM Jigsaw Blades; U-shank; long-lasting; stainless steel, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Stainless steel (Inox), Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Product length (depth)	75 mm
Working lengths	50 mm
Cutting depth	1 - 3 mm
Tooth spacing	1.2 mm
Tooth shapes	form-ground and milled
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2378000	2	4006885237803

HSS Jigsaw Blades; U-shank; metal pipe, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal pipe (wall thickness 1 - 3 mm), Metal profile (wall thickness 1 - 3 mm), Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Product length (depth)	130 mm
Working lengths	105 mm
Cutting depth	1 - 3 mm
Tooth spacing	1.2 mm
Tooth shapes	form-ground and milled
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	HSS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3538000	2	4006885353800

U-Shank Jigsaw Blades

Universal Blades

BIM Jigsaw Blades; U-shank; metal, wood, plastic; rough cut



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Softwood, Wood with nails, Plastic, Sheet steel 3 - 6 mm, Non-ferrous metal, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	130 mm
Working lengths	105 mm
Cut quality	Rough cuts
Cutting depth	3 - 65 mm
Tooth spacing	1.8 mm 2.5 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set and milled, vario-toothing
Shank version	U-shank
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	universal blade high durability

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3544000	2	4006885354401

U-Shank Jigsaw Blades

Mixed Sets

Jigsaw Blade Set 10 Pcs., U-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Plywood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Laminate, MDF, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Aluminium

Technical data

Shank version U-shank

Scope of delivery

- 3 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 30 mm, fast rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm
- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 6 - 50 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm
- 2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 20 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm
- 1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 5 - 20 mm, clean cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
- 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 4 - 10 mm, tooth spacing 2 mm
- 1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, tooth spacing 1.2 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2356000	1	4006885235601

Jigsaw Blade Set 10 Pcs., U-shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Aluminium, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Shank version

U-shank

Scope of delivery

3 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 8 - 40 mm, very rough cut, tooth spacing 4 mm

2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 6 - 40 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 3 mm

2 HCS jigsaw blades, cutting depth 4 - 15 mm, curved cut, tooth spacing 2 mm

1 HCS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 5 - 40 mm, clean cut

1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, tooth spacing 1.2 mm

1 HSS jigsaw blade, cutting depth 2.5 - 4 mm, tooth spacing 2 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8631000	1	4006885863101

For Wood & Plastic

CV Sabre Saw Blades, tree trimming, very rough cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Tree trimming

Technical data

Working lengths 218 mm
 Cut qualities fast, very rough cuts
 Cutting depth 20 - 190 mm
 Tooth spacing 8.5 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and ground
 Materials CV
 Additional product specification extra sharp teeth

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2289000	2	4006885228900

CV Sabre Saw Blades, wood and plastic, fine curved cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Wooden beams, Plastic

Technical data

Working lengths 130 mm
 Cut qualities quick, fine curved cuts
 Cutting depth 10 - 100 mm
 Tooth spacing 4.2 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and ground
 Materials CV

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2290000	2	4006885229006

CV Sabre Saw Blades, tree trimming, very rough cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wooden beams, Tree trimming

Technical data

Working lengths 210 mm
 Cut qualities fast, very rough cuts
 Cutting depth 20 - 180 mm
 Tooth spacing 8.5 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials CV

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2291000	2	4006885229105

CV Sabre Saw Blades, wood and plastic, fine cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic

Technical data

Working lengths 130 mm
 Cut qualities fine cuts
 Cutting depth 10 - 100 mm
 Tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials CV

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2294000	2	4006885229402

CV Sabre Saw Blades, tree trimming, rough cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wooden beams, Tree trimming

Technical data

Working lengths 210 mm
 Cut qualities fast, rough cuts
 Cutting depth 10 - 180 mm
 Tooth spacing 5 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and ground
 Materials CV
 Additional product specification extra sharp teeth

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2295000	2	4006885229501

CV Sabre Saw Blades, wood and plastic, fine cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, plastic

Technical data

Working lengths 280 mm
 Cut qualities quick, fine cuts
 Cutting depth 10 - 250 mm
 Tooth spacing 4.2 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials CV

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2296000	2	4006885229600

CV Sabre Saw Blades, wood and plastic, fine curved cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Chipboard, Plywood, Plastic

Technical data

Working lengths 130 mm
 Cut qualities quick, fine curved cuts
 Cutting depth 10 - 100 mm
 Tooth spacing 4.2 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and ground
 Materials CV

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3566000	2	4006885356603

For Metal

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, non-ferrous metal and cast pipes, fine flush cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Non-ferrous metal, Aluminium, Cast pipe

Technical data

Working lengths 210 mm
 Cut qualities fine flush cuts
 Cutting depth 2 - 8 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.8 mm
 Tooth shapes form-ground and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2292000	2	4006885229204

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, stainless steel, fine flush cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, non-ferrous metal, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Working lengths 130 mm
 Cut qualities fine flush cuts
 Cutting depth 1 - 3 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.4 mm
 Tooth shapes form-ground and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2297000	2	4006885229709

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, sheet steel, fine flush cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Working lengths 130 mm
 Cut qualities fine flush cuts
 Cutting depth 1 - 3 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.4 mm
 Tooth shapes form-ground and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2298000	2	4006885229808

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, sheet steel, rough cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Working lengths 130 mm
 Cut qualities rough cuts
 Cutting depth 3 - 8 mm
 Tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 Tooth shapes form-ground and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2299000	2	4006885229907

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, metal profiles, fine precise cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal profile, Tube, Sheet steel

Cut qualities fine, precise cuts
 Cutting depth 3 - 190 mm
 Tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2679000	2	4006885267909

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, sheet steel and tubes, fine cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Steel, Tube

Technical data

Working lengths 210 mm
 Cut qualities fine flush cuts
 Cutting depth 1.5 - 4 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.4 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2696000	2	4006885269606

Universal Blades

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, wood with nails, plastic, fine cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood with nails, MDF, Plastic

Technical data

Working lengths 280 mm
 Cut qualities fine cuts
 Cutting depth 6 - 250 mm
 Tooth spacing 4.2 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2671000	2	4006885267107

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, wood with nails, plastic, steel, rough cut



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Plastic, Wood with nails, Steel

Technical data

Working lengths 210 mm
 Cut qualities rough cuts
 Cutting depth 3.5 - 175 mm
 Tooth spacing 2.2 / 3.2 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2673000	2	4006885267305

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, wood with nails, steel profiles, fine cut



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Wood with nails, Aluminium profile, Thin steel profile

Technical data

Working lengths 210 mm
 Cut qualities fine cuts
 Cutting depth 5 - 190 mm
 Tooth spacing 4.2 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2677000	2	4006885267701

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, wood with nails, plastics, rough curved cut



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Wood with nails, Plastic

Technical data

Working lengths 130 mm
 Cut qualities rough curved cuts
 Cutting depth 6 - 100 mm
 Tooth spacing 4.2 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2678000	2	4006885267800

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, wood with nails, aluminium, rough cut



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood with nails, Aluminium

Technical data

Working lengths 130 mm
 Cut qualities rough cuts
 Cutting depth 3 - 100 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.8 / 2.6 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled, vario-toothing
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3567000	2	4006885356702

BIM Sabre Saw Blades, wood with nails, plastic, cast pipes, rough cut



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Plastic, Wood with nails, Cast pipe

Technical data

Working lengths 210 mm
 Cut qualities rough cuts
 Cutting depth 3 - 180 mm
 Tooth spacing 1.8 / 2.6 mm
 Tooth shapes straight-set and milled, vario-toothing
 Materials BIM

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3568000	2	4006885356801

Mixed Sets

Sabre Saw Blade Set 5 Pcs.



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wooden beams, Tree cutting, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Cast pipe, Aluminium

Technical data

Materials CV, BIM

Scope of delivery

1 CV sabre saw blade, cutting depth 10 - 100 mm, fine cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 1 CV sabre saw blade, cutting depth 10 - 180 mm, rough cut, tooth spacing 5 mm
 1 CV sabre saw blade, cutting depth 20 - 190 mm, fast very rough cut, tooth spacing 8.5 mm
 1 BIM sabre saw blade, cutting depth 2 - 8 mm, fine flush cut, tooth spacing 1.8 mm
 1 BIM sabre saw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, straight fine cut, tooth spacing 1.4 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3599000	1	4006885359901

Sabre Saw Blade Set 3 Pcs.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wooden beams, Tree cutting, Plastic, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Materials CV, HSS

Scope of delivery

1 CV sabre saw blade, cutting depth 5 - 100 mm, fine cut, tooth spacing 2.5 mm
 1 CV sabre saw blade, cutting depth 20 - 180 mm, very rough cut, tooth spacing 8.5 mm
 1 HSS sabre saw blade, cutting depth 1 - 3 mm, straight fine cut, tooth spacing 1.4 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8437000	1	4006885843707

Circular saw blades – Overview

Excellent machine compatibility

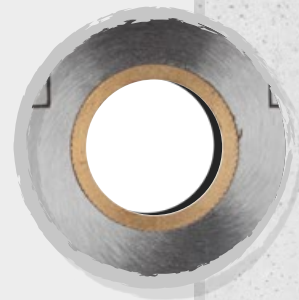
The machine accessories in our product range are compatible with a wide range of manufacturers and models.

Circular saw blades by wolcraft are characterised by outstanding product quality, optimal machine compatibility and a layout system that guides the customer to the right saw blade quickly to eliminate frustrating searches.

Reducing ring

Thanks to an EN-compliant, pressed-in reducing ring, some blades can be used with two customary bore sizes.

- ✓ Saves costs and space on the shelf
- ✓ Makes the decision to buy easier for the customer, as only the outer diameter has to be chosen correctly.



Accu line



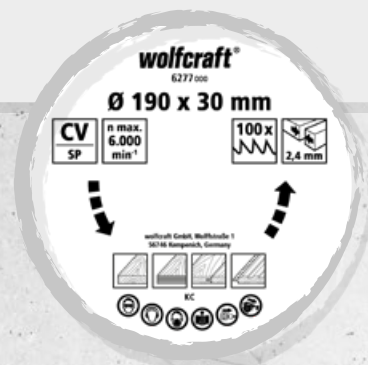
Our Accu line has been developed to meet the special requirements of cordless battery-powered devices.

- ✓ Special tooth geometry
- ✓ Reduced blade thickness
- ✓ Reduced energy consumption
- ✓ Fast feed rate









Compliance with rules and standards


The entire product range meets the safety specifications of DIN EN 847-1 and the requirements of the German Product Safety Act (ProdSG).








- ✓ Full legal certainty



Series	Cut			
	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Fast

 Circular handsaw	Wood, metal, plastic				
	 Purple, Accu		✓		✓
	 Purple			✓	
	Wood				
	 Orange			✓	
	 Silver			✓	✓
	 Green		✓		✓
	 Brown	✓			✓
 Blue			✓		

 Circular saw bench	Wood, metal, plastic				
	 Purple			✓	
	Wood				
	 Orange			✓	
	 Green		✓		✓
	 Brown	✓			✓
 Red	✓			✓	

 Mitre saw	Wood, metal, plastic				
	 Purple			✓	
	Wood				
	 Orange			✓	
	 Silver			✓	
	 Green		✓		✓
	 Brown	✓			✓
 Blue			✓		

Circular Hand Saw Blades, blue series (fine cuts)

Fine cuts



- CV saw blade with pointed toothing and large number of teeth
- for fine cross cuts through wood, plywood, profiled boards and panels
- sharply ground, straight-set teeth for high cutting quality, particularly with softwood

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plywood, Profiled board, Panels

Technical data

Tooth shapes pointed tooth

Materials CV

Additional product specification Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 42-44

According to standard DIN EN 847-1



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6255000	1	127 mm	12.75 mm	2 mm	80	10,000 RPM	4006885625501
6256000	1	130 mm	16 mm	2 mm	80	10,000 RPM	4006885625600
6258000	1	140 mm	12.75 mm	2 mm	100	9,000 RPM	4006885625808
6259000	1	140 mm	20 mm	2 mm	100	9,000 RPM	4006885625907
6263000	1	150 mm	16 mm	2 mm	100	8,000 RPM	4006885626300
6264000	1	150 mm	20 mm	2 mm	100	8,000 RPM	4006885626409
6267000	1	160 mm	16 mm	2 mm	100	8,000 RPM	4006885626706
6268000	1	160 mm	20 mm	2 mm	100	8,000 RPM	4006885626805
6272000	1	180 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	100	6,000 RPM	4006885627208
6273000	1	184 mm	16 mm	2.4 mm	100	6,000 RPM	4006885627307
6275000	1	190 mm	16 mm	2.4 mm	100	6,000 RPM	4006885627505
6276000	1	190 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	100	6,000 RPM	4006885627604
6277000	1	190 mm	30 mm	2.4 mm	100	6,000 RPM	4006885627703
6281000	1	210 mm	30 mm	2.4 mm	100	5,000 RPM	4006885628106

Circular Saw Blades for Cordless Circular Hand Saws, purple series (fast, medium-coarse cuts)

Fast, medium-coarse cuts



- special blade, optimised for use on cordless power tools
- highly durable TC saw blade with trapezoidal toothing and low number of teeth
- for fast, medium-coarse rip and cross cuts through wood, wood with nails, plastics, thin steel profiles, non-ferrous metals

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Wood with nails, Plastic, Thin steel profile, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Cut qualities

fast, medium-coarse cuts

Tooth shapes

alternate tooth

Materials

TC

Additional product specification

Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40-44
brightly polished surface

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6340000	1	85 mm	15 / 10 mm	1.5 mm	16	5,000 RPM	4006885634008
6341000	1	135 mm	20 mm	1.8 mm	24	5,000 RPM	4006885634107
6345000	1	150 mm	10 mm	1.8 mm	24	5,000 RPM	4006885634503
6342000	1	150 mm	20 / 16 mm	1.8 mm	24	5,000 RPM	4006885634206
6343000	1	165 mm	16 mm	1.8 mm	24	5,000 RPM	4006885634305
6344000	1	165 mm	20 / 15.87 mm	1.8 mm	24	5,000 RPM	4006885634404
6346000	1	184 mm	20 / 16 mm	1.8 mm	24	5,000 RPM	4006885634602

Circular Hand Saw Blades, green series (fast, medium-coarse cuts)

Fast, medium-coarse cuts



- TC saw blade with alternate toothing and low number of teeth
- for fast, medium-coarse rip and cross cuts through wood, chipboards, plywood, wood core chipboards and profiled boards
- long service life

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Chipboard, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Profiled board

Technical data

Tooth shapes

alternate tooth

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40 - 44

According to standard

DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6355000	1	127 mm	12.75 mm	2.4 mm	18	10,000 RPM	4006885635500
6356000	1	130 mm	16 mm	2.4 mm	18	10,000 RPM	4006885635609
6359000	1	140 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	18	9,000 RPM	4006885635906
6364000	1	150 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	20	8,000 RPM	4006885636408
6366000	1	156.5 mm	12.75 mm	2.4 mm	20	8,000 RPM	4006885636606
6368000	1	160 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	20	8,000 RPM	4006885636804
6365000	1	165 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.4 mm	20	7,300 RPM	4006885636507

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6372000	1	180 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	22	6,000 RPM	4006885637207
6373000	1	184 mm	16 mm	2.4 mm	22	6,000 RPM	4006885637306
6376000	1	190 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	30	6,000 RPM	4006885637603
6377000	1	190 mm	30 mm	2.4 mm	30	6,000 RPM	4006885637702
6379000	1	200 mm	30 mm	2.4 mm	30	6,000 RPM	4006885637900
6381000	1	210 mm	30 mm	2.4 mm	30	5,000 RPM	4006885638105
6385000	1	235 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	34	5,200 RPM	4006885638501

Circular Hand Saw Blades, silver series (easy, fast cuts)

Easy, fast cuts



- TC saw blade with diamond-ground, flat concave teeth and low number of teeth
- for fast, easy rip cuts through chipboards, plywood, coated wood and plywood boards and single-sided veneered boards
- long service life and low-noise working, noise insulation and tear-free cutting edges

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Chipboard, Plywood, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Single-sided veneered boards

Technical data

Tooth shapes

flat concave tooth (hollow face)

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 42 - 44

brightly polished surface

shot-blasted tooth rim

laser and cooling slots

diamond-ground TC teeth

DIN EN 847-1

According to standard

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6456000	1	130 mm	16 mm	2.4 mm	20	7,000 RPM	4006885645608
6458000	1	140 mm	12.75 mm	2.4 mm	20	7,000 RPM	4006885645806
6464000	1	150 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	24	7,000 RPM	4006885646407
6468000	1	160 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	24	7,000 RPM	4006885646803
6472000	1	180 mm	20 mm	2.6 mm	28	7,000 RPM	4006885647206
6473000	1	184 mm	16 mm	2.6 mm	28	7,000 RPM	4006885647305
6476000	1	190 mm	20 mm	2.6 mm	28	7,000 RPM	4006885647602
6477000	1	190 mm	30 mm	2.6 mm	28	7,000 RPM	4006885647701
6481000	1	210 mm	30 mm	2.6 mm	32	7,000 RPM	4006885648104

Circular Hand Saw Blades, new purple series (clean cuts)

Fine, clean cuts



- TC saw blade with trapezoid flat toothing and high number of teeth
- for fine, clean rip and cross cuts through wood, wood with nails, plastics, thin steel profiles, non-ferrous metals
- long service life and quiet running, minimal noise, tear-free cutting edges

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wood with nails, Plastic, Thin steel profile, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Tooth shapes flat tooth, trapezoidal tooth
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40 - 44
 bright-polished surface
 noise insulation by laser slots
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6620000	1	160 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.5 mm	48	7,500 RPM	4006885662001
6621000	1	165 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.5 mm	48	7,300 RPM	4006885662100
6622000	1	184 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.5 mm	56	6,600 RPM	4006885662209
6623000	1	190 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.5 mm	56	6,000 RPM	4006885662308
6624000	1	190 mm	30 mm	2.5 mm	56	6,000 RPM	4006885662407
6625000	1	235 mm	30 mm	2.5 mm	64	5,200 RPM	4006885662506

Circular Hand Saw Blades, orange series (fine, clean cuts)

Fine, clean cuts



- alternate tooth TC saw blade with high number of teeth
- for fine, clean rip and cross cuts through natural woods, fibre boards, profiled boards and panels
- long service life and low-noise working as well as firm, tear-free cutting edges

Suitable for material

Very suitable Natural wood, Fibre board, Profiled board, Panels

Technical data

Tooth shapes multi-alternate tooth (teeth alternately ground)
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40 - 44
 bright-polished surface
 shot-blasted tooth rim
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6630000	1	160 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.6 mm	48	7,500 RPM	4006885663008
6631000	1	165 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.6 mm	48	7,300 RPM	4006885663107
6632000	1	184 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.6 mm	56	6,600 RPM	4006885663206
6633000	1	190 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.6 mm	56	6,000 RPM	4006885663305
6634000	1	190 mm	30 mm	2.6 mm	56	6,000 RPM	4006885663404
6635000	1	235 mm	30 mm	3 mm	64	5,200 RPM	4006885663503

Circular Hand Saw Blades, brown series (fast, rough cuts)

Fast, rough cuts



- TC saw blade with alternate toothing and low number of teeth
- for quick, rough rip and cross cuts through wood and chipboards
- long service life

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Chipboard

Technical data

Tooth shapes alternate tooth
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40 - 44
 brightly polished surface
 shot-blasted tooth rim
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6730000	1	130 mm	16 mm	2.4 mm	18	7,000 RPM	4006885673007
6731000	1	140 mm	12.75 mm	2.4 mm	18	7,000 RPM	4006885673106
6732000	1	150 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	20	7,000 RPM	4006885673205
6733000	1	160 mm	20 mm	2.4 mm	20	7,000 RPM	4006885673304
6644000	1	165 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.4 mm	20	6,500 RPM	4006885664401
6734000	1	180 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.4 mm	22	6,000 RPM	4006885673403
6646000	1	184 mm	20 / 16 mm	2.4 mm	22	6,000 RPM	4006885664609
6735000	1	190 mm	16 mm	2.4 mm	30	6,000 RPM	4006885673502
6736000	1	190 mm	30 mm	2.4 mm	30	6,000 RPM	4006885673601
6737000	1	210 mm	30 mm	2.4 mm	30	5,500 RPM	4006885673700
6650000	1	235 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	30	4,000 RPM	4006885665002

Circular Table Saw Blades, new purple series (fine, clean cuts)

Fine, clean cuts



- universal TC blade with trapezoidal toothings and high number of teeth
- for fine, clean rip and cross cuts through wood, wood with nails, plastics, thin steel profiles, non-ferrous metals
- long service life and low-noise working, noise insulation and tear-free cutting edges

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wood with nails, Plastic, Thin steel profile, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Cut qualities fine, clean cuts
 Tooth shapes flat tooth, trapezoidal tooth
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40-44
 brightly polished surface
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6583000	1	250 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	42	5,200 RPM	4006885658301
6584000	1	315 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	48	3,600 RPM	4006885658400

Circular Table Saw Blades, green series (fast, medium-coarse cuts)

Quick, medium-coarse cuts



- TC saw blade with rip cut alternate toothings, chip deflector and low number of teeth
- for fast, medium-coarse rip and cross cuts through solid woods, natural woods, chipboards, plywood, timber and firewood
- high durability

Suitable for material

Very suitable Solid wood, Natural wood, Chipboard, Plywood, Timber, Firewood

Technical data

Cut qualities fast, medium-coarse cuts
 Tooth shapes alternate tooth for longitudinal cuts with chip deflector
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification brightly polished surface
 shot-blasted tooth rim
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1, DIN 5134

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6660000	1	250 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	24	6,000 RPM	4006885666009
6662000	1	300 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	28	6,000 RPM	4006885666207
6664000	1	315 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	28	6,000 RPM	4006885666405
6666000	1	350 mm	30 mm	3.5 mm	32	6,000 RPM	4006885666603
6668000	1	400 mm	30 mm	3.5 mm	36	6,000 RPM	4006885666801

Circular Table Saw Blades, orange series (fine, clean cuts)

Fine, clean cuts



- TC saw blade with alternate toothing and high number of teeth
- for fine, clean rip and cross cuts through solid woods, chipboards, plywood, fibre boards, profiled boards and panels
- long service life and low-noise working as well as firm, tear-free cutting edges

Suitable for material

Very suitable Solid wood, Chipboard, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Fibre board, Profiled board, Panels

Technical data

Cut qualities tear-free cutting edges; fine, clean cuts
 Tooth shapes universal alternate tooth
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification brightly polished surface
 shot-blasted tooth rim
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6680000	1	250 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	42	6,000 RPM	4006885668003
6682000	1	300 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	48	6,000 RPM	4006885668201
6684000	1	315 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	48	6,000 RPM	4006885668409
6686000	1	350 mm	30 mm	3.5 mm	54	5,000 RPM	4006885668607

Circular Table Saw Blades, brown series (fast, rough cuts)

Fast, rough cuts



- TC saw blade with alternate toothing and low number of teeth
- for quick, rough rip and cross cuts through wood and chipboards
- long service life

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Chipboard

Technical data

Cut qualities quick, fine cuts
 Tooth shapes alternate tooth
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40-44
 brightly polished surface
 shot-blasted tooth rim
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6740000	1	250 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	24	4,000 RPM	4006885674004
6741000	1	300 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	28	3,500 RPM	4006885674103
6742000	1	315 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	28	3,300 RPM	4006885674202
6593000	1	350 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	32	3,300 RPM	4006885659308
6594000	1	400 mm	30 mm	3.5 mm	36	2,800 RPM	4006885659407
6595000	1	450 mm	30 mm	3.5 mm	40	2,800 RPM	4006885659506

Cross and Mitre Cut Saw Blades, blue series (fine, easy cuts)

Fine, easy cuts



- CV saw blade with pointed toothing and negative rake for fast forward thrust and safe working
- for fine separating cuts through wood, chipboards and wood core chipboards
- sharply ground, straight-set teeth for high cutting quality

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Cut qualities fine cuts
 Tooth shapes straight-set with negative rake
 Materials CV
 Additional product specification brightly polished surface
 Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40-44
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6501000	1	205 mm	18 mm	2.6 mm	72	7,000 RPM	4006885650107
6502000	1	209 mm	30 mm	2.6 mm	100	7,000 RPM	4006885650206

Cross and Mitre Cut Saw Blades, silver series (cleanest cuts)

Cleanest cuts



- TC saw blade with diamond-ground, negatively straight-set flat concave teeth and high number of teeth
- for cleanest separating cuts through chipboards, plywood, coated wooden boards and chipboards and single-sided veneered boards
- long service life and low-noise working, noise insulation and tear-free cutting edges

Suitable for material

Very suitable Chipboard, Plywood, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Single-sided veneered board

Technical data

Cut qualities cleanest cuts
 Tooth shapes flat concave tooth (hollow face) with negative rake
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification brightly polished surface
 shot-blasted tooth rim
 laser and cooling slots
 diamond-polished
 Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40-44
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6521000	1	205 mm	18 mm	2.2 mm	40	9,000 RPM	4006885652101
6522000	1	209 mm	30 mm	2.2 mm	40	9,000 RPM	4006885652200
6527000	1	250 mm	30 mm	2.6 mm	48	7,000 RPM	4006885652705

Cross and Mitre Cut Saw Blades, purple series (fine, clean cuts)

Fine, clean cuts



- diamond-ground TC saw blade with trapezoidal flat toothing and high number of teeth
- for precision cuts through wood, wood with nails, plastics, thin steel profiles, non-ferrous metals
- long service life and fine, clean cuts

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wood with nails, Plastic, Thin steel profile, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Cut qualities fine, clean cuts
 Tooth shapes flat trapezoidal tooth with negative rake
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification brightly polished surface
 diamond-ground
 Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40-44
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6540000	1	210 mm	30 mm	2.8 mm	64	6,000 RPM	4006885654006
6541000	1	216 mm	30 mm	2.8 mm	64	6,000 RPM	4006885654105
6542000	1	250 mm	30 / 20 mm	3.2 mm	80	5,200 RPM	4006885654204
6543000	1	254 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	80	5,000 RPM	4006885654303
6544000	1	305 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	96	3,800 RPM	4006885654402

Cross and Mitre Cut Saw Blades, orange series (fine, clean cuts)

Fine, clean cuts



- diamond-polished TC saw blade with alternate toothing and negative rake
- high number of teeth for fine, clean rip and cross cuts through solid woods, chipboards, plywood, wood core chipboards, fibre boards, profiled boards and panels
- long service life, safety and low-noise working as well as firm, tear-free cutting edges

Suitable for material

Very suitable Solid wood, Chipboard, Plywood, Wood core chipboard, Fibre board, Profiled board, Panels

Technical data

Cut qualities fine, clean cuts
 Tooth shapes alternate tooth with negative rake
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification bright-polished surface
 diamond-polished
 Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40-44
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6545000	1	210 mm	30 mm	2.6 mm	48	6,000 RPM	4006885654501
6546000	1	216 mm	30 mm	2.6 mm	48	6,000 RPM	4006885654600
6547000	1	250 mm	30 / 20 mm	3 mm	48	5,200 RPM	4006885654709
6548000	1	254 mm	30 mm	3 mm	48	5,000 RPM	4006885654808
6549000	1	305 mm	30 mm	3 mm	72	3,800 RPM	4006885654907

Cross and Mitre Cut Saw Blades, brown series (fast, rough cuts)

Fast, rough cuts



- diamond-polished TC saw blade with alternate toothing, negative rake and low number of teeth
- for fast, medium-coarse rip and cross cuts through wood and chipboards
- long service life and safe working

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Chipboard

Technical data

Cut qualities fast, rough cuts
 Tooth shapes alternate tooth with negative rake
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification diamond-polished
 brightly polished surface
 Rockwell hardness of steel blade: HRC 40-44
 According to standard DIN EN 847-1

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting width	Number of cutting edges	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
6550000	1	210 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	24	5,500 RPM	4006885655003
6551000	1	216 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	24	5,500 RPM	4006885655102
6552000	1	250 mm	30 / 20 mm	3.2 mm	24	4,000 RPM	4006885655201
6553000	1	254 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	24	4,000 RPM	4006885655300
6554000	1	305 mm	30 mm	3.2 mm	24	3,500 RPM	4006885655409

Accessories for vibration saws

wolcraft's vibration saw accessories perform a multitude of tasks in diverse areas of application. The STARLOCK receptacle and our own universal receptacle ensure compatibility with a wide range of machines.

Our product range is suitable for work on various materials:

- ✓ Wood
- ✓ Wood with nails
- ✓ Metal
- ✓ Other, such as Grouting materials

Receptacles



STARLOCK®



Universal

Types



HCS



BiM



Diamond coated



Tungsten carbide coated

Shapes and applications

Diverse shapes for individual tasks:



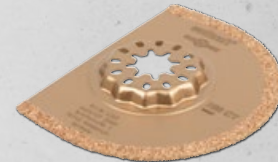
Sawing



Sawing with depth stop



Cutting and scraping



Severing and rasping



Sanding



Adhesive sanding plate



Drawknife

Starlock Receptacle

For Wood & Plastic

HCS Pushcut Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, wood

For cutting small recesses in softwood and laminate



- Starlock receptacle for optimal force transmission
- powerful and durable
- cutting edge shape: straight

Technical data

Cutting depth, max.	42 mm
Tooth spacing	1.4 mm
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Additional product specification	straight cutting edge

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4238000	1	35 mm	4006885423800

BIM Pushcut Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, wood

For cutting to length, plunge cuts and rip cuts



- Starlock receptacle for optimal power transmission
- powerful and durable
- cutting edge shape: straight

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Laminate, Parquet, Plastic-coated chipboard, Plastic

Technical data

Cutting depth, max.	42 mm
Tooth spacing	1.75 mm
Tooth shapes	Japan toothing
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	straight cutting edge

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4239000	1	35 mm	4006885423909

BIM Pushcut Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, wood, non-ferrous metals, gypsum plasterboards

For cutting to length, plunge cuts and rip cuts



- Starlock receptacle for optimal force transmission
- powerful and durable
- cutting edge shape: straight

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wood with nails, Non-ferrous metal, Gypsum plasterboard, Plastic

Technical data

Cutting depth, max.	42 mm
Tooth spacing	1.4 mm
Tooth shapes	pointed teeth
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	straight cutting edge

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4240000	1	10 mm	4006885424005
4243000	1	50 mm	4006885424302

BIM Pushcut Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, wood, non-ferrous metals, gypsum plasterboards

For cutting to length, plunge cuts and rip cuts



- Starlock receptacle for optimal force transmission
- powerful and durable
- cutting edge shape: straight

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wood with nails, Non-ferrous metal, Gypsum plasterboard, Plastic

Technical data

Cutting depth, max.	47 mm
Tooth spacing	1.4 mm
Tooth shapes	form-ground and milled, pointed teeth
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	straight cutting edge

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4241000	1	28 mm	4006885424104
4242000	1	44 mm	4006885424203

HSS Radial Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, wood

For cutting out old windows



- Starlock receptacle for optimal force transmission
- powerful and durable
- segmented cutting edge, ideal for working in corners and on edges without overcut

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Cutting depth, max.	20 mm
Tooth spacing	1.4 mm
Tooth shapes	Pointed teeth
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	HSS
Additional product specification	depressed centre

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4244000	1	4006885424401

BIM Pushcut Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, plastic, plasterboard, wood with nails

For sawing wood, plastic, plasterboard and wood with nails



- compatible with vibration saws with Starlock receptacle, 40 mm cutting depth and 35 mm cutting width
- BIM blade with straight-set teeth for cutting to length and plunge cuts in wood, plastic, plasterboard and wood with nails
- tapered form for optimal cutting speed and chip removal

Technical data

Cutting depth, max.	40 mm
Tooth spacing	1.4 mm
Tooth shapes	Straight-set
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	straight cutting edge

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4252000	1	35 mm	4006885425200

BIM Pushcut Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, plastic, plasterboard, wood with nails

For sawing wood, plastic, plasterboard and wood with nails



- compatible with vibration saws with Starlock receptacle, 40 mm cutting depth and 20 mm cutting width
- BIM blade with straight-set teeth for cutting to length and plunge cuts in wood, plastic, plasterboard and wood with nails
- short, narrow shape for small cutouts

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Plasterboard, Wood with nails

Technical data

Cutting depth, max.	40 mm
Tooth spacing	1.4 mm
Tooth shapes	straight-set
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	BIM
Additional product specification	straight cutting edge

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4253000	1	20 mm	4006885425309

HCS Pushcut Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, wood, plastic, plasterboard

For long, straight cuts in wood



- compatible with vibration saws with Starlock receptacle, 40 mm cutting depth and 65 mm cutting width - ideal for long, straight cuts
- HCS blade with straight-set teeth and convex cutting edge for effortless plunging and clean cuts in wood, plastic and plasterboard
- wide, tapered form for optimal cutting speed and chip removal

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Plasterboard

Technical data

Cut qualities	Clean cuts
Cutting depth, max.	40 mm
Tooth spacing	1.4 mm
Tooth shapes	Straight-set
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	HCS
Additional product specification	convex cutting edge

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4255000	1	65 mm	4006885425507

Starlock Receptacle

For Metal

TC Pushcut Saw Blade „Expert“, TiN, STARLOCK receptacle, aluminium, stainless steel

For cuts in stainless steel, aluminium and hardened screws



- compatible with vibration saws with Starlock receptacle, 30 mm cutting depth and 32 mm cutting width, tapered shape for optimised cutting speed and chip removal
- tungsten carbide blade for cutting to length and plunge cuts in stainless steel and aluminium, and for cutting hardened screws
- TiN coating for longer service life in comparison with traditional metals

Suitable for material

Very suitable Stainless steel, Aluminium, Hardened screw

Technical data

Cutting depth, max.	30 mm
Tooth spacing	1.2 mm
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	TC
Coating	TIN coated
Additional product specification	straight cutting edge

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4251000	1	32 mm	4006885425101

Starlock Receptacle

For Soft Materials

HCS Scraper „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, carpet and tile adhesive

For removing/scraping off tough substances, e.g. carpet glue



- Starlock receptacle for optimal force transmission
- powerful and durable
- short version for greater control when working

Suitable for material

Very suitable Carpet and tile adhesive residues, Protective undercoating, Carpet, Old paint

Technical data

Working width	52 mm
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	HCS

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4249000	1	4006885424906

Starlock Receptacle

For Cement Joints

Tungsten Carbide Coated Radial Saw Blade „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, mortar, cement joints

For removing damaged tile joints



- Starlock receptacle for optimal force transmission
- powerful and durable
- segmented cutting edge, ideal for working in corners and on edges without overcut

Suitable for material

Very suitable Mortar, Cement joint, Aerated concrete

Technical data

Working diameter 75 mm
 Machine receptacle STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials tungsten carbide coated
 Additional product specification depressed centre

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4245000	1	4006885424500

Tungsten Carbide Coated Sanding Plate „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle, wood, mortar, tile adhesive

The helper for tile renovations



- Starlock receptacle for optimal force transmission
- powerful and durable
- ideal for working in inaccessible places

Suitable for material

Very suitable Tile cement, Facade, Concrete, Stone, Mortar residues, Filler material, Wood, Aerated concrete

Technical data

Corner measurement 80 mm
 Shape Triangular
 Cutting depth 29 mm
 Machine receptacle STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials tungsten carbide coated

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4246000	1	4006885424609

Starlock Receptacle

Adapter

Adhesive Sanding Plate „Expert“, STARLOCK receptacle

For sanding in corners and niches



- Starlock receptacle for optimal force transmission
- powerful and durable
- with easy-fix fibre for fast sandpaper changes

Technical data

Corner measurement	95 mm
Shape	Triangular
Machine receptacle	STARLOCK receptacle, vibration saws

Accessories

5885000, 5886000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4247000	1	4006885424708

Universal Receptacle

For Wood & Plastic

HCS Pushcut Saw Blade With Depth Stop „PRO“, universal receptacle, wood



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Coated board, Laminate

Technical data

Tooth spacing	1.93 mm
Tooth shapes	Pointed teeth, Straight-set
Machine receptacle	Universal receptacle, vibration saws
Materials	HCS
Coating	Blued
Material/coating property	Better sliding capacity
Additional product specification	convex cutting edge removable depth stop stainless steel receptacle

Scope of delivery

- 1 HCS Pushcut Saw Blade „PRO“
- 1 depth stop
- 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Working width	Version	EAN-Code
3836000	1	35 mm	Max. cutting depth: with depth stop = 30 mm, without depth stop = 55 mm	4006885383609
3838000	1	65 mm	Max. cutting depth: with depth stop = 28 mm, without depth stop = 45 mm	4006885383807

BIM Pushcut Saw Blade With Depth Stop „PRO“, universal receptacle, coated boards, non-ferrous metals



Suitable for material

Very suitable
Conditionally suitable

Coated board, Non-ferrous metal, Plasterboard
Profiled board, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal, Wood with nails

Technical data

Tooth spacing 1.4 mm
Tooth shapes Negative toothing, Straight-set and milled
Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
Materials BIM
Coating Blued
Material/coating property Better sliding capacity
Additional product specification straight cutting edge
removable depth stop
stainless steel receptacle

Scope of delivery

1 BiM Pushcut Saw Blade „PRO“
1 depth stop
1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Working width	Version	EAN-Code
3840000	1	35 mm	Max. cutting depth: with depth stop = 30 mm, without depth stop = 55 mm	4006885384002
3842000	1	65 mm	Max. cutting depth: with depth stop = 28 mm, without depth stop = 45 mm	4006885384200

BIM Pipe Cutter „PRO“, universal receptacle, non-ferrous metals, nails



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Non-ferrous metal, Aluminium, Nails

Technical data

Tooth spacing 1.4 mm
Tooth shapes Pointed teeth, Straight-set
Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
Materials BIM
Coating Blued
Material/coating property Better sliding capacity
Additional product specification concave cutting edge
stainless steel receptacle

Scope of delivery

1 BiM Pipe Cutter „PRO“
1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
3849000	1	55 mm	4006885384903

HCS Curved Saw Blade „PRO“, universal receptacle, laminate, parquet



Suitable for material

Very suitable Laminated, Parquet, Plasterboard, Wood, Plywood

Technical data

Working lengths 78 / 20 mm
 Tooth shapes Pointed teeth, Straight-set
 Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials HCS
 Coating Blued
 Material/coating property Better sliding capacity

Scope of delivery

1 HCS Curved Saw Blade „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3975000	1	4006885397507

BIM Pushcut Saw Blade „PRO“, universal receptacle, wood with nails, non-ferrous metals



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood with nails, Multiplex board, Non-ferrous metal, Gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials BIM
 Additional product specification straight cutting edge

Scope of delivery

1 BiM Pushcut Saw Blade „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Working width	Version	EAN-Code
3986000	1	10 mm		4006885398603
3987000	1	22 mm		4006885398702
3952000	1	65 mm	for rip cuts	4006885395206

HCS Pushcut Saw Blade „PRO“, universal receptacle, wood



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Chipboard, Laminate, Parquet, Plastic

Technical data

Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials HCS
 Additional product specification straight cutting edge

Scope of delivery

1 HCS Pushcut Saw Blade „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
3988000	1	10 mm	4006885398801
3989000	1	22 mm	4006885398900
3990000	1	28 mm	4006885399006

BiM Radial Saw Blade „PRO“, universal receptacle, laminate, parquet, non-ferrous metals



Suitable for material

Very suitable Laminate, Parquet, Non-ferrous metal, Tube

Technical data

Cutting depth, max. 19 mm
 Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials BiM
 Additional product specification depressed centre

Scope of delivery

1 BiM Radial Saw Blade „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3999000	1	4006885399907

Universal Receptacle

For Cement Joints

Diamond-Coated Hatchet Saw „PRO“, universal receptacle, cement joints, mortar residue



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Aerated concrete, Cement joint, Mortar

Technical data

Working width

52 mm

Machine receptacle

Universal receptacle, vibration saws

Materials

Diamond coated

Scope of delivery

1 Diamond-Coated Hatchet Saw „PRO“

1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3950000	1	4006885395008

Tungsten Carbide Coated Finger Rasp „PRO“, mortar residue



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Mortar, Tile cement, Aerated concrete, Roof tile

Technical data

Shape

Triangular

Machine receptacle

Universal receptacle, vibration saws

Materials

Tungsten carbide coated

Scope of delivery

1 Tungsten Carbide Coated Finger Rasp „PRO“

1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Working width	Working length	EAN-Code
3951000	1	35 mm	35 mm	4006885395107

Tungsten Carbide Coated Grinding Cutter „PRO“, universal receptacle, mortar residue and cement joints



Suitable for material

Very suitable Mortar, Aerated concrete, Cement joint

Technical data

Working diameter 65 mm
 Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials Tungsten carbide coated
 Additional product specification grinding surface 88 mm long
 depressed centre

Scope of delivery

1 Tungsten Carbide Coated Grinding Cutter „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3954000	1	4006885395404

Diamond-Coated Saw Blade „PRO“, universal receptacle, cement joints, mortar residue



Suitable for material

Very suitable Aerated concrete, Cement joint, Mortar

Technical data

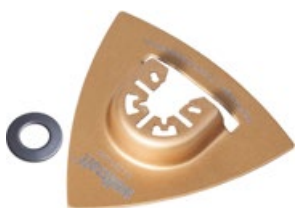
Working diameter 80 mm
 Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials Diamond coated
 Additional product specification depressed centre

Scope of delivery

1 Diamond-Coated Saw Blade „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3955000	1	4006885395503

Tungsten Carbide Coated Sanding Plate „PRO“, universal receptacle, concrete, stone



Suitable for material

Very suitable Concrete, Plaster, Stone, Cement, Tile cement, Wood, Varnish

Technical data

Corner measurement 80 mm
 Shape Triangular
 Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials Tungsten carbide coated

Scope of delivery

1 Tungsten Carbide Coated Sanding Plate „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3994000	1	4006885399402

Tungsten Carbide Coated Radial Saw Blade „PRO“, universal receptacle, cement joints, mortar residue



Suitable for material

Very suitable Aerated concrete, Cement joint, Mortar

Technical data

Working diameter 85 mm
Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
Materials Tungsten carbide coated
Additional product specification depressed centre

Scope of delivery

1 Tungsten Carbide Coated Radial Saw Blade „PRO“
1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3995000	1	4006885399501

Diamond-Coated Radial Saw Blade „PRO“, universal receptacle, mortar residues, cement joints



Suitable for material

Very suitable Aerated concrete, Mortar, Cement joint

Technical data

Working diameter 85 mm
Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
Materials Diamond coated
Additional product specification depressed centre

Scope of delivery

1 Diamond-Coated Radial Saw Blade „PRO“
1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3997000	1	4006885399709

Universal Receptacle For Soft Materials

HCS Drawknife „PRO“, universal receptacle, vinyl



Technical data

Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
Materials HCS

Scope of delivery

1 HCS Drawknife „PRO“
1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3864000	1	4006885386402

HCS Finger Scraper „PRO“, universal receptacle, silicone, adhesive



Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Adhesive

Technical data

Working width 10 mm
Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
Materials HCS

Scope of delivery

1 HCS Finger Scraper „PRO“
1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3953000	1	4006885395305

HCS Scraper „PRO“, universal receptacle, mortar, carpet glue



Suitable for material

Very suitable Mortar, Plaster, Carpet glue, Tile cement, Cinder, Protective undercoating

Technical data

Working width 52 mm
 Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials HCS
 Additional product specification rigid

Scope of delivery

1 HCS Scraper „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3991000	1	4006885399105

HCS Scraper „PRO“, universal receptacle, adhesive residue, glue, elastic sealants



Suitable for material

Very suitable Varnish, Adhesive, Stickers, Elastic sealant

Technical data

Working width 52 mm
 Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws
 Materials HCS
 Additional product specification flexible

Scope of delivery

1 HCS Scraper „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3998000	1	4006885399808

Universal Receptacle Adapter

Adhesive Sanding Plate „PRO“, universal receptacle



Technical data

Corner measurement 95 mm
 Shape Triangular
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Machine receptacle Universal receptacle, vibration saws

Scope of delivery

1 Adhesive Sanding Plate „PRO“
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3996000	1	4006885399600

Universal Receptacle

Sets

Vibration Saw Starter Set for Laminate „PRO“ 4 Pcs., universal receptacle


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Multiplex board, Non-ferrous metal, Softwood, Chipboard, Laminate, Parquet, Plastic, Tube

Technical data

Machine receptacle

Universal receptacle, vibration saws

Scope of delivery

1 pushcut saw blade, HCS, 10 mm
 1 pushcut saw blade, HCS, 22 mm
 1 pushcut saw blade, HCS, 65 mm
 1 radial saw blade, BIM, Ø 85 mm
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3961000	1	4 pcs.	4006885396104

Vibration Saw Starter Set „PRO“ 5 Pcs., universal receptacle


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Silicone, Adhesive, Mortar, Aerated concrete, Cement joint, Plaster, Non-ferrous metal, Gypsum plasterboard, Cinder, Protective undercoating, Wood with nails, Multiplex board, Sheet steel

Scope of delivery

1 pushcut saw blade, BIM, 22 mm
 1 pushcut saw blade, BIM, 65 mm
 1 scraper, HCS, rigid, 52 mm
 1 finger scraper, 45 x 7 mm
 1 grinding cutter, tungsten carbide coated, Ø 65 mm
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3962000	1	5 pcs.	4006885396203

Accessories Set „PRO“ 3 Pcs., universal receptacle



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Laminate, Parquet, Non-ferrous metal, Tube, Wood with nails, Multiplex board, Gypsum plasterboard, Softwood, Chipboard, Plastic

Technical data

Machine receptacle

Universal receptacle, vibration saws

Scope of delivery

1 radial saw blade, BIM, Ø 85 mm
 1 pushcut saw blade, BIM, 22 mm
 1 pushcut saw blade, HCS, 22 mm
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3992000	1	3 pcs.	4006885399204

Accessories Set „PRO“ 2 Pcs., universal receptacle



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Concrete, Plaster, Stone, Cement, Tile cement, Wood, Varnish, Aerated concrete, Cement joint, Mortar

Scope of delivery

1 radial saw blade, tungsten carbide coated, Ø 65 mm
 1 sanding plate, tungsten carbide coated, corner size 80 mm
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3993000	1	2 pcs.	4006885399303

Vibration Saw Set for Drywall Installation „Standard“ 3 Pcs., universal receptacle



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Machine receptacle

Universal receptacle, vibration saws

Materials

HCS

Scope of delivery

3 pushcut saw blades, HCS, 28, 44, 65 mm
 1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
8490000	1	3 pcs.	4006885849006

Vibration Saw Set for Joint Repairs „Standard“ 3 Pcs., universal receptacle



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Tile, Stone, Aerated concrete, Roof tile, Silicone, Adhesive

Scope of delivery

1 radial saw blade, tungsten carbide coated, Ø 65 mm

1 scraper, HCS, 52 mm

1 finger scraper, HCS, 7 x 50 mm

1 adapter ring for Bosch PMF 250 CES

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
8491000	1	3 pcs.	4006885849105

Cutting discs – Range overview

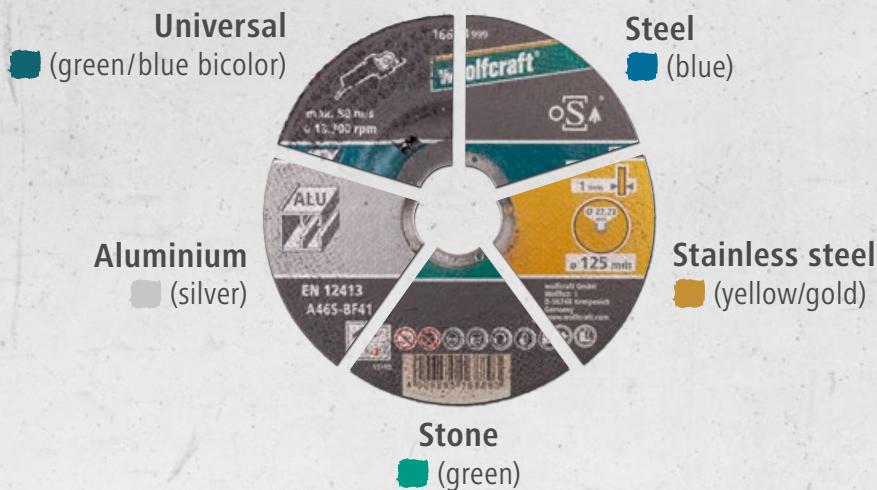
Shared features of our cutting discs:

- ✓ All relevant diameters in all assortment ranges
- ✓ Compliant with EN 12413
- ✓ OSA-certified
- ✓ All diamond cutting discs are compliant with EN 13236

wolcraft has the right cutting disc for almost any combination of material, machine and application.

Cutting discs

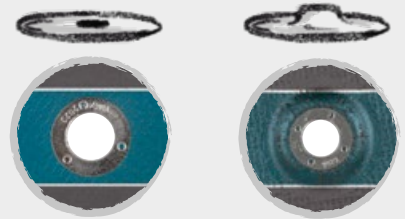
For various areas of application



Various shapes:

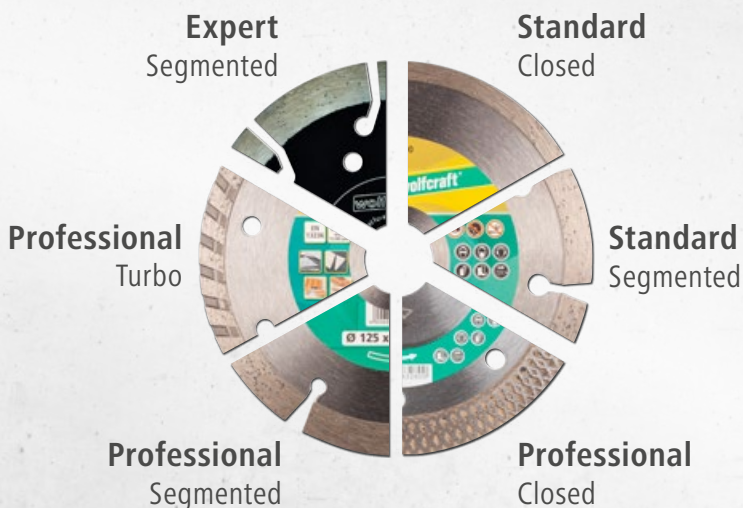
Straight

Depressed centre



Diamond cutting discs

Various qualities for special applications – with no diameter loss



Tungsten carbide cutting discs

For laminate, parquet or plastic



Diamond Cutting Discs

Expert

Diamond Cutting Disc „Expert Universal“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Reinforced concrete, Granite, Clinker, Natural stone, Pumice stone, Marble, Sand lime bricks, Roof tile

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Segmented

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Manufacture process

Laser-welded

According to standard

EN 13236

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8372000	1	115 mm	13 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885837201
8373000	1	125 mm	13 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885837300
8375000	1	230 mm	17 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885837508

Diamond Cutting Discs

Professional

Diamond Cutting Disc „Pro Turbo“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Clinker, Roof tile, Natural stone, Bricks

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Closed edge

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Manufacture process

Sintered

According to standard

EN 13236

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1694000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	7 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885169401
1695000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	7 mm	12,200 RPM	4006885169500
1698000	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	7 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885169807

Diamond Cutting Disc „Pro Universal“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Pumice stone, Washed-out concrete, Bricks, Concrete, General building materials

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Segmented

Cut qualities

clean cuts

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Manufacture process

Sintered

According to standard

EN 13236

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8321000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	10 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885832107
8322000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	10 mm	12,200 RPM	4006885832206
8323000	1	180 mm	22.23 mm	10 mm	8,500 RPM	4006885832305
8324000	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	10 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885832404

Diamond Cutting Disc „Pro Ceramic Turbo“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Granite, Fine stoneware, Tile, Ceramic tile

Technical data

Disc thickness

1.4 mm

Cutting edge version

Closed edge with honeycomb structure

Cut qualities

finest, fast cuts

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Additional product specification

reinforced flange for safe use
super thin (1.4 mm)

Manufacture process

Sintered

According to standard

EN 13236

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8328000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	10 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885832800
8329000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	10 mm	12,200 RPM	4006885832909

Diamond Cutting Disc „Pro Multi“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Stone, Wood, Plastic, Sheet steel, Metal tie

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Segmented

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Coating

Diamond coated

According to standard

EN 13236

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8334000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885833401
8336000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	12,200 RPM	4006885833609
8335000	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885833500

Diamond Cutting Discs Standard

Diamond Cutting Disc „Standard Ceramic“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Tile, Fine stoneware

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Closed edge

Cut qualities

clean cuts

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Manufacture process

Sintered

According to standard

EN 13236

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1651000	1	180 mm	25.4 / 30 mm	5 mm	8,500 RPM	4006885165106

Diamond Cutting Disc „Standard Ceramic“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Tile, Fine stoneware

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Closed edge

Cut qualities

clean cuts

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Manufacture process

Sintered

According to standard

EN 13236

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8381000	1	110 mm	22.23 mm	5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885838109
8383000	1	180 mm	22.23 mm	5 mm	8,500 RPM	4006885838307

Diamond Cutting Disc „Standard Universal“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Pumice stone, Cobblestone, General building materials

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Segmented

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Manufacture process

Sintered

According to standard

EN 13236

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8385000	1	110 mm	22.23 mm	7 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885838505
8386000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	7 mm	12,200 RPM	4006885838604
8389000	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	7 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885838901

Diamond Cutting Discs

Sets

Diamond Cutting Disc Set 2 Pcs.

The inexpensive alternative - ideal for all beginners and occasional DIYers.



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Bricks, Natural stone, Paving slab, Marble, Tile, Ceramic tile

Technical data

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Additional product specification

segmented cutting disc: for cutting bricks, natural stone and paving slabs
tile cutting disc: for clean, smooth cuts in marble, tiles and ceramic tiles

According to standard

EN 13236

Scope of delivery

1 diamond cutting disc, Ø 110 mm, universal, segmented

1 diamond cutting disc, Ø 110 mm, tiles

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8390000	1	110 mm	22.23 mm	5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885839007

Diamond Cutting Disc Set 3 Pcs.

The inexpensive alternative - ideal for all beginners and occasional DIYers.



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Bricks, Natural stone, Paving slab, Marble, Tile, Ceramic tile, Concrete, Reinforced concrete, Granite

Technical data

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Additional product specification

turbo disc: for all jobs with concrete, reinforced concrete and granite
segmented cutting disc: for cutting bricks, natural stone and paving slabs
tile cutting disc: for clean, smooth cuts in marble, tiles and ceramic tiles

According to standard

EN 13236

Scope of delivery

1 diamond cutting disc, Ø 110 mm, „Turbo“

1 diamond cutting disc, Ø 110 mm, universal, segmented

1 diamond cutting disc, Ø 110 mm, tiles

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Segment height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8392000	1	110 mm	22.23 mm	5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885839205

Cutting Discs For Metal

Cutting Discs for Metal, depressed centre



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification depressed centre
 According to standard EN 12413, A30S-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1620099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885162099
1620300	5	115 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885162037
1622099	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885162297
1622300	5	125 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885162235
1626099	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	3.2 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885162693

Cutting Disc for Metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Disc thickness 2.5 mm
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification straight
 According to standard EN 12413, A30S-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1627099	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885162792

Cutting Disc for Metal, extra thin

**Suitable for material**

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Disc thickness 1 mm
 Cut qualities clean cutting edges
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification straight
 According to standard EN 12413, A60T-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1683999	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	1 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885168398
1684999	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	1 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885168497

Cutting Discs for Stainless Steel, extra thin

**Suitable for material**

Very suitable Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Cut qualities clean cutting edges
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification straight
 According to standard EN 12413, WA60T-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1685999	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	1 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885168596
1687999	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	1 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885168794
1633099	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	1.9 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885163300

Cutting Discs for Stainless Steel, extra thin

**Suitable for material**

Very suitable Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Cut qualities clean cutting edges
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification straight
 According to standard EN 12413, A60T-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8460000	3	115 mm	22.23 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885846005
8461000	3	125 mm	22.23 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885846104

Cutting Discs

For Stone

Cutting Discs for Stone, depressed centre



Suitable for material

Very suitable Stone

Technical data

Disc thickness 2.5 mm
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification depressed centre
 According to standard EN 12413, C30S-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1621099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885162198
1621300	5	115 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885162136
1623099	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885162396
1623300	5	125 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885162334
1629099	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885162990

Cutting Disc for Stone



Suitable for material

Very suitable Stone

Technical data

Disc thickness 2.5 mm
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification straight
 According to standard EN 12413, C30S-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1628099	1	230 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	6,650 RPM	4006885162891

Cutting Disc for Stone, fine cutting

**Suitable for material**

Very suitable Stone

Technical data

Disc thickness 1.6 mm
 Cut qualities clean cutting edges
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification straight
 According to standard EN 12413, C46S-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1686999	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	1.6 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885168695
1688999	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	1.6 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885168893

Cutting Discs

For Aluminium

Cutting Disc for Aluminium, extra thin

**Suitable for material**

Very suitable Aluminium

Technical data

Disc thickness 1.5 mm
 Cut qualities clean cutting edges
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification straight
 According to standard EN 12413, A46S-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1668999	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	1.5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885166899
1669999	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	1.5 mm	12,250 RPM	4006885166998

Cutting Discs

Universal

Universal Cutting Disc for Stone and Metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Stone, Metal

Technical data

Disc thickness 2.5 mm
 Cutting speed, max. 80 meter(s) per second
 Additional product specification depressed centre
 According to standard EN 12413, AC30S-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1660999	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	2.5 mm	13,300 RPM	4006885166097

Cutting Discs

Sets

Starter Set for Angle Grinder 5 Pcs.



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
1663000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	4006885166301
1664000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	4006885166400

Tungsten Carbide Cutting Discs

Tungsten Carbide Cutting Disc „Standard“


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Laminate, Parquet, Plastic

Technical data

Disc thickness

1.2 mm

Cutting edge version

Segmented

Cut qualities

fine, clean cuts

Cutting speed, max.

80 meter(s) per second

Coating

Tungsten carbide coated

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
8369000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	4006885836907
8370000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	4006885837003

Accessories for Cutting Discs

Flange Key Straight for Angle Grinder


Technical data

Pin diameter

4 mm

Pin spacing

30 mm

Materials

metal

Additional product specification

straight

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2453000	1	4006885245303

Flange Nut for Angle Grinder


Technical data

Threaded connector

M14

Additional product specification

Bore pitch 26, 30, 35 mm

According to standard

DIN 44716

Accessories for

2450000, 2452000, 2454000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2456000	1	4006885245600

Flange Key Set, straight, for angle grinder



Technical data

Pin diameter	5 mm
Pin spacing	35 mm
Materials	Metal
Additional product specification	straight

Scope of delivery

- 1 straight flange key
- 1 flange nut M14

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2457000	1	4006885245709

Flange Key Depressed Centre for Angle Grinder



Technical data

Pin diameter	5 mm
Pin spacing	35 mm
Materials	metal
Additional product specification	depressed centre
According to standard	DIN 3116 C

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2458000	1	4006885245808

Universal Flange Key for Angle Grinder



Technical data

Pin diameter	4 mm
Pin spacing	30, 35 mm
Materials	metal
Additional product specification	straight

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2459000	1	4006885245907

Helical Planer Blade 75.5x5.5x1.1mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Materials

TC

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4110000	2	5.5 mm	75.5 mm	1.1 mm	4006885411005

Helical Planer Blade 82.7x5.5x1.1mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Materials

TC

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4111000	2	5.5 mm	82.7 mm	1.1 mm	4006885411104

Helical Planer Blade 82.0x5.5x1.1mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Softwood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard

Technical data

Materials

TC

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4113000	2	5.5 mm	82 mm	1.1 mm	4006885411302

Hole saws and annular bits – Overview

To ensure clean and precise circular cutouts for plumbing and electrical installation, drains and recessed spotlights in all customary materials, we offer high-quality tools for all applications.

Annular bits



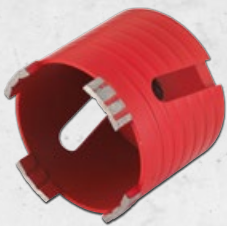
Annular bits, tungsten carbide tipped

- ✓ SDS-plus shank
- ✓ Tungsten carbide drill bit Ø 8 mm
- ✓ Tungsten carbide tipped
- ✓ Cutting depth 46 mm



Annular bit inserts, tungsten carbide coated

- ✓ Tungsten carbide coated
- ✓ Cutting depth 55 mm



Annular bits, diamond tipped

- ✓ Diamond tipped
- ✓ Cutting depth 65 mm



Annular bits, diamond coated

- ✓ Round shank Ø 10 mm
- ✓ Tungsten carbide drill bit with depth stop
- ✓ Diamond coated
- ✓ Cutting depth 45 mm



Annular bits, tungsten carbide coated

- ✓ Hexagon shank
- ✓ Tungsten carbide drill bit Ø 8 mm
- ✓ Tungsten carbide coated
- ✓ Cutting depth 55 mm

Annular bits	Suitable for		
	Stone	Concrete	Tiles
Annular bits, tungsten carbide tipped	✓	✓	
Annular bits, diamond tipped	✓	✓	
Annular bits, tungsten carbide coated	✓		
Annular bit inserts, tungsten carbide coated	✓		
Annular bits, diamond coated			✓

Hole saws



Bi-metal hole saw blades

- ✓ HSS Vario tothing
- ✓ Cutting depth 40 mm



Multi-blade hole saw, professional

- ✓ Hexagon shank
- ✓ CV drill bit, ground
- ✓ Induction hardened fine tothing
- ✓ Cutting depth 33/40 mm



Bi-metal hole saws

- ✓ Hexagon shank
- ✓ HSS drill bit Ø 6 mm
- ✓ Progressive HSS Vario tothing
- ✓ Cutting depth 40 mm



Universal hole saws

- ✓ Hexagon shank
- ✓ Tungsten carbide drill bit Ø 8 mm
- ✓ Tungsten carbide tipped
- ✓ Cutting depth 60 mm



Multi-blade hole saws

- ✓ Hexagon shank
- ✓ CV drill bit
- ✓ Coarse tothing
- ✓ Cutting depth 18/23 mm



Adjustable hole saws

- ✓ Hexagon shank
- ✓ CV drill bit Ø 6 mm
- ✓ Triple-tooth groups
- ✓ Cutting depth 30 mm



Carbon steel hole saws

- ✓ 1/4" hexagon shank
- ✓ CV drill bit Ø 6 mm
- ✓ Triple-tooth groups
- ✓ Cutting depth 30 mm

Hole saws	Suitable for						
	Plaster-board	Softwood	Hardwood	Plastic	Stone	Metal	Stainless steel
Bi-metal hole saw blades	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Bi-metal hole saws	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Multi-blade hole saw, professional	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Multi-blade hole saws	✓	✓		✓			
Universal hole saws	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Carbon steel hole saws	✓	✓		✓			
Adjustable hole saws	✓	✓					

Annular Bits

Annular Bits, Tungsten Carbide Tipped

SDS Plus Mandrel With Centring Drill Bit, Ø8mm

Accessory for tungsten carbide tipped annular bits



MADE IN GERMANY 

- SDS Plus shank with M16 threaded connection for tungsten carbide tipped annular bits, Made in Germany
- impact and shock resistant for use with power drills and hammer drills with SDS Plus chuck on concrete, brick walls and stone
- exact positioning with the integrated centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm)

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Drill length	70 mm
Drill tip angle	130°
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	Tungsten carbide tipped drill
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant

Accessories

5482000

Accessories for

5458000, 5459000, 5460000, 5480000, 5481000, 5483000, 5490000, 8914000

Article number	Contents	Shaft length	Threaded connector	Shank version	EAN-Code
5428000	1	110 mm	M16	SDS-plus shank	4006885542808
5425000	1	220 mm	M16	SDS-plus shank	4006885542501

Annular Bit, Tungsten Carbide Tipped, With SDS Plus Mandrel

For electrical and plumbing installations in concrete, brick walls and stone; cutting depth 46 mm



- annular bit tipped with specially soldered heat-resistant carbide plates for drilling holes in concrete, brick walls and stone
- available in various diameters, 46 mm cutting depth - ideal for house construction, extension and conversion
- impact and shock resistant for use with hammer drills thanks to specially hardened SDS Plus shank, 110 mm

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Concrete, Washed-out concrete, Brick walls, Breeze block, Brick, Sand lime brick, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Breeze block, Floor screed, Clinker, Plaster

Conditionally suitable

Textile-reinforced concrete, Cobblestone, Flat brick, Marble, Granite, Slate

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Drill length	70 mm
Cutting edge version	Specially soldered heat-resistant carbide plates
Cutting depth	46 mm
Shaft length	110 mm
Shank version	SDS-plus shank
Threaded connector	M16
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	2 discharge holes impact and shock resistant Specially hardened, precise, wear-resistant drill shank

Scope of delivery

- 1 hollow annular bit
- 1 mandrel with centring drill bit

Accessories

5425000, 5428000, 5482000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5458000	1	35 mm	46 mm	400 RPM	4006885545809
5480000	1	40 mm	46 mm	400 RPM	4006885548008
5459000	1	50 mm	46 mm	400 RPM	4006885545908
5483000	1	68 mm	46 mm	300 RPM	4006885548305
5460000	1	76 mm	46 mm	250 RPM	4006885546004
5481000	1	83 mm	46 mm	200 RPM	4006885548107
5490000	1	105 mm	46 mm	100 RPM	4006885549005

Centring Drill Bit, Impact and Shock Resistant

Accessory for tungsten carbide tipped annular bits



- for use with tungsten carbide tipped annular bits and SDS Plus mandrels (art. nos. 5428000, 5425000)

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Drill length	70 mm
Drill tip angle	130°
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	Tungsten carbide tipped
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant

Accessories for

5425000, 5428000, 5458000, 5459000, 5460000, 5480000, 5481000, 5483000, 5490000, 8914000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5482000	1	4006885548206

Annular Bit, Tungsten Carbide Tipped, With SDS Plus Mandrel, Ø68mm

For installing flush sockets in concrete, brick walls and stone; cutting depth 46 mm



- annular bit tipped with specially soldered heat-resistant carbide plates for drilling holes in concrete, brick walls and stone
- Ø 68 mm, 46 mm cutting depth, for installing flush sockets
- impact and shock resistant for use with hammer drills thanks to specially hardened SDS Plus shank, 110 mm

Suitable for material

Very suitable	Concrete, Breeze block, Brick, Washed-out concrete, Brick walls, Sand lime brick, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Breeze block, Floor screed, Clinker, Plaster
Conditionally suitable	Textile-reinforced concrete, Cobblestone, Flat brick, Marble, Granite, Slate

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Drill length	70 mm
Cutting edge version	Specially soldered heat-resistant carbide plates
Cutting depth	46 mm
Shaft length	110 mm
Shank version	SDS-plus shank
Threaded connector	M16
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	2 discharge holes impact and shock resistant Specially hardened, precise, wear-resistant drill shank

Scope of delivery

- 1 hollow annular bit
- 1 mandrel with centring drill bit

Accessories

5425000, 5428000, 5482000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	EAN-Code
8914000	1	68 mm	46 mm	4006885891401

Annular Bits

Annular Bits, Tungsten Carbide Coated

Annular Bit Insert Set, Tungsten Carbide Coated, 5 Pcs.

For brick walls and stone, Ø 33, 53 and 68 mm, cutting depth 55 mm



- 3 tungsten carbide coated annular bit inserts with Ø 33, 53 and 68 mm, 55 mm cutting depth for drilling exact holes for plumbing and electrical installations in brick walls and stone
- 2 centring drill bits (Ø 8 mm) with tungsten carbide tip and hexagon shank, 140 mm and 220 mm for drilling deep holes and breakthrough holes, in a high-quality two-component plastic case
- TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Plaster, Clinker

Conditionally suitable

Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Flat brick, Floor screed

Technical data

Working diameter

68, 53, 33 mm

Drill diameter

8 mm

Drill lengths

140, 220 mm

Cutting edge version

Tungsten carbide coated

Cutting depth

55 mm

Shank version

Hexagon shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Additional product specification

Centring drill bit with tungsten carbide tip and hexagon shank

Scope of delivery

3 tungsten carbide coated hole saws Ø 33, 53, 68 mm

2 tungsten carbide centring drill bits, l = 140, 220 mm

Accessories

3471000, 3862000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1003000	1	5 pcs.	4006885100305

Annular Bit Insert Set, Tungsten Carbide Coated, 7 Pcs.

For brick walls and stone, Ø 33-83 mm, cutting depth 55 mm



- 5 tungsten carbide coated annular bit inserts with Ø 33, 53, 68, 73 and 83 mm, 55 mm cutting depth for drilling exact holes for plumbing and electrical installations in brick walls and stone
- includes centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm) with hexagon shank and receptacle plate for immediate use in a high-quality two-component plastic case
- TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Clinker, Plaster

Conditionally suitable

Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Flat brick, Floor screed

Technical data

Working diameter

33, 73, 83, 53, 68 mm

Drill diameter

8 mm

Drill lengths

140 mm

Cutting edge version

Tungsten carbide coated

Cutting depth

55 mm

Shank version

Hexagon shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Additional product specification

complete with receptacle plate and centring drill bit

Scope of delivery

5 conduit hole saws ø 33, 53, 68, 73, 83 mm

1 receptacle plate

1 centring drill bit ø 8 mm, length 140 mm

Accessories

3471000, 3472000, 3468000, 3473000, 3474000, 3475000, 3476000, 3477000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3464000	1	7 pcs.	4006885346406

Annular Bit, Tungsten Carbide Coated, With Receptacle Plate and Centring Drill Bit

For installation work in brick walls and stone, cutting depth 55 mm



- tungsten carbide coated annular bit for drilling holes in brick walls and stone, hexagon shank for use with power drills and cordless screwdrivers
- available in various diameters, 55 mm cutting depth - ideal for building projects or renovations
- includes receptacle plate and centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm), 140 mm long, pre-assembled for immediate use, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Clinker, Plaster

Conditionally suitable

Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Flat brick, Floor screed

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Drill length	140 mm
Cutting edge version	Tungsten carbide coated
Cutting depth	55 mm
Shank version	Hexagon shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

- 1 tungsten carbide coated annular bit
- 1 receptacle plate
- 1 centring drill bit

Accessories

3471000, 3472000, 3468000, 3473000, 3474000, 3475000, 3476000, 3477000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3465000	1	67 mm	55 mm	1,200 RPM	4006885346505
3470000	1	73 mm	55 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885347007

Receptacle Plate

Accessory for tungsten carbide coated annular bit inserts



- receptacle plate Ø 110 mm for annular bit inserts with Ø 33-103 mm
- hexagon shank receptacle and fixing screw for secure fastening
- accessory for tungsten carbide coated hole saw blades

Technical data

Materials metal

Accessories for

3467000, 3471000, 3468000, 3473000, 3474000, 3475000, 3476000, 3477000, 5424000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3466000	1	4006885346604

Annular Bit Insert \varnothing 103 mm

For all installation work (sockets, distribution boxes, tubes)



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Gypsum plasterboard, Earthenware wall tile

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Tungsten carbide coated

Cutting depth

55 mm

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Product supplements

3468000, 3473000, 3474000, 3475000, 3476000, 3477000

Accessories

3466000, 3471000

Accessories for

5424000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3467000	1	103 mm	800 RPM	4006885346703

Centring Drill Bit, \varnothing 8mm, 140mm

Accessory for tungsten carbide coated annular bits



- 140 mm long, \varnothing 8 mm, centring tip made from tungsten carbide for a long service life
- hexagon shank for use with power drills and cordless screwdrivers
- accessory for tungsten carbide coated annular bits

Technical data

Drill diameter

8 mm

Drill length

140 mm

Shank version

Hexagon shank

Speed of rotation, max.

1,500 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

Tungsten carbide tipped

Accessories for

1003000, 3464000, 3465000, 3470000, 3466000, 3467000, 3472000, 3468000, 3473000, 3474000, 3475000, 3476000, 3477000, 3478000, 3893000, 3894000, 3895000, 3896000, 3897000, 3898000, 3899000, 5424000, 8913000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3471000	1	4006885347106

Receptacle Plate

Accessory for tungsten carbide coated annular bit inserts



- receptacle plate Ø 90 mm for annular bit inserts with Ø 33-83 mm
- hexagon shank receptacle and fixing screw for secure fastening

Technical data

Materials metal

Accessories for

3464000, 3465000, 3470000, 3471000, 3468000, 3473000, 3474000, 3475000, 3476000, 3477000, 3478000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3472000	1	4006885347205

Annular Bit Insert, Tungsten Carbide Coated

For plumbing and electrical installations in brick walls and stone, cutting depth 55 mm



- tungsten carbide coated annular bit insert for drilling holes in brick walls and stone
- available in various diameters, 55 mm cutting depth - ideal for building projects or renovations
- can only be used with the separately available receptacle plate (Art. Nos. 3472000/3466000) and centring drill bit with hexagon shank (Art. No. 3471000), TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Clinker, Plaster

Conditionally suitable

Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Flat brick, Floor screed

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Tungsten carbide coated

Cutting depth

55 mm

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Product supplements

3467000

Accessories

3466000, 3471000, 3472000

Accessories for

3464000, 3465000, 3470000, 3478000, 5424000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3473000	1	33 mm	1,500 RPM	4006885347304
3468000	1	43 mm	1,500 RPM	4006885346802
3474000	1	53 mm	1,200 RPM	4006885347403
3477000	1	68 mm	1,200 RPM	4006885347700
3475000	1	73 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885347502
3476000	1	83 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885347601



Annular Bit Insert Set, Tungsten Carbide Coated, 6 Pcs.

For brick walls and stone, Ø 33-83 mm, cutting depth 55 mm



- 4 tungsten carbide coated annular bit inserts Ø 33, 53, 73 and 83 mm, 55 mm cutting depth for drilling exact holes for plumbing and electrical installations in brick walls and stone
- includes centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm) with hexagon shank and receptacle plate for immediate use
- TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Clinker, Plaster

Conditionally suitable Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Flat brick, Floor screed

Technical data

Working diameter 83, 33, 53, 73, ... mm

Drill diameter 8 mm

Cutting edge version Tungsten carbide coated

Cutting depth 55 mm

Shank version Hexagon shank

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Additional product specification complete with receptacle plate and centring drill bit

Scope of delivery

4 conduit hole saws ø 33, 53, 73, 83 mm

1 receptacle plate

1 centring drill bit ø 8 mm, length 140 mm

Accessories

3471000, 3472000, 3468000, 3473000, 3474000, 3475000, 3476000, 3477000



Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3478000	1	6 pcs.	4006885347809

Centring Drill Bit, Ø8mm, 220mm

Accessory for deep drilled holes and breakthrough holes with tungsten carbide coated annular bits



- 220 mm long, Ø 8 mm, specially for exact drilling of deep holes and breakthrough holes with tungsten carbide coated hole saws
- centring tip made from tungsten carbide for a long service life
- hexagon shank for use with power drills and cordless screwdrivers

Technical data

Drill diameter 8 mm

Drill length 220 mm

Shank version Hexagon shank

Speed of rotation, max. 1,500 RPM

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Materials Tungsten carbide tipped

Accessories for

1003000, 3893000, 3894000, 3895000, 3896000, 3897000, 3898000, 3899000, 8913000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3862000	1	4006885386204

Annular Bit, Tungsten Carbide Coated, With Mandrel

For plumbing and electrical installations in brick walls and stone, cutting depth 55 mm



- tungsten carbide coated annular bit for drilling holes in brick walls and stone, hexagon shank for use with power drills and cordless screwdrivers
- available in various diameters, 55 mm cutting depth, suitable for drilling deep holes and breakthrough holes with separately available mandrel (Art. No. 3862000)
- includes mandrel and centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm), pre-assembled for immediate use, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Clinker, Plaster

Conditionally suitable

Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Flat brick, Floor screed

Technical data

Drill diameter

8 mm

Cutting edge version

Tungsten carbide coated

Cutting depth

55 mm

Shank version

Hexagon shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Additional product specification

Centring drill bit with tungsten carbide tip and hexagon shank

Accessories

3471000, 3862000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3893000	1	33 mm	55 mm	1,500 RPM	4006885389304
3894000	1	43 mm	55 mm	1,500 RPM	4006885389403
3895000	1	53 mm	55 mm	1,200 RPM	4006885389502
3896000	1	68 mm	55 mm	1,200 RPM	4006885389601
3897000	1	73 mm	55 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885389700
3898000	1	83 mm	55 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885389809
3899000	1	103 mm	55 mm	800 RPM	4006885389908

Annular Bit Insert Set, Tungsten Carbide Coated, 7 Pcs.

For brick walls and stone, Ø 33-103 mm, cutting depth 55 mm



- 5 tungsten carbide coated annular bit inserts with Ø 33, 43, 53, 68 and 103 mm, 55 mm cutting depth for drilling exact holes for plumbing and electrical installations in brick walls and stone
- includes centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm), 140 mm long, with hexagon shank and receptacle plate for immediate use in a high-quality two-component plastic case
- TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Clinker, Plaster

Conditionally suitable

Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Flat brick, Floor screed

Technical data

Working diameter

103, 43, 53, 33, 68 mm

Drill diameter

8 mm

Drill lengths

140 mm

Cutting edge version

Tungsten carbide coated

Cutting depth

55 mm

Shank version

Hexagon shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Additional product specification

complete with receptacle plate and centring drill bit

Scope of delivery

5 annular bit inserts ø 33, 43, 53, 68, 103 mm

1 receptacle plate

1 centring drill bit ø 8 mm, length 140 mm

Accessories

3466000, 3467000, 3471000, 3468000, 3473000, 3474000, 3475000, 3476000, 3477000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5424000	1	7 pcs.	400688542402

Annular Bit, Tungsten Carbide Coated, With Mandrel, Ø68mm

For socket and switch installations in brick walls and stone, cutting depth 55 mm



- tungsten carbide coated annular bit, pre-assembled, including mandrel with hexagon shank and centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm) for drilling holes in brick walls and stone
- Ø 68 mm, 55 mm cutting depth for installing flush sockets for socket or switch inserts
- suitable for drilling deep holes and breakthrough holes with separately available mandrel (art. no. 3862000), TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Brick, Breeze block, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Aerated concrete, Clinker, Plaster

Conditionally suitable

Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Flat brick, Floor screed

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Cutting edge version	Tungsten carbide coated
Cutting depth	55 mm
Shank version	Hexagon shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	Centring drill bit with tungsten carbide tip and hexagon shank

Accessories

3471000, 3862000



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	EAN-Code
8913000	1	68 mm	55 mm	4006885891302

Annular Bits

Annular Bits, Diamond Tipped

SDS Plus Mandrel With Centring Drill Bit, Ø8mm, 110mm

Accessory for diamond tipped annular bits



- SDS Plus shank, 110 mm, with M16 threaded connection for diamond tipped annular bits, Made in Germany
- for rotating (ATTENTION: not hammering) use with power drills and hammer drills with SDS Plus chuck on concrete, brick walls and stone
- exact positioning with the integrated, ground centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm)

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Drill length	80 mm
Drill tip angle	130°
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	Tungsten carbide tipped drill



Article number	Contents	Threaded connector	Shank version	EAN-Code
5955000	1	M16	SDS-plus shank	4006885595507

Mandrel With Centring Drill Bit, Ø8mm, 80mm

Accessory for diamond tipped annular bits



MADE IN GERMANY 

- Hexagon shank, with M16 threaded connection for diamond tipped annular bits, Made in Germany
- for use with power drills on concrete, brick walls and stone
- exact positioning with the integrated, ground centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm)

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Drill length	80 mm
Drill tip angle	130°
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	Tungsten carbide tipped drill

Article number	Contents	Threaded connector	Shank version	EAN-Code
5956000	1	M16	Hexagon shank	4006885595606

Annular Bit, Diamond Tipped

For installing flush sockets in concrete, brick walls and stone; cutting depth 65 mm



- annular bit tipped with brazed diamond segments for extremely long service life for quickly drilling fine holes in concrete, brick walls and stone
- available in various diameters, 65 mm cutting depth - for installing flush sockets (junction box and socket inserts)
- exterior conveyor screw for reliable removal of the drilling dust, prevents clogging of the annular bit, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable	Brick walls, Cobblestone, Sand lime brick, Breeze block, Pumice stone, Brick, Flat brick, Aerated concrete, Breeze block, Floor screed, Clinker, Plaster, Marble
Conditionally suitable	Concrete, Washed-out concrete, Textile-reinforced concrete

Technical data

Cutting edge version	Soldered diamond segments
Cut qualities	quick, fine cuts
Cutting depth	65 mm
Threaded connector	M16
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	2 discharge holes Exterior conveyor screw

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
7957000	1	68 mm	300 RPM	4006885795709
7958000	1	82 mm	200 RPM	4006885795808

Annular Bits

Diamond Coated Annular Bit, for Cordless Screwdrivers

Centring Drill Unit

Spare part for „Ceramic“ diamond coated annular bits



- tungsten carbide tipped centring drill unit as a spare part for „Ceramic“ diamond coated annular bits (Ø 18-83 mm)
- screw thread for screwing into the annular bits
- with centring drill bit that can be removed without tools

Technical data

Drill diameter	5 mm
Drill length	40 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	Tungsten carbide tipped

Accessories for

5920000, 5922000, 5924000, 5926000, 5928000, 5929000, 5930000, 5931000, 5932000, 5933000, 5940000, 5981000, 8911000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5913000	1	4006885591301

„Ceramic“ Diamond Coated Annular Bit

For installing bathroom fittings and cable bushings in tiles or glazed tiles, cutting depth 30 mm



- diamond coated annular bit with a long service life for drilling exact holes in tiles with a round shank (Ø 10 mm) for use with cordless screwdrivers
- available in various diameters, 30 mm cutting depth, e.g. for bathroom fittings and cable bushings
- use with separately available guide (art. no. 5911000) for proper water cooling, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable	Porcelain stoneware tile, Granite tile, Glazed tile, Ceramic tile, Earthenware tile, Stoneware tile, Marble tile, Floor tile, Wall tile
Conditionally suitable	Porcelain

Technical data

Cutting edge version	Diamond coated
Cutting depth	30 mm
Shaft diameter	10 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Accessories

5911000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5915000	1	5 mm	30 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885591509
5916000	1	6 mm	30 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885591608
5917000	1	8 mm	30 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885591707
5918000	1	10 mm	30 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885591806

„Ceramic“ Diamond Coated Annular Bit

For plumbing and electrical installations in tiles, cutting depth 45 mm



- diamond coated annular bit with a long service life for drilling exact holes in tiles with a round shank (Ø 10 mm) for use with cordless screwdrivers, includes a centring drill bit
- available in various diameters, 45 mm cutting depth, e.g. for plumbing and electrical installations
- integrated sponge for cooling the diamond coating and dust suppression, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Ceramic tile, Earthenware tile, Stoneware tile, Porcelain stoneware tile, Granite tile, Marble tile, Floor tile, Wall tile, Glazed tile

Conditionally suitable

Porcelain

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Diamond coated

Cutting depth

45 mm

Shaft diameter

10 mm

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Accessories

5913000



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5920000	1	18 mm	45 mm	800 RPM	4006885592001
5922000	1	22 mm	45 mm	800 RPM	4006885592209
5924000	1	25 mm	45 mm	800 RPM	4006885592407
5926000	1	35 mm	45 mm	500 RPM	4006885592605
5928000	1	45 mm	45 mm	500 RPM	4006885592803
5929000	1	53 mm	45 mm	400 RPM	4006885592902
5940000	1	60 mm	45 mm	200 RPM	4006885594005
5930000	1	65 mm	45 mm	200 RPM	4006885593008
5931000	1	68 mm	45 mm	200 RPM	4006885593107
5932000	1	74 mm	45 mm	200 RPM	4006885593206
5933000	1	83 mm	45 mm	150 RPM	4006885593305

„Ceramic“ Diamond Coated Annular Bit Set, 5 Pcs.

For installing bathroom fittings and cable bushings in tiles or glazed tiles, Ø 5-10 mm, cutting depth 30 mm



- 4 „Ceramic“ diamond coated annular bits with a long service life for drilling exact holes in tiles or glazed tiles with Ø 5, 6, 8 and 10 mm, 30 mm cutting depth, e.g. for bathroom fittings and cable bushings
- includes a guide with integrated sponge for proper water cooling of the diamond coating and drilling exact holes, high-quality two-component plastic case
- round shank (Ø 10 mm) for use with cordless screwdrivers, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable Ceramic tile, Earthenware tile, Stoneware tile, Porcelain stoneware tile, Granite tile, Marble tile, Floor tile, Wall tile, Glazed tile

Conditionally suitable Porcelain

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

4 diamond drill bits Ø 5, 6, 8, 10 mm
1 guide for diamond hole saws



Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Working diameter	EAN-Code
8771000	1	5 pcs.	5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm	4006885877108

„Ceramic“ Diamond Coated Annular Bit, Ø68mm

For socket installations in tiles or glazed tiles, cutting depth 25 mm



- diamond coated annular bit for drilling exact holes in tiles or glazed tiles with a round shank (Ø 10 mm) for use with cordless screwdrivers
- Ø 68 mm, 25 mm cutting depth, e.g. for socket installations
- integrated sponge for cooling the diamond coating and dust suppression, includes centring drill bit, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable Ceramic tile, Earthenware tile, Stoneware tile, Porcelain stoneware tile, Granite tile, Marble tile, Floor tile, Wall tile, Glazed tile

Conditionally suitable Porcelain

Technical data

Cutting edge version Tungsten carbide coated

Cutting depth 25 mm

Shaft diameter 10 mm

Shank version Round shank

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Accessories

5913000



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8911000	1	68 mm	25 mm	200 RPM	4006885891104

Annular Bits

Diamond Coated Annular Bit, for Angle Grinders

„Ceramic“ Diamond Coated Annular Bit, for Angle Grinders

For installing bathroom fittings and cable bushings in tiles or glazed tiles



- diamond coated annular bit for drilling exact holes in tiles or glazed tiles, M14 thread for use with angle grinders
- available in various diameters, e.g. for plumbing and electrical installations

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Ceramic tile, Earthenware tile, Stoneware tile, Porcelain stoneware tile, Granite tile, Marble tile, Floor tile, Wall tile, Glazed tile

Conditionally suitable

Porcelain

Technical data

Cutting edge version

Diamond coated

Threaded connector

M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	EAN-Code
5995000	1	5 mm	35 mm	4006885599505
5996000	1	6 mm	35 mm	4006885599604
5997000	1	8 mm	35 mm	4006885599703
5998000	1	10 mm	35 mm	4006885599802
5999000	1	14 mm	35 mm	4006885599901
5941000	1	20 mm	45 mm	4006885594104
5942000	1	25 mm	45 mm	4006885594203
5943000	1	35 mm	45 mm	4006885594302
5944000	1	40 mm	45 mm	4006885594401
5945000	1	45 mm	45 mm	4006885594500
5946000	1	50 mm	45 mm	4006885594609
5947000	1	54 mm	45 mm	4006885594708
5948000	1	60 mm	45 mm	4006885594807
5949000	1	68 mm	45 mm	4006885594906

Hole Saws

Bi-Metal Hole Saws

Bi-Metal Hole Saw Blade

For metals, plastics, wood and drywall materials, 1/2" threaded connection, cutting depth 40 mm



- hole saw blade made from bi-metal, specially alloyed tool body and HSS vario-toothing for use in metal, plastic, wood, insulating boards and drywall
- 1/2" threaded connection (12.7 mm) for use with mandrel including centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) made from HSS (art. no. 5957000)
- available in various diameters (Ø 20-29 mm), 40 mm cutting depth for a wide range of interior works and metalworking projects, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Metals, Non-ferrous metals, Stainless steel, Softwood, Wood with nails, Laminate, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Fibreglass-reinforced plastic plate, Acrylic glass, Insulating board, Mineral foam board, Gypsum plaster board

Conditionally suitable

Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, OSB panel, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Technical data

Cutting depth

40 mm

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

BIM, specially alloyed tool body with HSS teeth

Product supplements

3492000, 3493000, 3494000, 3768000, 3770000, 3772000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Threaded connector	Cutting depth, max.	EAN-Code
3490000	1	20 mm	1/2" (12.7 mm)	40 mm	4006885349001
3767000	1	25 mm	1/2" (12.7 mm)	40 mm	4006885376700

„Electricity and Plumbing“ Bi-Metal Hole Saw Blade Set, 6 Pcs.

For metals, plastics, wood and drywall materials, Ø 25-68 mm, cutting depth 40 mm



- 5 hole saw blades made from bi-metal for use on metal, plastic, wood, insulating boards and drywall, TÜV-tested quality
- Ø 25, 29, 35, 51 and 68 mm, 40 mm cutting depth - ideal for electrical and plumbing installations
- 1 mandrel with centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) made from HSS and hexagon shank, including high-quality two-component plastic case

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Metals, Non-ferrous metals, Stainless steel, Softwood, Wood with nails, Laminate, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Fibreglass-reinforced plastic plate, Acrylic glass, Insulating board, Mineral foam board, Gypsum plaster board

Conditionally suitable

Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, OSB panel, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Technical data

Working diameter	29, 51, 68, 35, 25 mm
Cutting depth	40 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	BIM, specially alloyed tool body with HSS teeth

Scope of delivery

5 BIM hole saw blades Ø 25, 29, 35, 51, 68 mm
1 mandrel with HSS centring drill bit

Accessories

5479000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3498000	1	6 pcs.	4006885349803

„Electricity and Plumbing“ Bi-Metal Hole Saw Blade Set, 6 Pcs.

For wood, plastics, metals and drywall materials, Ø 35-68 mm, cutting depth 40 mm



- 5 hole saw blades made from bi-metal for use on wood, plastic, metal, insulating boards and drywall, TÜV-tested quality
- Ø 35, 40, 51, 65 and 68 mm, 40 mm cutting depth, HSS tothing - ideal for electrical and plumbing installations
- 1 mandrel with hexagon shank (Ø 11 mm), 5/8" thread and centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) made from HSS, including high-quality two-component plastic case

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Metals, Non-ferrous metals, Softwood, Wood with nails, Laminate, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Fibreglass-reinforced plastic plate, Acrylic glass, Insulating board, Mineral foam board, Gypsum plaster board

Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel, Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Technical data

Working diameter

35, 65, 51, 68, 40 mm

Cutting depth

40 mm

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

BIM, specially alloyed tool body with HSS teeth

Scope of delivery

5 BIM hole saw blades Ø 35, 40, 51, 65, 68 mm

1 mandrel with centring drill bit

Accessories

5479000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3764000	1	6 pcs.	4006885376403

Bi-Metal Hole Saw Blade

For metals, plastics, wood and drywall materials, 5/8" threaded connection, cutting depth 40 mm



- hole saw blade made from BIM for use on metal, plastic, wood, insulating boards and drywall, specially alloyed tool body and vario-toothing made from HSS
- 5/8" threaded connection (15.88 mm) for use with mandrel including centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) made from HSS (art. no. 5958000)
- available in various diameters (Ø 32-68 mm), 40 mm cutting depth for a wide range of interior works and metalworking projects, TÜV-tested quality for peace of mind

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Metals, Non-ferrous metals, Stainless steel, Softwood, Wood with nails, Laminate, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Fibreglass-reinforced plastic plate, Acrylic glass, Insulating board, Mineral foam board, Gypsum plaster board

Conditionally suitable

Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, OSB panel, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Technical data

Cutting depth

40 mm

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

BIM, specially alloyed tool body with HSS teeth

Product supplements

3490000, 3491000, 3767000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Threaded connector	Cutting depth, max.	EAN-Code
3768000	1	32 mm	5/8" (15.88 mm)	40 mm	4006885376809
3492000	1	35 mm	5/8" (15.88 mm)	40 mm	4006885349209
3770000	1	40 mm	5/8" (15.88 mm)	40 mm	4006885377004
3493000	1	51 mm	5/8" (15.88 mm)	40 mm	4006885349308
3772000	1	60 mm	5/8" (15.88 mm)	40 mm	4006885377202
3494000	1	68 mm	5/8" (15.88 mm)	40 mm	4006885349407

„Plumbing“ Bi-Metal Hole Saw Blade Set, 6 Pcs.

For wood, plastics, metals and drywall materials, Ø 25-83 mm, cutting depth 40 mm



- 5 hole saw blades made from bi-metal for use on wood, plastic, metal, insulating boards and drywall, TÜV-tested quality
- Ø 25, 35, 43, 54 and 83 mm, 40 mm cutting depth, HSS tothing - ideal for electrical and plumbing installations
- 1 mandrel with hexagon shank (Ø 11 mm), 5/8" thread and centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) made from HSS, including high-quality two-component plastic case

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Metals, Non-ferrous metals, Softwood, Wood with nails, Laminate, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Fibreglass-reinforced plastic plate, Acrylic glass, Insulating board, Mineral foam board, Gypsum plaster board

Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel, Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Technical data

Working diameter

25, 43, 54, 83, 35 mm

Cutting depth

40 mm

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

BIM, specially alloyed tool body with HSS teeth

Scope of delivery

5 BIM hole saw blades Ø 25, 35, 43, 54, 83 mm

1 mandrel with centring drill bit

Accessories

5479000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5422000	1	6 pcs.	400688542204

„Electricity“ Bi-Metal Hole Saw Blade Set, 7 Pcs.

For wood, plastics, metals and drywall materials, Ø 40-86 mm, cutting depth 40 mm



- 6 hole saw blades made from bi-metal for use on wood, plastic, metal, insulating boards and drywall, TÜV-tested quality
- Ø 40, 54, 65, 68, 74 and 86 mm, 40 mm cutting depth, HSS toothing - ideal for electrical and plumbing installations
- 1 mandrel with hexagon shank (Ø 11 mm), 5/8" thread and centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) made from HSS, including high-quality two-component plastic case

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Metals, Non-ferrous metals, Softwood, Wood with nails, Laminate, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Fibreglass-reinforced plastic plate, Acrylic glass, Insulating board, Mineral foam board, Gypsum plaster board

Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel, Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Technical data

Working diameter

40, 74, 86, 54, 68, 65 mm

Cutting depth

40 mm

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

BIM, specially alloyed tool body with HSS teeth

Scope of delivery

6 BIM hole saw blades Ø 40, 54, 65, 68, 74, 86 mm

1 mandrel with centring drill bit

Accessories

5479000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5423000	1	7 pcs.	400688542303

Bi-Metal Hole Saw

For drywall materials, wood, plastics and metals, cutting depth 40 mm



- hole saw made from bi-metal for use in wood, metal, plastic, drywall materials and insulating boards (e.g. gypsum plaster board and OSB)
- progressive vario-toothing made from high speed steel (HSS), large discharge holes, Ø 9.5 mm hexagon shank
- available in various diameters, 40 mm cutting depth for a wide range of interior works and metalworking projects

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Metals, Non-ferrous metals, Stainless steel, Softwood, Wood with nails, Laminate, Coated wooden board and chipboard, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Fibreglass-reinforced plastic plate, Acrylic glass, Insulating board, Mineral foam board, Gypsum plaster board

Conditionally suitable

Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, OSB panel, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Technical data

Drill diameter	6 mm
Cutting depth	40 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	BIM, specially alloyed tool body with HSS teeth
Additional product specification	Includes 1 HSS centring drill bit, ø 6 mm

Accessories

5479000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	EAN-Code
5462000	1	20 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885546202
5463000	1	22 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885546301
5464000	1	25 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885546400
5465000	1	29 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885546509
5466000	1	32 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885546608
5467000	1	35 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885546707
5469000	1	40 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885546905
5470000	1	45 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885547001
5471000	1	51 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885547100
5472000	1	54 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885547209
5484000	1	60 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885548404
5473000	1	65 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885547308
5474000	1	68 mm	9.5 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885547407
5475000	1	74 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885547506
5494000	1	76 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885549401
5485000	1	80 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885548503
5476000	1	83 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885547605
5486000	1	86 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885548602
5492000	1	92 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885549203
5493000	1	100 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885549302
5496000	1	112 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885549609
5497000	1	121 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885549708
5495000	1	127 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885549500
5498000	1	152 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885549807

Centring Drill Bit

Accessory for bi-metal hole saws



- centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) for bi-metal hole saws made from ground HSS, 68 mm long
- for exact positioning

Technical data

Drill diameter	6 mm
Drill length	68 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	HSS

Accessories for

3498000, 3764000, 5422000, 5423000, 5462000, 5463000, 5464000, 5465000, 5466000, 5467000, 5469000, 5470000, 5471000, 5472000, 5473000, 5474000, 5475000, 5476000, 5484000, 5485000, 5486000, 5492000, 5493000, 5494000, 5495000, 5496000, 5497000, 5498000, 5957000, 5958000, 5980000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5479000	1	4006885547902

Mandrel With Centring Drill Bit

Accessory for BIM hole saw blades



- hexagon shank with 1/2" threaded connection (12.7 mm) for use with power drills and cordless screwdrivers
- accessory for BIM hole saw blades
- exact positioning with the integrated centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) (HSS), 68 mm

Technical data

Drill diameter	6 mm
Drill length	50 mm
Drill tip angle	118°
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	HSS drill

Accessories

5479000

Article number	Contents	Threaded connector	Shank version	EAN-Code
5957000	1	1/2" (12.7 mm)	Hexagon shank	4006885595705

Mandrel With Centring Drill Bit

Accessory for BIM hole saw blades



- accessory for BIM hole saw blades
- hexagon shank with 5/8" threaded connection (15.88 mm) for use with cordless screwdrivers and power drills
- exact positioning with the integrated centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) (HSS), 68 mm

Technical data

Drill diameter	6 mm
Drill length	50 mm
Drill tip angle	118°
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	HSS drill

Accessories

5479000

Article number	Contents	Threaded connector	Shank version	EAN-Code
5958000	1	5/8" (15.88 mm)	Hexagon shank	4006885595804

„Renovation“ Bi-Metal Hole Saw Blade, 4 Pcs.

For wood, plastics, metals and drywall materials, Ø 35, 43, 68 mm, cutting depth 40 mm



- 3 hole saw blades made from bi-metal for use on wood, plastic, metal, insulating boards and drywall, TÜV-tested quality
- Ø 35, 43 and 68 mm, 40 mm cutting depth, for common installation diameters during renovations
- 1 mandrel with 11 mm hexagon shank, 5/8" thread and centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm) made from HSS

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Metal, Aluminium, Bronze, Copper, Zinc, Brass, Car body parts, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Acrylic glass, WPC deck board, GFRP board, Vinyl, Glass fibre insulating board, Wood fibre insulating board, Softboard, Mineral foam board, Hard foam board, Cork board, Wood-wool building board, OSB panel, Gypsum plasterboard, Laminate board, Softwood, Plywood, Construction timber, Wooden beams, Timber, Wood with nails, Chipboard, Kitchen worktop, Plastic-coated chipboard, Panels, Form board, Profiled board, Laminate, BPC deck board

Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel, Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Technical data

Working diameter	35, 43, 68 mm
Cutting depth	40 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	BIM, specially alloyed tool body with HSS teeth

Scope of delivery

3 BIM hole saw blades Ø 35, 43, 68 mm
1 mandrel with centring drill bit

Accessories

5479000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5980000	1	4 pcs.	4006885598003

„Sockets“ Hole Saw Set, 3 Pcs.

For drilling Ø 68 mm holes in wood, plastics, metals, drywall materials and tiles or glazed tiles



- 1 „Ceramic“ diamond coated annular bit, Ø 68 mm, cutting depth 25 mm, for tiles or glazed tiles, TÜV-tested
- 1 bi-metal hole saw, Ø 68 mm, cutting depth 40 mm for wood, plastic, metal, insulating boards and drywall, TÜV-tested
- 1 drilling template for hollow wall boxes, including high-quality two-component plastic case

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Marble tile, Stoneware tile, Ceramic tile, Wall tile, Glazed tile, Porcelain stoneware tile, Granite tile, Earthenware tile, Floor tile, Metal, Aluminium, Bronze, Copper, Zinc, Brass, Car body parts, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Acrylic glass, WPC deck board, BPC deck board, GFRP board, Vinyl, Glass fibre insulating board, Wood fibre insulating board, Softboard, Mineral foam board, Hard foam board, Cork board, Wood-wool building board, OSB panel, Gypsum plasterboard, Laminate board, Softwood, Plywood, Construction timber, Wooden beams, Timber, Wood with nails, Chipboard, Kitchen worktop, Plastic-coated chipboard, Panels, Form board, Profiled board, Laminate

Conditionally suitable

Porcelain, Stainless steel, Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Scope of delivery

- 1 „Ceramic“ diamond hole saw, Ø 68 mm, cutting depth 25 mm
- 1 hole saw, BIM, Ø 68 mm, cutting depth 40 mm
- 1 template, suitable for all common socket combinations

Accessories

5913000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5981000	1	3 pcs.	4006885598102

„Universal“ Hole Saw Set, 3 Pcs.

For Ø 68 mm drilled holes in concrete, brick walls, stone, wood, plastic, metal, insulating boards and drywall



- 1 annular bit, TC, with SDS Plus mandrel, Ø 68 mm, cutting depth 46 mm, for concrete, brick walls and stone, TÜV-tested
- 1 bi-metal hole saw, Ø 68 mm, cutting depth 40 mm for wood, plastic, metal, insulating boards and drywall, TÜV-tested
- 1 drilling template for hollow wall boxes, including high-quality two-component plastic case

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick, Breeze block, Concrete, Breeze block, Floor screed, Sand lime brick, Aerated concrete, Plaster, Pumice stone, Washed-out concrete, Clinker, Brick walls, Metal, Aluminium, Bronze, Copper, Zinc, Brass, Car body parts, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Acrylic glass, WPC deck board, BPC deck board, GFRP board, Vinyl, Glass fibre insulating board, Wood fibre insulating board, Softboard, Mineral foam board, Hard foam board, Cork board, Wood-wool building board, OSB panel, Gypsum plasterboard, Laminate board, Softwood, Plywood, Construction timber, Wooden beams, Timber, Wood with nails, Chipboard, Kitchen worktop, Plastic-coated chipboard, Panels, Form board, Profiled board, Laminate Granite, Cobblestone, Marble, Textile-reinforced concrete, Slate, Flat brick, Stainless steel, Construction steel, Cast steel, Grey cast iron, Annealed cast iron, Hardwood, Wood core chipboard, MDF board, Terrace wood, Multiplex board, HDF board, Parquet

Conditionally suitable

Scope of delivery

- 1 hollow annular bit with mandrel SDS Plus, TC, Ø 68 mm
- 1 hole saw, BIM, Ø 68 mm, with hexagon shank, centring drill bit
- 1 template for hollow wall boxes

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5982000	1	3 pcs.	4006885598201

Hole Saws

Universal Hole Saws

Universal Hole Saw with Mandrel, Pre-Assembled

Universal use in a wide range of materials, cutting depth 60 mm



- universal hole saw with special tungsten carbide cutting edges including mandrel and ground centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm) for drilling exact holes in brick walls, stone, wood, plastic, insulating boards and drywall
- available in various diameters (Ø 32-68 mm), 60 mm cutting depth, hexagon shank, for use with power drills or cordless screwdrivers
- excellent chip and dust removal thanks to extra-large chip spaces, TÜV-tested quality

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Breeze block, Pumice stone, Brick, Aerated concrete, Breeze block, Clinker, Plaster, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Acrylic glass, WPC deck board, BPC deck board, GFRP board, Vinyl, Glass fibre insulating board, Wood fibre insulating board, Softboard, Mineral foam board, Hard foam board, Cork board, Wood-wool building board, OSB panel, Gypsum plasterboard, Laminate board, Hardwood, Softwood, Plywood, Construction timber, Wooden beams, Timber, Terrace wood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Kitchen worktop, Plastic-coated chipboard, MDF board, Multiplex board, HDF board, Panels, Form board, Profiled board, Laminate, Parquet

Conditionally suitable

Sand lime brick, Flat brick

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Cutting edge version	Tungsten carbide tipped
Cutting depth	60 mm
Shank version	Hexagon shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	With special tungsten carbide cutting edges for precise cuts Tungsten carbide tipped centring drill bit

Product supplements

5960000, 5961000, 5962000

Accessories

5959000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3874000	1	25 mm	60 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885387409
3876000	1	35 mm	60 mm	1,000 RPM	4006885387607
3879000	1	50 mm	60 mm	800 RPM	4006885387904
3882000	1	68 mm	60 mm	600 RPM	4006885388208
3885000	1	85 mm	60 mm	400 RPM	4006885388505
3887000	1	105 mm	60 mm	400 RPM	4006885388703

Extra-Long Mandrel

Accessory for universal hole saws



- hexagon shank with 5/8" thread for use with all standard power drills and cordless screwdrivers
- 372 mm long for drilling deep holes measuring up to 400 mm and breakthrough holes
- accessory for universal hole saws

Technical data

Shaft length	372 mm
Shank version	Hexagon shank
Threaded connector	5/8" (15.88 mm)

Accessories for

3874000, 3876000, 3879000, 3882000, 3885000, 3887000, 5960000, 5961000, 5962000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5959000	1	4006885595903

Universal Hole Saw with Mandrel

For drilling large-diameter holes in a wide range of materials, cutting depth 60 mm



- universal hole saw with special tungsten carbide cutting edges including mandrel and ground centring drill bit (Ø 8 mm) for drilling exact holes in brick walls, stone, wood, plastic, insulating boards and drywall
- available in various diameters (Ø 112-152 mm), 60 mm cutting depth, hexagon shank, for use with power drills or cordless screwdrivers
- excellent chip and dust removal thanks to extra-large chip spaces, TÜV-tested quality

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Breeze block, Pumice stone, Brick, Aerated concrete, Breeze block, Clinker, Plaster, Plastic (PVC, PE, PP, PS, PA), Acrylic glass, WPC deck board, BPC deck board, GFRP board, Vinyl, Glass fibre insulating board, Wood fibre insulating board, Softboard, Mineral foam board, Hard foam board, Cork board, Wood-wool building board, OSB panel, Gypsum plasterboard, Laminate board, Hardwood, Softwood, Plywood, Construction timber, Wooden beams, Timber, Terrace wood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Kitchen worktop, Plastic-coated chipboard, MDF board, Multiplex board, HDF board, Panels, Form board, Profiled board, Laminate, Parquet

Conditionally suitable

Sand lime brick, Flat brick

Technical data

Drill diameter	8 mm
Cutting edge version	Tungsten carbide tipped
Cutting depth	60 mm
Shank version	Hexagon shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	With special tungsten carbide cutting edges for precise cuts Tungsten carbide tipped centring drill bit

Product supplements

3874000, 3876000, 3879000, 3882000, 3885000, 3887000

Accessories

5959000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5960000	1	112 mm	60 mm	300 RPM	4006885596009
5961000	1	127 mm	60 mm	300 RPM	4006885596108
5962000	1	152 mm	60 mm	300 RPM	4006885596207

Hole Saws

Multi-Blade Hole Saw

Hole Saw, Ø 68 mm

For socket installations in drywall materials, cutting depth 23 mm



- inductively hardened saw blade made from tungsten steel for high-performance cutting in wood, plastic, insulation and drywall panels (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- Ø 68 mm, 33 mm cutting depth, with fine toothing, ideal for installing hollow wall boxes
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Wood core chipboard, Chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Plastic, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter	6 mm
Cutting depth	23 mm
Shaft diameter	6 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	metal body

Product supplements

4050000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2157000	1	68 mm	6 mm	Round shank	800 RPM	4006885215702

Hole Saw With Ejector and Edge Countersink Bit, Ø68mm

For socket installations in wood and drywall, cutting depth 44 mm



- conduit hole saw made from high carbon steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall (e.g. plasterboard, OSB)
- with edge countersink bit and ejector for drilling and countersinking in one step
- Ø 68 mm, 44 mm cutting depth, fine toothing, ideal for installing hollow wall boxes

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood-wool building board, OSB panel, Gypsum plasterboard, Laminate board, Wood, Plywood, Construction timber, Timber, OSB panel, Chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Panels, Profiled board

Conditionally suitable

MDF board

Technical data

Drill diameter	6 mm
Shaft diameter	12 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	metal body
Additional product specification	With ejector and deburrer

Product supplements

4050000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2158000	1	68 mm	12 mm	Triangular shank	500 RPM	4006885215801

Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 25-62 mm

Saw with 7 quick-change blades, Ø 25-62 mm, cutting depth 18 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 7 quick-change blades with (Ø 25, 32, 38, 45, 50, 56, 62 mm), 18 mm cutting depth, for a wide range of interior works projects
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw in the drill plate for good working safety, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 6 mm
 Cutting depth 18 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification plastic body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 centring drill bit Ø 6 mm
 7 quick-change saw blades Ø 25, 32, 38, 45, 50, 56, 62 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2161000	1	25 mm, 32 mm, 38 mm, 45 mm, 50 mm, 56 mm, 62 mm	6 mm	Round shank	800 - 1200 RPM	4006885216105

Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 60-95 mm

Saw with 5 quick-change blades, Ø 60-95 mm, cutting depth 33 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 5 quick-change blades with (Ø 60, 68, 74, 80, 95 mm), 33 mm cutting depth, for a wide range of interior works projects
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw in the drill plate for good working safety, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wood core chipboard, Chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Plastic, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 10 mm
 Cutting depth 33 mm
 Shaft diameter 10 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification metal body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 centring drill bit Ø 10 mm
 5 quick-change saw blades Ø 60, 68, 74, 80, 95 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2162000	1	60 mm, 68 mm, 74 mm, 80 mm, 95 mm	10 mm	Hexagon shank	400 - 1000 RPM	4006885216204



Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 25-62 mm

Saw with 7 quick-change blades, Ø 25-62 mm, cutting depth 23 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 7 quick-change blades (Ø 25, 32, 38, 45, 50, 56, 62 mm), 23 mm cutting depth, for a wide range of interior works projects
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw in the drill plate for good working safety, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Plastic, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 8 mm
 Cutting depth 23 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification metal body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 centring drill bit Ø 8 mm
 7 quick-change saw blades Ø 25, 32, 38, 45, 50, 56, 62 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2164000	1	25 mm, 32 mm, 38 mm, 45 mm, 50 mm, 56 mm, 62 mm	Triangular shank	800 - 1200 RPM	4006885216402

Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 25-65 mm

Saw with 6 quick-change blades, Ø 25-65 mm, cutting depth 23 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 6 quick-change blades with (Ø 25, 32, 40, 45, 54, 65 mm), 23 mm cutting depth, for a wide range of interior works projects
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw in the drill plate for good working safety, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Chipboard, Wood core chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Plastic, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 8 mm
 Cutting depth 23 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification metal body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 centring drill bit Ø 8 mm
 6 quick-change saw blades Ø 25, 32, 40, 45, 54, 65 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2165000	1	25 mm, 32 mm, 40 mm, 45 mm, 54 mm, 65 mm	Hexagon shank	800 - 1200 RPM	4006885216501

Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 40-65 mm

Saw with 3 quick-change blades, Ø 40, 54, 65 mm, cutting depth 18 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 3 quick-change blades (Ø 40, 54, 65 mm), 18 mm cutting depth, for a wide range of interior works projects
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw in the drill plate for good working safety, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 6 mm
 Cutting depth 18 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification plastic body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 centring drill bit Ø 6 mm
 3 quick-change saw blades Ø 40, 54, 65 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2169000	1	40 mm, 54 mm, 65 mm	6 mm	Round shank	800 - 1200 RPM	4006885216907

Hole Saw, Ø 65 mm

For drywall materials



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- Ø 65 mm, 33 mm cutting depth for installing hollow wall boxes
- hexagon shank for use with commercially available power drills and cordless screwdrivers

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 6 mm
 Cutting depth 32 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification plastic body

Product supplements

4050000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
3777000	1	65 mm	6 mm	Round shank	800 RPM	4006885377707

Hole Saw for Sockets, Ø 68 mm

For socket installations in drywall materials, cutting depth 33 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- Ø 68 mm, 33 mm cutting depth for installing hollow wall boxes
- hexagon shank for use with commercially available power drills and cordless screwdrivers

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 6 mm
 Cutting depth 33 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials metal body



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
8912000	1	68 mm	6 mm	Round shank	800 RPM	4006885891203

Hole Saw for Ceiling Lights, Ø 40-65 mm

Saw with 3 quick-change blades, Ø 40, 54, 65 mm, cutting depth 40 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 3 quick-change blades (Ø 40, 54, 65 mm), 40 mm cutting depth, for installing mounting boxes for ceiling lights
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw in the drill plate for good working safety, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 8 mm
 Cutting depth 33 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification metal body



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
8916000	1	40 mm, 54 mm, 65 mm	6 mm	Triangular shank	800 - 1200 RPM	4006885891609

Hole Saw for Plumbing Installations, Ø 25-53 mm

Saw with 4 quick-change blades, Ø 25-53 mm, cutting depth 33 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 4 quick-change blades (Ø 25, 35, 43, 53 mm), 33 mm cutting depth, for preparing plumbing installations, e.g. heating and drainage pipes
- safety lock for reliably fixing the conduit hole saw in the drill plate and maximum working safety

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 8 mm
 Cutting depth 33 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification metal body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 centring drill bit Ø 8 mm
 4 quick-change saw blades Ø 25, 35, 43, 53 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
8917000	1	25 mm, 35 mm, 43 mm, 53 mm	6 mm	Hexagon shank	1000 - 1200 RPM	4006885891708

Hole Saw for Electrical Installations, Ø 68-100 mm

Saw with 5 quick-change blades, Ø 68-100 mm, cutting depth 33 mm



- conduit hole saw made from hardened and tempered strip steel for drilling holes in wood and drywall materials (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 5 quick-change blades (Ø 68, 74, 80, 90, 100 mm), 33 mm cutting depth, for preparing electrical installations (e.g. sockets, recessed spotlights)
- safety lock for reliably fixing the conduit hole saw in the drill plate and maximum working safety

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 10 mm
 Cutting depth 38 mm
 Shaft diameter 10 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification metal body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 centring drill bit Ø 10 mm
 5 quick-change saw blades Ø 68, 74, 80, 90, 100 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
8918000	1	68 mm, 74 mm, 80 mm, 90 mm, 100 mm	10 mm	Hexagon shank	400 - 800 RPM	4006885891807

Hole Saws

Carbon Steel Hole Saws

Carbon Steel Hole Saw

For electrical and plumbing installations in wood and drywall materials, 1/4" hexagon shank, 30 mm cutting depth



- hole saws made from carbon steel, various diameters (Ø 25-68 mm), 30 mm cutting depth, for use on softwood and drywall (e.g. plasterboard, OSB), TÜV-tested quality
- includes mandrel with centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm), hexagon shank, can be used in all standard power drills and cordless screwdrivers as well as power tools with 1/4" receptacle or bit holders
- triple tooth groups for low resistance, fine and clean cuts, easy removal of the drilling core from the annular bit

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Gypsum plasterboard, Softwood, OSB panel, Plywood, Chipboard, Wood-wool building board, Laminate board, Construction timber, Timber, Plastic-coated chipboard, Panels, Profiled board

Conditionally suitable

MDF board, HDF board, Laminate

Technical data

Drill diameter

6 mm

Drill length

50 mm

Cutting depth

30 mm

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

CV

Coating

Varnished

Additional product specification

Straight-set groups of teeth

With hexagon shank suitable for all power drills and cordless screwdrivers, up to 68 mm Ø additionally in drills with 1/4" receptacle or in bit holders

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
5963000	1	25 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	1200 RPM	4006885596306
5964000	1	35 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	1200 RPM	4006885596405
5965000	1	40 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	1000 RPM	4006885596504
5966000	1	60 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	800 RPM	4006885596603
5967000	1	65 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	800 RPM	4006885596702
5968000	1	68 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	800 RPM	4006885596801

Carbon Steel Hole Saw

For electrical and plumbing installations in wood and drywall materials, hexagon shank (8.5 mm), 30 mm cutting depth



- hole saws made from carbon steel, various diameters (Ø 74-127 mm), 30 mm cutting depth, for use on softwood and drywall (e.g. plasterboard, OSB), TÜV-tested quality
- includes mandrel with centring drill bit (Ø 6 mm), hexagon shank, can be used in all standard power drills and cordless screwdrivers
- triple tooth groups for low resistance, special tooth geometry for fine and clean cuts

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood-wool building board, OSB panel, Gypsum plasterboard, Laminate board, Softwood, Plywood, Construction timber, Timber, Chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard, Panels, Profiled board

Conditionally suitable

MDF board, HDF board, Laminate

Technical data

Drill diameter	6 mm
Drill length	50 mm
Cutting depth	30 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	CV
Coating	Varnished
Additional product specification	Straight-set groups of teeth

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
5969000	1	74 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm	800 RPM	4006885596900
5970000	1	76 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm	800 RPM	4006885597006
5972000	1	105 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm	500 RPM	4006885597204

Hole Saws

Professional Multi-Blade Hole Saws

„Professional“ Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 60-74 mm

Saw with 3 quick-change blades, Ø 60, 68, 74 mm, cutting depth 33 mm



- inductively hardened saw blades made from tungsten steel for high-performance cutting in wood, plastic, insulation and drywall panels (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 3 quick-change blades (Ø 60, 68, 74 mm), with fine toothing, 33 mm cutting depth
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Drill diameter 8 mm
 Cutting depth 33 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification tungsten steel saw blades
 metal body

Scope of delivery

- 1 receptacle plate
- 1 centring drill bit, ø 8 mm
- 3 quick-change saw blades Ø 60, 68, 74 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2154000	1	60 mm, 68 mm, 74 mm	Triangular shank	800 - 1000 RPM	4006885215405

„Professional“ Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 60-95 mm

Saw with 5 quick-change blades, Ø 60-95 mm, cutting depth 40 mm



- inductively hardened saw blades made from tungsten steel for high-performance cutting in wood, plastic, insulation and drywall panels (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 5 quick-change blades (Ø 60, 68, 74, 80, 95 mm), with fine toothing, 40 mm cutting depth
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Drill diameter 10 mm
 Cutting depth 40 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification tungsten steel saw blades
 Metal body

Scope of delivery

- 1 receptacle plate
- 1 centring drill bit Ø 10 mm
- 5 quick-change saw blades Ø 60, 68, 74, 80, 95 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2155000	1	60 mm, 68 mm, 74 mm, 80 mm, 95 mm	Hexagon shank	400 - 1000 RPM	4006885215504

„Professional“ Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 25-62 mm

Saw with 7 quick-change blades, Ø 25-62 mm, cutting depth 33 mm



- inductively hardened saw blades made from tungsten steel for high-performance cutting in wood, plastic, insulation and drywall panels (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 7 quick-change blades (Ø 25, 32, 38, 45, 50, 56, 62 mm), with fine toothing, 33 mm cutting depth
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel

Technical data

Drill diameter 8 mm
 Cutting depth 33 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification tungsten steel saw blades
 metal body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 centring drill bit Ø 8 mm
 7 quick-change saw blades Ø 25, 32, 38, 45, 50, 56, 62 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2160000	1	25 mm, 32 mm, 38 mm, 45 mm, 50 mm, 56 mm, 62 mm	Triangular shank	800 - 1200 RPM	4006885216006

„Professional“ Multi-Blade Hole Saw, Ø 28-74 mm

Saw with 5 quick-change blades, Ø 28-74 mm, cutting depth 40 mm



- inductively hardened saw blades made from tungsten steel for high-performance cutting in wood, plastic, insulation and drywall panels (e.g. plasterboard and OSB panels)
- 5 quick-change blades (Ø 28, 35, 50, 68, 74 mm), with fine toothing, 40 mm cutting depth
- safety lock for fixing the conduit hole saw, ideal for power drills with a fast rotation stop mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Gypsum plasterboard, Construction panel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Drill diameter 6 mm
 Cutting depth 40 mm
 Shaft diameter 8 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification tungsten steel saw blades
 metal body

Scope of delivery

1 receptacle plate
 1 HSS centring drill bit, ø 6 mm
 5 quick-change saw blades Ø 28, 35, 50, 68, 75 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
2220000	1	28 mm, 35 mm, 50 mm, 68 mm, 75 mm	8 mm	Hexagon shank	800 - 1200 RPM	4006885222007

Hole Saws

Adjustable Hole Saws

Adjustable hole saw

For sawing various diameters during refurbishment and interior works



- infinitely adjustable in three steps: loosen, adjust synchronously, fasten
- fine, clean cuts through drywall materials like OSB, plasterboard, softwood
- three integrated scales for all standard dimensions

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, OSB panel, Softwood, Plywood

Technical data

Cutting depth 30 mm
 Shaft diameter 8.5 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification With three straight-set, toothed blades

Scope of delivery

1 hexagonal key A/F 2.5
 1 hexagonal key A/F 4

Accessories

5979000

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	EAN-Code
5977000	1	45 - 90 mm	8.5 mm	Triangular shank	4006885597709
5978000	1	45 - 130 mm	8.5 mm	Triangular shank	4006885597808

Replacement Blades for Adjustable Hole Saws

3 replacement blades



- 3 straight-set triple tooth blades
- compatible with all wolcraft adjustable hole saws
- fine, clean cuts through drywall materials like OSB, plasterboard, softwood

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, OSB panel, Softwood, Plywood

Accessories for

5977000, 5978000, 5983000, 5984000, 5985000, 5986000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5979000	3	4006885597907

Adjustable Hole Saw, for Electrical Installations

For preparing electrical installations in drywall structures



- integrated scale for all standard dimensions: Ø 35, 65, 68, 74, 76, 83 mm
- triangular socket for all standard cordless drills
- fine, clean cuts through drywall materials like OSB, plasterboard, softwood

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, OSB panel, Softwood, Plywood

Technical data

Cutting depth 30 mm
 Shaft diameter 8.5 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification With three straight-set, toothed blades

Scope of delivery

1 hexagonal key A/F 2.5
 1 hexagonal key A/F 4

Accessories

5979000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	EAN-Code
5983000	1	35 mm, 65 mm, 68 mm, 74 mm, 76 mm, 83 mm	8.5 mm	Triangular shank	4006885598300

Adjustable Hole Saw, for Plumbing Installations

For preparing plumbing installations in drywall structures



- integrated scale for all standard dimensions: Ø 35, 50, 54, 63, 67, 83 mm
- triangular socket for all standard cordless drills
- fine, clean cuts through drywall materials like OSB, plasterboard, softwood

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, OSB panel, Softwood, Plywood

Technical data

Cutting depth 30 mm
 Shaft diameter 8.5 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification With three straight-set, toothed blades

Scope of delivery

1 hexagonal key A/F 2.5
 1 hexagonal key A/F 4

Accessories

5979000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	EAN-Code
5984000	1	35 mm, 50 mm, 54 mm, 63 mm, 67 mm, 83 mm	8.5 mm	Triangular shank	4006885598409

Adjustable Hole Saw, Bestseller

For all standard diameters for interior works



- integrated scale for commonly used dimensions: Ø 35, 50, 65, 68, 74, 80 mm
- triangular socket for all standard cordless drills
- fine, clean cuts through drywall materials like OSB, plasterboard, softwood

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, OSB panel, Softwood, Plywood

Technical data

Cutting depth 30 mm
 Shaft diameter 8.5 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification With three straight-set, toothed blades

Accessories

5979000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	EAN-Code
5985000	1	35 mm, 50 mm, 65 mm, 68 mm, 74 mm, 80 mm	8.5 mm	Triangular shank	4006885598508

Adjustable Hole Saw, for Spotlights

For preparing recessed spotlight installations



- integrated scale for spotlights from the best-known manufacturers: Ø 35, 55, 60, 68, 70, 75, 80, 85 mm
- triangular socket for all standard cordless drills
- fine, clean cuts through drywall materials like OSB, plasterboard, softwood

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, OSB panel, Softwood, Plywood

Technical data

Cutting depth 30 mm
 Shaft diameter 8.5 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification With three straight-set, toothed blades

Scope of delivery

1 hexagonal key A/F 2.5
 1 hexagonal key A/F 4

Accessories

5979000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	EAN-Code
5986000	1	35 mm, 55 mm, 60 mm, 68 mm, 70 mm, 75 mm, 80 mm, 85 mm	8.5 mm	Triangular shank	4006885598607

Hole Saws

Hole Enlarging Tools

Hole Enlarging Tool for Hole Saws, Ø 35 - 51 mm

Hole saw guide for even, centred enlargement of existing boreholes



- high-quality, conical cylindrical plastic body
- steel drilling bush Ø 8 mm for guiding the centring drill bit (Ø 6-8 mm) and centred alignment of the hole saw
- thread structure for easy screwing into existing boreholes, includes insertion aid

Technical data

Additional product specification Suitable for holes from Ø 35-51 mm
Can be used for hole saws from Ø 60 mm



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5950000	1	4006885595002

Hole Enlarging Tool for Hole Saws, Ø 46 - 62 mm

Hole saw guide for even, centred enlargement of existing boreholes



- high-quality, conical cylindrical plastic body
- steel drilling bush Ø 8 mm for guiding the centring drill bit (Ø 6-8 mm) and centred alignment of the hole saw
- thread structure for easy screwing into existing boreholes, includes insertion aid

Technical data

Additional product specification Suitable for holes from Ø 46-62 mm
Can be used for hole saws from Ø 68 mm



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5951000	1	4006885595101

Hole Enlarging Tool for Hole Saws, Ø 54 - 70 mm

Hole saw guide for even, centred enlargement of existing boreholes



- high-quality, conical cylindrical plastic body
- steel drilling bush Ø 8 mm for guiding the centring drill bit (Ø 6-8 mm) and centred alignment of the hole saw
- thread structure for easy screwing into existing boreholes, includes insertion aid

Technical data

Additional product specification Suitable for holes from Ø 54-70 mm
Can be used for hole saws from Ø 76 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5952000	1	4006885595200

Hole Enlarging Tool Set for Hole Saws, 3 Pcs.

Hole saw guide for even, centred enlargement of existing boreholes Ø 35-70 mm



- 3 hole enlarging tools made from high-quality plastic with conical cylinder shape, suitable for holes from Ø 35-70 mm, can be used for hole saws from Ø 60 mm
- thread structure for easy screwing into existing boreholes, includes insertion aid
- 3 steel drilling bushes, Ø 6, 8, 10 mm, for guiding a centring drill bit and centred alignment of the hole saw

Scope of delivery

- 1 hole enlarging tool Ø 35-51 mm, hole saw min. Ø 60 mm
- 1 hole enlarging tool Ø 46-62 mm, hole saw min. Ø 68 mm
- 1 hole enlarging tool Ø 54-70 mm, hole saw min. Ø 76 mm
- 1 insertion aid for secure fixing in the borehole
- 3 interchangeable steel drilling bushes (Ø 6/8/10 mm) for various centring drill bits



Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5953000	1	3 pcs.	4006885595309

Rasps and countersinks – Overview

As the first wolcraft products released to the market, the rasps and countersink bits are the embodiment of quality as a time-honoured tradition. With more than 70 years of manufacturing experience, we produce versatile accessories for wood and metal processing in Germany.

 **MADE IN GERMANY**

SINCE 1949 

Shared features of our products:

- ✓ wide range of options for every material
- ✓ Different shaft solution for optimal machine compatibility
- ✓ Different diameters and sizes



For metal

For deburring and countersinking



Variant with depth stop



For wood

For countersinking prior to flush fastening



Variant with depth stop

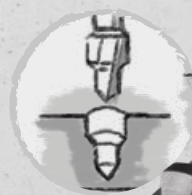
Countersinks

Countersinks



For metal

For drilling and countersinking in one workstep

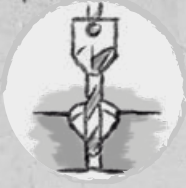


For wood

For drilling and countersinking in one workstep



Screw starters and countersinks



For wood
For infinitely adjustable drilling and countersinking in one workstep



Variant with depth stop

Rasps



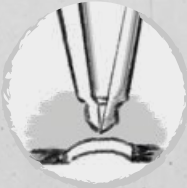
For metal
For fast material removal and creating recesses

For wood
For fast material removal, creating recesses and depressions, as well as wood modelling



Step drill bits

For metal
For drilling and stepped expansion of holes



Enlarging mills

For metal
For drilling and infinitely adjustable expansion of holes



Tool Steel Countersink Set 3 Pcs., Round Shank



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Number of cutting edges 1
 Angle 45°
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Product diameter	Tool area	EAN-Code
2504000	1	3 pcs.	6 mm, 12 mm, 16 mm	for countersink screws Ø 3-8 mm	4006885250406

HSS Countersink, Round Shank



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Plastic, Wood

Technical data

Number of cutting edges 3
 Angle 45°
 Shaft diameter 8 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials HSS

Article number	Contents	Product diameter	EAN-Code
2505000	1	12 mm	4006885250505
2506000	1	16 mm	4006885250604

Fastening Set for wood



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Material WS
 Shank version Hexagon shank
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

1 bit holder with magnet, l = 50 mm
 3 Solid bits, l = 25 mm, Pozidriv 1 - 2 - 3
 3 Solid bits, l = 25 mm, Torx 15 - 20 - 30
 3 countersinks Ø 3-8, 4-10, 5-12 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2542000	1	10 pcs.	4006885254206

Tool Steel Countersink, Hexagon Shank



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Number of cutting edges 3
 Angle 45°
 Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel

Product supplements

1539000, 1577000, 2426000, 2426099, 2421000, 2986099

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Tool area	EAN-Code
2546000	1	3 - 8 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3.5 - 4 mm	4006885254602
2547000	1	4 - 10 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 4.5 - 5 mm	4006885254701
2548000	1	5 - 12 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 5.5 - 6 mm	4006885254800

Tool Steel Countersink, Hexagon Shank



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Number of cutting edges 1
 Angle 45°
 Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel

Product supplements

1539000, 1577000, 2426000, 2426099, 2421000, 2986099

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Product diameter	Tool area	EAN-Code
2582000	1		10 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3 - 5 mm	4006885258204
2576000	1		12 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3 - 6 mm	4006885257603
2577000	1		16 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3 - 8 mm	4006885257702
2578000	1		19 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3 - 10 mm	4006885257801
2584000	1	3 pcs.	12 mm, 16 mm, 19 mm	For countersink screws 3-10 mm	4006885258402

HSS Countersink, Hexagon Shank



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Wood, Plastic

Technical data

Number of cutting edges 3
 Angle 45°
 Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Product supplements

1539000, 1577000, 2426000, 2426099, 2421000, 2986099

Article number	Contents	Product diameter	EAN-Code
2583000	1	10 mm	4006885258303
2580000	1	12 mm	4006885258006
2581000	1	16 mm	4006885258105

Deburring Counter, Hexagon Shank



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Number of cutting edges 1
 Angle 45°
 Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel

Product supplements

1539000, 1577000, 2426000, 2426099, 2421000, 2986099

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Product diameter	Tool area	EAN-Code
4370000	1		8 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3 - 4 mm	4006885437005
4372000	1		12 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3 - 6 mm	4006885437203
4373000	1		16 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3 - 8 mm	4006885437302
4375000	1	3 pcs.	8 mm, 12 mm, 16 mm	for countersunk screws Ø 3 - 8 mm	4006885437500

HSS Countersink With Limit Stop, Hexagon Shank

For drilling and countersinking



MADE IN GERMANY 

- 2-in-1 product: screw starter and countersink with 3 cutting edges
- for use in a variety of materials up to a max. thickness of 10 mm: metal, non-ferrous metal, plastic, fibreglass reinforced plastic
- limit stop for controlled work prevents inadvertent break-through and damage to the substructure

Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic, Fibreglass reinforced plastic

Technical data

Number of cutting edges	3
Angle	45°
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	HSS

Product supplements

1539000, 1577000, 2426000, 2426099, 2421000, 2986099

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
4382000	1	10 mm	4006885438200
4383000	1	12 mm	4006885438309

Tool Steel Countersink With Depth Stop, hexagonal shaft

Precise countersinking for flush screws in wood



MADE IN GERMANY 

- adjustable depth stop with fixed setting positions for countersink screws with thread diameter up to Ø 10 mm
- ¼" hexagon shank for quick tool changes
- 3 cutting edges for perfect results

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood

Technical data

Working diameter	20 mm
Number of cutting edges	3
Angle	45°
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	WS

Scope of delivery

1 tool steel countersink with depth stop
1 hexagonal key, A/F 2

Product supplements

1577000, 2426000, 2426099, 2421000, 2986099

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Tool area	EAN-Code
4390000	1	20 mm	for countersink screws Ø 3-10 mm	4006885439009

HSS Countersink with Depth Stop, triangular shaft

For deburring and countersinking bores in metal



MADE IN GERMANY 

- adjustable depth stop for constant countersinks up to Ø 16.4 mm
- for use in a variety of materials: metal, plastic, wood
- 3 cutting edges for clean results

Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic, Wood

Technical data

Working diameter	16.4 mm
Product length (depth)	60 mm
Number of cutting edges	3
Angle	45°
Shaft diameter	10 mm
Shank version	Triangular shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	HSS

Scope of delivery

- 1 HSS countersink with depth stop
- 1 hexagonal key, A/F 2

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
4391000	1	16.4 mm	4006885439108

Drill bits – For all applications

Legal compliance

Our drill bits fulfil the requirements of:

- ✓ German product safety law (ProdSG)
- ✓ DIN and EU standards
- ✓ PGM certificate (percussion drills)

With wolcraft's drill bits, you are well-armed for any project. Our drills cover all areas of application, from DIY projects to professional work, and are compatible with a wide range of machines.

Metal drill bits

Three qualities:



HSS Co.



HSS precision ground



HSS rolled

Dowel drills

For diverse drilling applications in wood:



Spiral drill bits



Flat milling drill bits



Cylinder drill bits



Forstner drill bits



Wooden beam drill bits



Formwork twist drill bits

Rock drill bits

Three qualities:



Standard
For masonry, bricks,
concrete, stone



Professional
For reinforced
concrete



Professional 4-cut
For the toughest drilling jobs
in heavily reinforced concrete

Different shank sizes:



Round



Hexagon



SDS Max



SDS Plus



SDS Quick

Special drill bits

For diverse drilling applications in a wide range of materials:



Universal drill bits



Drill saws



Tile and glass drill bits



Diamond drill bits

Accessories

Depth stop sets

- ✓ For restricted-depth drilling
- ✓ Compatible with wood twist drill bits (Ø 6, 8, 10 mm)



Dust catcher

- ✓ For drill bits Ø 4–8 mm



Extension shank for flat milling drill bits

- ✓ Length 270 mm
- ✓ Hexagonal shank

Screw Starters & Core Drills

Screw Starters With Countersink

Screw Starter With Countersink



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic

Technical data

Angle 45°
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation 3000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

1 screw starter with countersink
 1 Allen key A/F 2.5

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Drill diameter	Tool area	EAN-Code
2498000	1	3.2 - 12 mm	3.2 mm	for countersink screws Ø 3.5 - 6 mm	4006885249806
2500000	1	3.5 - 9.5 mm	3.5 mm	for countersink screws Ø 4 - 4.5 mm	4006885250000
2499000	1	4.5 - 16 mm	4.5 mm	for countersink screws Ø 5 - 8 mm	4006885249905
2511000	1	4.5 - 11 mm	4.5 mm	for countersink screws Ø 5 - 6 mm	4006885251106

Screw Starter With Countersink and Depth Stop



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Diameter, min. 3.2 mm
 Diameter, max. 12 mm
 Angle 45°
 Shank version Hexagon shank
 Speed of rotation 1500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials WS
 Additional product specification with countersink
 with adjustable depth stop

Scope of delivery

1 screw starter with countersink and depth stop
 1 Allen key A/F 2

Article number	Contents	Tool area	EAN-Code
2544000	1	for countersink screws ø 4 - 5 mm	4006885254404

Screw Starter With Countersink



MADE IN EU

Suitable for material

Very suitable Terrace wood, Wood

Technical data

Diameter, min. 4.5 mm
 Diameter, max. 12 mm
 Angle 45°
 Shank version Hexagon shank
 Speed of rotation 1500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

1 screw starter with countersink
 1 Allen key A/F 2

Article number	Contents	Tool area	EAN-Code
2545000	1	for countersink screws \varnothing 5 - 6 mm	4006885254503

Screw Starter With Countersink and Depth Stop

Drilling and countersinking in one step



MADE IN GERMANY

- 2-in-1 product: screw starter with countersink
- adjustable depth stop for uniform countersinks up to \varnothing 12 mm
- 3 cutting edges for clean results

Suitable for material

Very suitable Terrace wood, Wood

Technical data

Diameter, min. 3.2 mm
 Diameter, max. 12 mm
 Angle 45°
 Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
 Speed of rotation 1000 - 1500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials WS

Article number	Contents	Tool area	EAN-Code
4392000	1	for countersink screws \varnothing 3.5 - 6 mm	4006885439207

Screw Starters & Core Drills

Enlarging Mills

HSS Enlarging Mill



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox), Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Number of cutting edges 2
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation 1500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials HSS

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2518000	1	3 - 13.5 mm	30 mm	8 mm	4006885251809
2524000	1	5 - 20 mm	42.5 mm	8 mm	4006885252400
2519000	1	8 - 31 mm	52.5 mm	10 mm	4006885251908

HSS Enlarging Mill



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox), Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Working length 32 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation 1500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials HSS

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2522000	1	6 - 25 mm	32 mm	8 mm	4006885252202

Tool Steel Enlarging Mill



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Working length 32 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation 1500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials WS

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2523000	1	6 - 24 mm	32 mm	8 mm	4006885252301

HSS Enlarging Mill

For milling and enlarging holes



- Suitable for stainless steel, plastic, non-ferrous metals and sheet steel
- with drilling tip for marking and easy starting
- 1/4" hexagon shank for quick tool changes

Suitable for material

Very suitable Plastic, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Stainless steel

Technical data

Working length 21 mm
 Number of cutting edges 2
 Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
 Speed of rotation 500 - 3000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials HSS

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	EAN-Code
4393000	1	4 - 12,2 mm	21 mm	4006885439306

Screw Starters & Core Drills

Step Drill Bits

HSS Step Drill Bit



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Sheet steel max. 2 mm, Stainless steel sheet max. 2 mm, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Number of cutting edges

3

Shank version

Round shank

Speed of rotation

1500 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS

Additional product specification

with drilling tip

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working diameter	Working length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2515000	1	4 - 20 mm	4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 mm	42.5 mm	8 mm	4006885251502
2516000	1	8 - 30 mm	8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 mm	52.5 mm	10 mm	4006885251601
2585000	1	8 - 35 mm	8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 26, 28, 32, 35 mm	52.5 mm	10 mm	4006885258501

HSS Step Drill Bit



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Sheet steel max. 2 mm, Stainless steel sheet max. 2 mm, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Working diameter

4 mm

6 mm

8 mm

10 mm

Working diameter

6, 10, 8, 4 mm

Working length

21 mm

Number of cutting edges

3

Shank version

Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Speed of rotation

1500 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working diameter	Working length	EAN-Code
2555000	1	4 - 10 mm	6, 10, 8, 4 mm	21 mm	4006885255500

Special Drill Bit for GRP



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Fibreglass reinforced plastic, Plastic

Technical data

Working diameter

28 mm

32 mm

35 mm

Working diameter

32, 35, 28 mm

Shank version

Round shank

Speed of rotation

300 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

WS

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working diameter	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
3759000	1	28 - 35 mm	32, 35, 28 mm	10 mm	4006885375901

Metal Drills

HSS Co Metal Drill Bit



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Stainless steel (Inox), Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Annealed cast iron, Bronze, Sheet steel, car body, Plastic

Technical data

Drill tip angle

130°

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS Co

Coating

Cobalt-alloyed

Additional product specification

spiral section with decreasing diameter

Manufacture process

Precision ground

According to standard

DIN 338

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7443010	1		2 mm	24 mm	49 mm	4006885744301
7444010	1		2.5 mm	30 mm	57 mm	4006885744400
7445010	1		3 mm	33 mm	61 mm	4006885744509
7446010	1		3.2 mm	36 mm	65 mm	4006885744608
7448010	1		3.5 mm	39 mm	70 mm	4006885744806
7450010	1		4 mm	43 mm	75 mm	4006885745001
7451010	1		4.2 mm	43 mm	75 mm	4006885745100
7452010	1		4.5 mm	47 mm	80 mm	4006885745209
7453010	1		4.8 mm	52 mm	86 mm	4006885745308
7454010	1		5 mm	52 mm	86 mm	4006885745407
7455010	1		5.5 mm	57 mm	93 mm	4006885745506
7456010	1		6 mm	57 mm	93 mm	4006885745605
7457010	1		6.5 mm	63 mm	101 mm	4006885745704

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7458010	1		7 mm	69 mm	109 mm	4006885745803
7459010	1		7.5 mm	69 mm	109 mm	4006885745902
7460010	1		8 mm	75 mm	117 mm	4006885746008
7461010	1		8.5 mm	75 mm	117 mm	4006885746107
7462010	1		9 mm	81 mm	125 mm	4006885746206
7463010	1		9.5 mm	81 mm	125 mm	4006885746305
7464010	1		10 mm	87 mm	133 mm	4006885746404
7118000	1	6 pcs.	2 mm, 3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm			4006885711808

Metal Drills

HSS Metal Drill Bit, Ground

HSS Metal Drill Bit, Ground, Hexagon Shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Steel, Cast steel, Annealed cast iron, Grey cast iron, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Drill tip angle

135°

Shank version

Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS

Additional product specification

spiral section with decreasing diameter and increasing core

Manufacture process

Precision ground

According to standard

DIN 338

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7256000	1		2 mm	16 mm	47 mm	4006885725607
7257000	1		3 mm	16 mm	47 mm	4006885725706
7258000	1		4 mm	20 mm	53 mm	4006885725805
7259000	1		5 mm	26 mm	59 mm	4006885725904
7260000	1		6 mm	26 mm	59 mm	4006885726000
7121000	1	5 pcs.	2 mm, 3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm			4006885712102

HSS Metal Drill Bit, ground



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Steel, Cast steel, Annealed cast iron, Grey cast iron, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Drill tip angle

118°

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS

Additional product specification

spiral section with decreasing diameter and increasing core

Manufacture process

Precision ground

According to standard

DIN 338

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7541010	3		1 mm	12 mm	34 mm	4006885754102
7542010	3		1.5 mm	18 mm	40 mm	4006885754201
7543010	3		2 mm	24 mm	49 mm	4006885754300
7544010	3		2.5 mm	30 mm	57 mm	4006885754409
7545010	3		3 mm	33 mm	61 mm	4006885754508
7536010	1		3.1 mm	36 mm	65 mm	4006885753600
7546010	1		3.2 mm	36 mm	65 mm	4006885754607
7548010	1		3.5 mm	39 mm	70 mm	4006885754805
7550010	1		4 mm	43 mm	75 mm	4006885755000
7537010	1		4.1 mm	43 mm	75 mm	4006885753709
7551010	1		4.2 mm	43 mm	75 mm	4006885755109
7552010	1		4.5 mm	47 mm	80 mm	4006885755208
7554010	1		5 mm	52 mm	86 mm	4006885755406
7538010	1		5.1 mm	52 mm	86 mm	4006885753808
7555010	1		5.5 mm	57 mm	93 mm	4006885755505
7556010	1		6 mm	57 mm	93 mm	4006885755604
7557010	1		6.5 mm	63 mm	101 mm	4006885755703
7558010	1		7 mm	69 mm	109 mm	4006885755802
7560010	1		8 mm	75 mm	117 mm	4006885756007
7561010	1		8.5 mm	75 mm	117 mm	4006885756106
7562010	1		9 mm	81 mm	125 mm	4006885756205
7564010	1		10 mm	87 mm	133 mm	4006885756403
7565010	1		10.5 mm	87 mm	133 mm	4006885756502
7566010	1		11 mm	94 mm	142 mm	4006885756601
7568010	1		12 mm	101 mm	151 mm	4006885756809
7569010	1		12.5 mm	101 mm	151 mm	4006885756908
7570010	1		13 mm	101 mm	151 mm	4006885757004
7572010	1		14 mm	108 mm	160 mm	4006885757202
7573010	1		15 mm	114 mm	169 mm	4006885757301
7574010	1		16 mm	120 mm	178 mm	4006885757400
7101000	1	6 pcs.	2 mm, 3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm			4006885710108
7100000	1	13 pcs.	1.5 mm, 2 mm, 2.5 mm, 3 mm, 3.3 mm, 3.5 mm, 4 mm, 4.2 mm, 4.5 mm, 5.5 mm, 6 mm, 6.5 mm			4006885710009
7102000	1	13 pcs.	2 mm, 2.5 mm, 3 mm, 3.2 mm, 3.5 mm, 4 mm, 4.5 mm, 5.5 mm, 6 mm, 6.5 mm, 7 mm, 8 mm			4006885710207

HSS Metal Drill Bit, ground, long



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Steel, Cast iron, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Drill tip angle

118°

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS

Additional product specification

long version

Manufacture process

Precision ground

According to standard

DIN 340

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7587010	1	3 mm	66 mm	100 mm	4006885758704
7591010	1	4 mm	78 mm	119 mm	4006885759107
7594010	1	5 mm	87 mm	132 mm	4006885759404
7596010	1	6 mm	91 mm	139 mm	4006885759602
7599010	1	8 mm	109 mm	165 mm	4006885759909
7602010	1	10 mm	121 mm	184 mm	4006885760202

Metal Drills

HSS Metal Drill Bit, Rolled

HSS Metal Drill Bit, rolled



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Steel, Cast iron, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Drill tip angle

118°

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS

Additional product specification

conical envelope grinding

Manufacture process

Rolled

According to standard

DIN 338

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7491010	3		1 mm	12 mm	34 mm	4006885749108
7492010	3		1.5 mm	18 mm	40 mm	4006885749207
7493010	3		2 mm	24 mm	49 mm	4006885749306
7494010	3		2.5 mm	30 mm	57 mm	4006885749405
7495010	3		3 mm	33 mm	61 mm	4006885749504
7496010	1		3.2 mm	36 mm	65 mm	4006885749603
7498010	1		3.5 mm	39 mm	70 mm	4006885749801
7500010	1		4 mm	43 mm	75 mm	4006885750005
7501010	1		4.2 mm	43 mm	75 mm	4006885750104
7502010	1		4.5 mm	47 mm	80 mm	4006885750203
7504010	1		5 mm	52 mm	86 mm	4006885750401
7505010	1		5.5 mm	57 mm	93 mm	4006885750500
7506010	1		6 mm	57 mm	93 mm	4006885750609
7507010	1		6.5 mm	63 mm	101 mm	4006885750708
7508010	1		7 mm	69 mm	109 mm	4006885750807
7509010	1		7.5 mm	69 mm	109 mm	4006885750906
7510010	1		8 mm	75 mm	117 mm	4006885751002
7511010	1		8.5 mm	75 mm	117 mm	4006885751101
7512010	1		9 mm	81 mm	125 mm	4006885751200
7514010	1		10 mm	87 mm	133 mm	4006885751408
7515010	1		10.5 mm	87 mm	133 mm	4006885751507
7516010	1		11 mm	94 mm	142 mm	4006885751606
7518010	1		12 mm	101 mm	151 mm	4006885751804
7520010	1		13 mm	101 mm	151 mm	4006885752009
7530010	1		14 mm	108 mm	160 mm	4006885753006
7534010	1		15 mm	114 mm	169 mm	4006885753402
7535010	1		16 mm	120 mm	178 mm	4006885753501
7105000	1	6 pcs.	2 mm, 3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm			4006885710504
8453000	1	6 pcs.	2 mm, 3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm			4006885845305
7104000	1	13 pcs.	1.5 mm, 2 mm, 2.5 mm, 3 mm, 3.3 mm, 3.5 mm, 4 mm, 4.2 mm, 4.5 mm, 5.5 mm, 6 mm, 6.5 mm			4006885710405

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7106000	1	13 pcs.	2 mm, 2.5 mm, 3 mm, 3.2 mm, 3.5 mm, 4 mm, 4.5 mm, 5.5 mm, 6 mm, 6.5 mm, 7 mm, 8 mm			4006885710603
7103000	1	16 pcs.	1 mm, 1.5 mm, 2 mm, 2.5 mm, 3 mm, 3.2 mm, 3.5 mm, 4 mm, 4.2 mm, 4.5 mm, 6 mm, 7 mm, 8 mm, 9 mm, 10 mm			4006885710306

Wood Drills

HSS Wood Drill Bit

HSS Wood Twist Drill Bit „Professional“



- particularly suitable for use in furniture making or wooden terrace construction
- with 2 guide chamfers for improved drill hole guidance
- with large chip guide groove for optimum chip removal

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Hardwood, Terrace wood

Technical data

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS

Product supplements

4686000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7246000	1		4 mm	43 mm	75 mm	Round shank	4006885724600
7247000	1		5 mm	52 mm	86 mm	Round shank	4006885724709
7248000	1		6 mm	57 mm	94 mm	Round shank	4006885724808
7249000	1		8 mm	75 mm	117 mm	Round shank	4006885724907
7250000	1		10 mm	87 mm	133 mm	Round shank	4006885725003
7251000	1		12 mm	96 mm	151 mm	Round shank	4006885725102
7252000	1		14 mm	97 mm	151 mm	Round shank	4006885725201
7253000	1		16 mm	100 mm	160 mm	Round shank	4006885725300
7254000	1		18 mm	120 mm	180 mm	Round shank	4006885725409
7255000	1		20 mm	130 mm	200 mm	Round shank	4006885725508
7120000	1	6 pcs.	3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			Round shank	4006885712003

Wood Drills

CV Wood Drill Bit

CV Wood Twist Drill Bit, Hexagon Shank


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Plywood, Chipboard, Fibre board

Technical data

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

CV

Additional product specification

 cylindrically ground
ground centre point
ground pre-cutting edge

According to standard

DIN 7487

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7261000	1		3 mm	35 mm	65 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885726109
7262000	1		4 mm	40 mm	75 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885726208
7263000	1		5 mm	50 mm	85 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885726307
7264000	1		6 mm	55 mm	90 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885726406
7122000	1	5 pcs.	3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm			Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885712201

CV Wood Twist Drill Bit


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Plywood, Chipboard, Fibre board

Technical data

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

CV

Additional product specification

 cylindrically ground
ground centre point
ground pre-cutting edge

According to standard

DIN 7487

Product supplements

4686000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7603010	1		3 mm	33 mm	61 mm	Round shank	4006885760301
7604010	1		4 mm	43 mm	75 mm	Round shank	4006885760400
7605010	1		5 mm	52 mm	86 mm	Round shank	4006885760509
7606010	1		6 mm	57 mm	94 mm	Round shank	4006885760608
7607010	1		7 mm	69 mm	109 mm	Round shank	4006885760707
7608010	1		8 mm	75 mm	117 mm	Round shank	4006885760806

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7610010	1		10 mm	87 mm	133 mm	Round shank	4006885761001
7612010	1		12 mm	96 mm	151 mm	Round shank	4006885761209
7614010	1		14 mm	97 mm	151 mm	Round shank	4006885761407
7615010	1		15 mm	100 mm	160 mm	Round shank	4006885761506
7616010	1		16 mm	100 mm	160 mm	Round shank	4006885761605
7618010	1		18 mm	120 mm	180 mm	Round shank	4006885761803
7619010	1		20 mm	130 mm	200 mm	Round shank	4006885761902
8458000	1	5 pcs.	4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			Round shank	4006885845800

Wood Drills

Wooden Beam Drills

Wooden Beam Drill Bit „speedwinder“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wooden beams, Thick wood

Technical data

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7132000	1	8 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885713208
7133000	1	10 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885713307
7134000	1	12 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885713406
7135000	1	14 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885713505
7136000	1	16 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885713604
7137000	1	18 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885713703
7138000	1	20 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885713802
7139000	1	26 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885713901
7140000	1	30 mm	90 mm	165 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885714007

Wooden Beam Drill Bit „Standard“



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wooden beams, Thick wood

Technical data

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

highly tempered tool steel

Additional product specification

spiral centre point

precision ground pre-cutting edges and cutting edges

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7659010	1	6 mm	190 mm	250 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885765900
7667010	1	6 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885766709
7658010	1	8 mm	190 mm	250 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885765801
7668010	1	8 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885766808
7660010	1	10 mm	190 mm	250 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885766006
7670010	1	10 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885767003
7661010	1	12 mm	190 mm	250 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885766105
7671010	1	12 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885767102
7662010	1	14 mm	190 mm	250 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885766204
7672010	1	14 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885767201
7663010	1	16 mm	190 mm	250 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885766303
7673010	1	16 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885767300
7664010	1	18 mm	190 mm	250 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885766402
7674010	1	18 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885767409
7665010	1	20 mm	190 mm	250 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885766501
7675010	1	20 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885767508
7676010	1	22 mm	325 mm	400 mm	Hexagon shank	4006885767607

Wood Drills

Formwork Twist Drill Bit

Formwork Twist Drill Bit



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable Timber, Chipboard, Formwork board

Technical data

Drill tip angle 118°
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials CV
 Additional product specification open helical outlet from ø 16 mm threaded connection between drill bit and shank
 According to standard DIN 7490

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7680010	1	8 mm	75 mm	400 mm	Round shank	4006885768000
7681010	1	10 mm	87 mm	400 mm	Round shank	4006885768109
7682010	1	12 mm	100 mm	400 mm	Round shank	4006885768208
7683010	1	14 mm	110 mm	400 mm	Round shank	4006885768307
7684010	1	16 mm	100 mm	400 mm	Round shank	4006885768406

Wood Drills

Flat Milling Drill Bit

Flat Milling Drill Bit



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plywood, Chipboard, Fibre board

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel
 Additional product specification sharpened centre point ground cutting edges

Accessories

7629000

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7634000	1	14 mm	152 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	4006885763401
7635000	1	16 mm	152 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	4006885763500
7636000	1	18 mm	152 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	4006885763609
7638000	1	20 mm	152 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	4006885763807
7639000	1	22 mm	152 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	4006885763906

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	Shank version	EAN-Code
7641000	1	25 mm	152 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	4006885764101
7643000	1	30 mm	152 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	4006885764309
7646000	1	35 mm	152 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	4006885764606

Wood Drills

Cylinder Drill Bit

Tool Steel Cylinder Drill Bit



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Plastic

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max.

3,000 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

WS

Additional product specification

with pre-cutters
with centre point

MADE IN
GERMANY 

Product supplements

4686000

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	Shank version	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3361000	1	15 mm	90 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885336100
3305000	1	20 mm	53 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885330504
3362000	1	20 mm	90 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885336209
3306000	1	25 mm	53 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885330603
3363000	1	25 mm	90 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885336308
3300000	1	26 mm	53 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885330009
3364000	1	26 mm	90 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885336407
3301000	1	30 mm	53 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885330108
3365000	1	30 mm	90 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885336506
3302000	1	35 mm	53 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885330207
3366000	1	35 mm	90 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885336605
3303000	1	40 mm	53 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885330306

TC Cylinder Drill Bit

Hinge bore drill for highest demands and high durability



Suitable for material

Very suitable Formica, Coated board, Chipboard, Wood, Plastic

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification with pre-cutters
 with centre point

Product supplements

4686000

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	Shank version	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3374000	1	26 mm	90 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885337404
3376000	1	35 mm	90 mm	Round shank	3,000 RPM	4006885337602

Wood Drills

Forstner Drill Bit

Forstner Drill Bit, Hexagon Shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plastic-coated chipboard, Plastic

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials CV
 Additional product specification with centre point
 2 main cutting edges
 pinnacle-type peripheral cutting edges

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	Shank version	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3309000	1	26 mm	90 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	1,200 RPM	4006885330900
3310000	1	35 mm	90 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	1,000 RPM	4006885331006

Forstner Drill Bit



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Plastic-coated chipboard, Plastic

Technical data

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

CV, highly tempered tool steel

Additional product specification

with centre point

2 main cutting edges

pinnacle-type peripheral cutting edges

Product supplements

4686000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Drill length	Shank version	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
3313000	1		15 mm	90 mm	Round shank	2,400 RPM	4006885331303
3315000	1		20 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,800 RPM	4006885331501
3316000	1		22 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,800 RPM	4006885331600
3317000	1		25 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,800 RPM	4006885331709
3318000	1		26 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,600 RPM	4006885331808
3319000	1		28 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,600 RPM	4006885331907
3320000	1		30 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,600 RPM	4006885332003
3321000	1		32 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,600 RPM	4006885332102
3322000	1		35 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,600 RPM	4006885332201
3325000	1		40 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,000 RPM	4006885332508
3326000	1		45 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,000 RPM	4006885332607
3328000	1		48 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,000 RPM	4006885332805
3327000	1		50 mm	90 mm	Round shank	1,000 RPM	4006885332706
1002000	1	5 pcs.	15 mm, 20 mm, 25 mm, 30 mm, 35 mm	90 mm	Round shank		4006885100206

Wood Drills

Sets

Wood Twist Drill Bit Set With Depth Stop 6 Pcs.

Set for restricted-depth drilling for wood joints



- 3 dowel drill bits (6, 8, 10 mm Ø) with depth stop for depth-restricted drilling in wood, plywood, chipboard and fibre boards
- made from chromium-vanadium steel with centre point
- simple and safe mounting on the drill bit

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Plywood, Chipboard, Fibre board

Technical data

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

CV

Additional product specification

cylindrically ground
ground centre point
ground pre-cutting edge

According to standard

DIN 7487

Scope of delivery

3 wood twist drill bits Ø 6, 8, 10 m

3 depth stops Ø 6, 8, 10 mm

Accessories for

3750000, 4640000, 4645000, 4650000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	EAN-Code
2730000	1	6 pcs.	6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm	4006885273009

Wood Twist Drill Bit Set With Depth Stop 2 Pcs.

For restricted-depth drilling for wood joints



- dowel drill bit with depth stop for depth-restricted drilling in wood, plywood, chipboard and fibre boards
- precision-ground pre-cutting edge and centre point
- simple, slip-proof mounting of the depth stop on the drill bit, long lifetime

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plywood, Chipboard, Fibre board

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification cylindrically ground
 ground centre point
 ground pre-cutting edge
 zinc die-cast depth stop
 According to standard DIN 7487

Scope of delivery

1 wood twist drill
 1 depth stop

Accessories for

3750000, 4640000, 4645000, 4650000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	EAN-Code
2731000	1	2 pcs.	6 mm	4006885273108
2732000	1	2 pcs.	8 mm	4006885273207
2733000	1	2 pcs.	10 mm	4006885273306

CV Wood Twist Drill Bit Set 7 Pcs.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plywood, Chipboard, Fibre board

Technical data

Additional product specification cylindrically ground
 ground centre point
 ground pre-cutting edge
 According to standard DIN 7487
 Shank version Round shank
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

6 CV wood twist drill bits, Ø 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 mm
 1 tool steel countersink, Ø 12 mm, 45°

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
7107000	1	7 pcs.	4006885710702

Forstner Drill Bit Set 2 Pcs.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic

Technical data

Additional product specification Forstner drill bit with centre point, 2 main cutting edges and pinnacle-type peripheral cutting edges
plastic marking template, for precise marking of the drilling points for concealed hinges and eccentric connecting fittings Ø 26 and 35 mm

Scope of delivery

1 Forstner drill bit Ø 35 mm
1 marking template for hinges and fittings

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
8728000	1	2 pcs.	4006885872806

Rock Drills

Rock Drill Bit With Hexagon Shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Brick walls, Stone, Concrete, Marble, Tile

Technical data

Drill tip angle 130°
Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials high-quality steel, tungsten carbide tipped
Additional product specification precision-ground hard metal plate
According to standard DIN ISO 5468

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7266000	1		5 mm	40 mm	95 mm	4006885726604
7267000	1		6 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885726703
7269000	1		8 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885726901
7270000	1		10 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885727007
7123000	1	5 pcs.	4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			4006885712300

Rock Drill Bit



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Stone, Concrete, Marble, Tile

Technical data

Drill tip angle

130°

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

high-quality steel, tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

rolled

According to standard

DIN ISO 5468

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7703010	1		3 mm	30 mm	60 mm	4006885770300
7704010	1		4 mm	40 mm	70 mm	4006885770409
7705010	1		5 mm	50 mm	85 mm	4006885770508
7706010	1		6 mm	60 mm	100 mm	4006885770607
7736010	1		6 mm	135 mm	200 mm	4006885773608
7707010	1		7 mm	60 mm	100 mm	4006885770706
7708010	1		8 mm	80 mm	120 mm	4006885770805
7737010	1		8 mm	135 mm	200 mm	4006885773707
7709010	1		9 mm	80 mm	120 mm	4006885770904
7710010	1		10 mm	80 mm	120 mm	4006885771000
7738010	1		10 mm	135 mm	200 mm	4006885773806
7712010	1		12 mm	90 mm	150 mm	4006885771208
7714010	1		14 mm	90 mm	150 mm	4006885771406
7716010	1		16 mm	90 mm	150 mm	4006885771604
8450000	1	5 pcs.	4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			4006885845008
7112000	1	6 pcs.	3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			4006885711204
7111000	1	9 pcs.	3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			4006885711105

Rock Drill Bits

Rock Drill Bits

Special Concrete Drill Bit


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Stone, Concrete, Artificial stone, Marble, Ceramics

Technical data

Drill tip angle

130°

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

precision-ground hard metal plate, soldered with copper in a special process

heat-resistant up to 500° C

extra-deep ground spiral groove

DIN ISO 5468

According to standard

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7743010	1		3 mm	35 mm	70 mm	4006885774308
7744010	1		4 mm	40 mm	75 mm	4006885774407
7745010	1		5 mm	50 mm	85 mm	4006885774506
7746010	1		6 mm	60 mm	100 mm	4006885774605
7747010	1		7 mm	55 mm	100 mm	4006885774704
7748010	1		8 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885774803
7749010	1		9 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885774902
7750010	1		10 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885775008
7752010	1		12 mm	80 mm	150 mm	4006885775206
7754010	1		14 mm	85 mm	150 mm	4006885775404
7756010	1		16 mm	85 mm	160 mm	4006885775602
7110000	1	6 pcs.	3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			4006885711006
7109000	1	9 pcs.	3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			4006885710900

Rock Drill Bits

Professional Rock Drill Bits

Rock Drill Bit „Professional“


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Stone, Concrete, Marble, Natural stone, Ceramics

Technical data

Drill tip angle

130°

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

straight inlet to spiral groove

reinforced plate seat

specially hardened

DIN ISO 5468

According to standard

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7774010	1		4 mm	40 mm	75 mm	4006885777408
7775010	1		5 mm	40 mm	85 mm	4006885777507
7785010	1		5 mm	95 mm	150 mm	4006885778504
7776010	1		6 mm	55 mm	100 mm	4006885777606
7786010	1		6 mm	95 mm	150 mm	4006885778603
7778010	1		8 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885777804
7788010	1		8 mm	180 mm	250 mm	4006885778801
7780010	1		10 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885778009
7789010	1		10 mm	180 mm	250 mm	4006885778900
7782010	1		12 mm	90 mm	150 mm	4006885778207
7784010	1		14 mm	90 mm	150 mm	4006885778405
7119000	1	6 pcs.	3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			4006885711907

Rock Drill Bits

Rock Drill Bit With SDS-Quick Shank

Rock Drill Bit With SDS-Quick Shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Brick walls, Concrete, Natural stone, Artificial stone, Stone

Technical data

Drill tip angle 130°
 Shank version SDS-Quick shank
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7760000	1	4 mm	40 mm	85 mm	4006885776005
7761000	1	5 mm	55 mm	100 mm	4006885776104
7762000	1	6 mm	55 mm	100 mm	4006885776203
7763000	1	8 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885776302
7764000	1	10 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885776401

Rock Drill Bits

Rock Drill Bit With SDS-Plus Shank

Hammer Drill Bit „Professional 4-Cut“ With SDS Plus Shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Reinforced concrete, Granite, Brick walls, Natural stone, Artificial stone

Technical data

Shank version SDS-plus shank
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification impact and shock resistant

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7416000	1	5 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885741607
7417000	1	5 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885741706
7418000	1	6 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885741805
7419000	1	6 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885741904
7420000	1	6 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885742000
7421000	1	6 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885742109
7440000	1	6.5 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885744004
7422000	1	8 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885742208
7423000	1	8 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885742307

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7424000	1	8 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885742406
7425000	1	8 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885742505
7426000	1	10 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885742604
7427000	1	10 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885742703
7428000	1	10 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885742802
7429000	1	12 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885742901
7430000	1	12 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885743007
7431000	1	14 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885743106
7432000	1	14 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885743205

Hammer Drill Bit „Standard“ With SDS Plus Shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Concrete, Granite, Brick walls, Natural stone, Artificial stone

Technical data

Drill tip angle

130°

Shank version

SDS-plus shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

specially soldered, fully embedded TC cutting plate
helix and shank specially hardened
impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7804010	1		4 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885780408
7805010	1		5 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885780507
7806010	1		6 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885780606
7816010	1		6 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885781603
7828010	1		6 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885782808
7807010	1		6.5 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885780705
7812010	1		8 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885781207
7818010	1		8 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885781801
7830010	1		8 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885783003
7854010	1		8 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885785403
7819010	1		9 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885781900
7820010	1		10 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885782006
7831010	1		10 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885783102
7855010	1		10 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885785502
7871010	1		10 mm	390 mm	450 mm	4006885787100
7886010	1		10 mm	550 mm	600 mm	4006885788602
7822010	1		12 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885782204
7832010	1		12 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885783201
7856010	1		12 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885785601
7872010	1		12 mm	400 mm	450 mm	4006885787209
7887010	1		12 mm	550 mm	600 mm	4006885788701
7824010	1		14 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885782402
7833010	1		14 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885783300
7858010	1		14 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885785809
7874010	1		14 mm	400 mm	450 mm	4006885787407
7888010	1		14 mm	550 mm	600 mm	4006885788800

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7834010	1		16 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885783409
7836010	1		16 mm	190 mm	250 mm	4006885783607
7876010	1		16 mm	400 mm	450 mm	4006885787605
7891010	1		16 mm	550 mm	600 mm	4006885789104
7838010	1		18 mm	140 mm	200 mm	4006885783805
7840010	1		20 mm	140 mm	200 mm	4006885784000
7880010	1		20 mm	400 mm	450 mm	4006885788008
7893010	1		20 mm	550 mm	600 mm	4006885789302
7885010	1		25 mm	400 mm	450 mm	4006885788503
8456000	1	4 pcs.	5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm	50 mm	110 mm, 160 mm	4006885845602
7113000	1	6 pcs.	5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm		110 mm, 160 mm	4006885711303

Hammer Drill Bit „Professional“ With SDS Plus Shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Concrete, Granite, Brick walls, Natural stone, Artificial stone

Technical data

Shank version

SDS-plus shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

made of chrome-nickel-molybdenum steel, shot-peened and intermediate level hardened, tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

specially soldered, fully embedded TC cutting plate with pronounced centring tip
impact and shock resistant

MADE IN GERMANY

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7987000	1	5 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885798700
7841000	1	5 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885784109
7988000	1	6 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885798809
7989000	1	6 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885798908
7990000	1	6 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885799004
7991000	1	6 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885799103
7842000	1	8 mm	50 mm	110 mm	4006885784208
7992000	1	8 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885799202
7993000	1	8 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885799301
7994000	1	8 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885799400
7843000	1	10 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885784307
7995000	1	10 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885799509
7996000	1	10 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885799608
7844000	1	12 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885784406
7845000	1	12 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885784505
7846000	1	12 mm	200 mm	260 mm	4006885784604
7847000	1	12 mm	400 mm	450 mm	4006885784703
7849000	1	14 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885784901
7986000	1	15 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885798601
7851000	1	16 mm	150 mm	210 mm	4006885785106
7852000	1	18 mm	250 mm	300 mm	4006885785205
7853000	1	20 mm	250 mm	300 mm	4006885785304
7860000	1	20 mm	400 mm	450 mm	4006885786004

Rock Drill Bits

Rock Drill Bit With SDS-Max Shank

Hammer Drill Bit With SDS Max Shank



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Concrete, Reinforced concrete, Granite, Brick walls, Natural stone, Artificial stone

Technical data

Drill tip angle

130°

Shank version

SDS-max shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

certified by the PGM Masonry Drill Bit Certification Board in accordance with the requirements of the German Institute for Building Technology (DIBt)
impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
5343000	1	18 mm	400 mm	540 mm	4006885534308
5344000	1	20 mm	400 mm	520 mm	4006885534407
5345000	1	22 mm	400 mm	520 mm	4006885534506
5346000	1	25 mm	400 mm	520 mm	4006885534605
5347000	1	28 mm	400 mm	520 mm	4006885534704
5348000	1	30 mm	400 mm	520 mm	4006885534803

Rock Drill Bits

Masonry Break-Through Drill Bits

Masonry Break-Through Drill Bit



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Brick walls, Concrete, Natural stone, Artificial stone, Marble, Tile

Technical data

Drill tip angle

130°

Shank version

Hexagon shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

high-quality steel, tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

sand blasted

impact and shock resistant

According to standard

DIN ISO 5468

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7918010	1		8 mm	300 mm	400 mm	4006885791800
7920010	1		10 mm	300 mm	400 mm	4006885792005
7940010	1		10 mm	450 mm	600 mm	4006885794009

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7922010	1		12 mm	300 mm	400 mm	4006885792203
7942010	1		12 mm	450 mm	600 mm	4006885794207
7924010	1		14 mm	300 mm	400 mm	4006885792401
7926010	1		16 mm	300 mm	400 mm	4006885792609
7928010	1		18 mm	300 mm	400 mm	4006885792807
7932010	1		22 mm	300 mm	400 mm	4006885793200
7917000	1	3 pcs.	8 mm, 10 mm, 12 mm	300 mm	400 mm	4006885791701

Universal Drills

Universal Drills

Universal Drill Bit

Universal special drill bit, versatile, robust, long-lasting



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Stone, Metal, Plastic

Technical data

Drill tip angle

130°

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

heat-resistant up to 1,100°C

precision-ground hard metal plate

According to standard

DIN ISO 5468

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7962010	1		3 mm	35 mm	70 mm	4006885796201
7963010	1		4 mm	40 mm	75 mm	4006885796300
7964010	1		5 mm	50 mm	85 mm	4006885796409
7965010	1		6 mm	60 mm	100 mm	4006885796508
7967010	1		8 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885796706
7969010	1		10 mm	70 mm	120 mm	4006885796904
7114000	1	6 pcs.	3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm			4006885711402

Universal Drills

Universal Drill Bit With SDS Plus Shank

Universal Drill Bit With SDS Plus Shank


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Stone, Wood, Metal, Plastic, Composite material

Technical data

Shank version

SDS-plus shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

diamond-ground TC cross-cutter

According to standard

DIN ISO 5468

 MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Working length	Drill length	EAN-Code
7436000	1	6 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885743601
7437000	1	8 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885743700
7438000	1	10 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885743809
7439000	1	12 mm	100 mm	160 mm	4006885743908

Tile and Glass Drill Bits

Tile Cutters, Diamond Coated

Diamond Drill Bit for power drills


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Tile, Fine stoneware, Granite plate, Glazed tile

Technical data

Drill length

80 mm

Cutting edge version

Diamond coated

Shaft diameter

10 mm

Shank version

Hexagon shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Cutting depth, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5990000	1	5 mm	30 mm	2,500 RPM	4006885599000
5991000	1	6 mm	30 mm	2,500 RPM	4006885599109
5992000	1	8 mm	40 mm	2,500 RPM	4006885599208
5993000	1	10 mm	40 mm	2,500 RPM	4006885599307
5994000	1	14 mm	40 mm	2,500 RPM	4006885599406

Tile and Glass Drill Bits

Tile and Glass Drill Bits

Tile and Glass Drill Bit



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Glass, Glass pane, Mirror, Bottle, Ceramics, Porcelain

Technical data

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

precision-ground, lance-shaped tungsten carbide plate

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	EAN-Code
7974010	1	4 mm	90 mm	4006885797406
7975010	1	5 mm	90 mm	4006885797505
7976010	1	6 mm	100 mm	4006885797604
7978010	1	8 mm	100 mm	4006885797802
7979010	1	10 mm	100 mm	4006885797901

Drill Saws

Drill Saw Bits for Wood/Metal

Drill Saw Bit for wood/metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Drill diameter

6 mm

Drill length

90 mm

Working lengths

60 mm

Shaft diameter

6 mm

Shank version

Round shank

Speed of rotation, max.

3,000 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

HSS

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	Working length	EAN-Code
2512000	1	6 mm	90 mm	60 mm	4006885251205

Drill Saws

Drill Saw Bits for Tiles

Drill Saw Bit for tiles



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Tile

Technical data

Drill diameter 6 mm
 Drill length 100 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation, max. 2,000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tungsten carbide coated

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	EAN-Code
7982000	1	6 mm	100 mm	4006885798205

Drill Saws

Drill Saw Bits for Plasterboard

Drill Saw Bit for plasterboard



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Drill diameter 8 mm
 Drill length 70 mm
 Working lengths 35 mm
 Shaft diameter 8 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation, max. 1,500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel

Article number	Contents	Drill diameter	Drill length	Working length	EAN-Code
7981000	1	8 mm	70 mm	35 mm	4006885798106

Accessories for Drills

Depth Stop Set for wood drill bits, 3 pcs.

For restricted-depth drilling



- compatible with all wood twist drill bits in Ø 6, 8 and 10 mm
- simple mounting on the drill bit
- for restricted-depth drilling, e.g. for wooden dowel joints

Technical data

Working diameter 8, 10, 6 mm
Materials metal

Accessories for

3750000, 4640000, 4650000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2751000	1	3 pcs.	4006885275102

Depth Stop Set, Universal, 3 Pcs.

For restricted-depth drilling



- compatible with all wood twist drill bits in Ø 6, 8 and 10 mm
- the special geometry prevents the drill skewing and ensures precise results
- drilling depth can be set to the precise millimetre for reliable restricted-depth drilling, e.g. for wooden dowel joints

Technical data

Working diameter 8, 6, 10 mm
Materials zinc die-cast
Additional product specification includes Allen key A/F 3

Accessories for

3750000, 4640000, 4650000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2755000	1	3 pcs.	4006885275508

Dust Catcher for drill bit



Technical data

Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
Materials plastic

MADE IN GERMANY

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2900000	1	4006885290006

Extension Shank for Flat Milling Drill Bit



Technical data

Shaft length	270 mm
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Speed of rotation, max.	1,200 RPM

Scope of delivery

- 1 extension shank
- 1 Allen key

Accessories for

7634000, 7635000, 7636000, 7638000, 7639000, 7641000, 7643000, 7646000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
7629000	1	4006885762909

Sets

Drill Bit Set 9 Pcs. for metal/stone



Scope of delivery

- 5 HSS metal drill bits, rolled, Ø 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 mm, DIN 338
- 4 TC rock drill bits, Ø 4, 5, 6, 8 mm, DIN ISO 5468

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
7115000	1	9 pcs.	4006885711501

Drill Bit Set 9 Pcs. for stone/wood



Scope of delivery

- 4 CV wood twist drill bits, Ø 4, 5, 6, 8 mm, DIN 7487
- 5 TC rock drill bits, Ø 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 mm, DIN ISO 5468

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
7116000	1	9 pcs.	4006885711600

Drill Bit Set 9 Pcs. for metal/wood/stone



Scope of delivery

- 3 HSS metal drill bits, rolled, Ø 5, 6, 8 mm, DIN 338
- 3 CV wood twist drill bits, Ø 5, 6, 8 mm, DIN 7487
- 3 TC rock drill bits, Ø 5, 6, 8 mm, DIN ISO 5468

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
7117000	1	9 pcs.	4006885711709

Screwdriver bits and blades

Shared features of our range:

- ✓ Suitable for use with both hand tools and power tools
- ✓ Individual bits as well as sets (including sets for specific purposes)
- ✓ Accessories
- ✓ C- and E-type drives in acc. with DIN ISO 1173
- ✓ Colour coding for different types



wolcraft offers screwdriver bits and blades with different qualities and for all customary screw heads. Precision machining ensures low tolerances – for optimal results in a wide range of applications.

Qualities



Solid



Torsion TIN



Diamond



Impact

Types

All standard types, many special shapes

e.g. Phillips, Torx, Pozidriv, hexagonal, flat, cross, spanner, Square plus, ...



Lengths



25 mm



50 mm



89 mm

Special products and accessories



Combi safety bit box (for repairing electrical devices)



Angular gear



Hook screwdriver with bit socket



Bits with depth stop

Bits

Solid Bits

Solid Bits, TORX®

2 attractively priced bits



- 2 bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T)
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3)
- precisely fitting blade tips

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Torx®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1209000	2	TX 10	Torx®	25 mm	4006885120907
1210000	2	TX 15	Torx®	25 mm	4006885121003
1211000	2	TX 20	Torx®	25 mm	4006885121102
1212000	2	TX 25	Torx®	25 mm	4006885121201
1213000	2	TX 30	Torx®	25 mm	4006885121300

Solid Bits, Crosshead (PH)

Solid bits



- Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with Phillips® drive (PH)
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3), S2 steel, precisely fitting blade tips
- yellow coloured ring to indicate that bit is intended for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Phillips®
Colour code of drive bit	Yellow
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1527000	6	PH 2	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885152700
1330000	3	PH 1	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885133006
1331000	3	PH 2	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885133105
1332000	3	PH 3	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885133204

Solid Bits, Crosshead (PZ)

Solid bits



- Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ)
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3), S2 steel, precisely fitting blade tips
- blue coloured ring to indicate that bit is intended for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Pozidriv®
Colour code of drive bit	Blue
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1333000	3	PZ 1	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885133303
1334000	3	PZ 2	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885133402
1335000	3	PZ 3	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885133501
1534000	6	PZ 2	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885153400

2 Plasterboard Bits With Depth Stop, Crosshead (PH 2)

2 Solid bits for interior work



- 2 Solid bits, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 2)
- press-on depth stop for reliably inserting screws to the perfect depth in gypsum plasterboard, wood panels and chipboard
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Phillips®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Scope of delivery

2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 2)

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1342000	2	PH 2	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885134201

2 Plasterboard Bits With Depth Stop, Crosshead (PZ 2)

2 Solid bits for interior work



- 2 Solid bits, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 2)
- press-on depth stop for reliably inserting screws to the perfect depth in gypsum plasterboard, wood panels and chipboard
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Pozidriv®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Scope of delivery

2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 2)

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1344000	2	PZ 2	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885134409

Solid Bits, TORX®

Solid bits



- solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T)
- hexagon ¼" drive (ISO 1173 shank - C 6.3), S2 steel, blade tips with perfect fit
- green coloured ring to indicate that bit is intended for screws with TORX®-drive (T)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Torx®
Colour code of drive bit	Green
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2477000	3	TX 15	Torx®	25 mm	4006885247703
2478000	3	TX 25	Torx®	25 mm	4006885247802
2479000	3	TX 27	Torx®	25 mm	4006885247901
2480000	3	TX 10	Torx®	25 mm	4006885248007
2481000	3	TX 20	Torx®	25 mm	4006885248106
2482000	3	TX 30	Torx®	25 mm	4006885248205
2483000	3	TX 40	Torx®	25 mm	4006885248304
2416000	1	TX 50	Torx®	25 mm	4006885241602

Bits

Solid Double Bits

Double Bit Set, Flat / Crosshead (PH), 2 Pcs.

2 Solid bits each for 2 head types, 60 mm, in various sizes



- 2 Solid double bits, 60 mm, in each case for screws with Phillips® or flat drive
- ¼" hexagon drive, S2 steel
- precisely fitting blade tips

Technical data

Product length (depth)	60 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Phillips® Flat
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Scope of delivery

2 Solid double bits, 60 mm, in each case for screws with Phillips® or flat drive (PH 1 + 0.6 x 4.5 mm / PH 2 + 0.8 x 5.5 mm)

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2407000	1	2 pcs.	PH 1, PH 2, 0.6 x 4.5 mm, 0.8 x 5.5 mm	Phillips®, Flat	60 mm	4006885240704

Double Bit Set, Flat / Crosshead (PZ), 2 Pcs.

2 Solid bits each for 2 head types, 60 mm, in various sizes



- 2 Solid double bits, 60 mm, in each case for screws with Pozidriv® or flat drive
- ¼" hexagon drive, S2 steel
- precisely fitting blade tips

Technical data

Product length (depth)	60 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Flat Pozidriv®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Scope of delivery

2 Solid double bits, 60 mm, in each case for screws with Pozidriv® or flat drive (PZ 1 + 0.6 x 4.5 mm / PZ 2 + 0.8 x 5.5 mm)

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2408000	1	2 pcs.	PZ 1, PZ 2, 0.6 x 4.5 mm, 0.8 x 5.5 mm	Flat, Pozidriv®	60 mm	4006885240803

Bits

Solid Bit Sets

Bit Box, TORX® (T 10-30), 7 Pcs.

6 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10-30), incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3), precisely fitting blade tips
- includes plastic box

Scope of delivery

6 bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 20 / 25 / 30)
1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1216000	1	7 pcs.	4006885121607

Solid Bit Box 3 Pcs. flat

3 solid bits for different screw sizes



- 3 solid bits, 25 mm, for slotted screws (0.8 x 5.5 mm / 1 x 5.5 mm / 1.2 x 6.5 mm)
- hexagon ¼" drive (ISO 1173 shank - C 6.3), S2 steel, blade tips with perfect fit
- red coloured ring to indicate that bit is intended for slotted screws

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Flat
Colour code of drive bit	Red
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1338000	1	3 pcs.	0.8 x 5.5 mm, 1.0 x 5.5 mm, 1.2 x 6.5 mm	Flat	25 mm	4006885133808

Solid Bit Set, Hexagonal, 3 Pcs.

3 Solid bits for different screw sizes



- 3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with hexagonal drive
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3), S2 steel, precisely fitting blade tips
- orange coloured ring to indicate that bit is intended for hexagonal screws

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Hexagonal
Colour code of drive bit	Red
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1339000	1	3 pcs.	H 2.0 mm, H 2.5 mm, H 3.0 mm	Hexagonal	25 mm	4006885133907
1340000	1	3 pcs.	H 4.0 mm, H 5.0 mm, H 6.0 mm	Hexagonal	25 mm	4006885134003

BitButler Maxi, Flat / Crosshead (PH/PZ) / TORX® (T) / Hexagonal, 21 Pcs.

Handy box with 20 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 20 Solid bits in various sizes for screws with flat, crosshead, TORX® and hexagonal drive, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with coloured rings for easily identifying the bits
- high-quality 2-component hinged box

Scope of delivery

- 3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with flat drive (0.6 x 4.5 mm / 0.8 x 5.5 mm / 1.2 x 6.5 mm)
- 3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 3)
- 3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2 / 3)
- 7 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25)
- 4 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with hexagonal drive (size 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 4)
- 1 bit holder with magnet, 50 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1374000	1	21 pcs.	4006885137400

Safety Bit Box for Safety Screws, 31 Pcs.

High-quality metal cassette with 30 Solid bits, 25 and 50 mm, in various sizes, incl. hand screwdriver



- 30 Solid bits in various sizes for safety screws with various drives, 25 and 50 mm, incl. hand screwdriver
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - E 6.3/C 6.3)
- high-quality, compact metal cassette with a modern design

Scope of delivery

- 3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with square-plus drive (size 0 / 1 / 2)
- 3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 3)
- 5 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with hexagonal drive with bore hole (size 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 4 / 5)
- 2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (size 6 / 7)
- 2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive with bore hole (size 8 / 9)
- 3 Solid bits, 50 mm, for screws with Tri-Wing drive (size 1 / 2 / 3)
- 3 Solid bits, 50 mm, for screws with Torq® drive (size 6 / 8 / 10)
- 3 Solid bits, 50 mm, for screws with spanner drive (size 4 / 6 / 8)
- 6 Solid bits, 50 mm, for screws with TORX® drive with bore hole (size 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 27 / 30)
- 1 hand screwdriver with 2-component handle

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1386000	1	31 pcs.	4006885138605

Bit Box Flat / Crosshead (PH/PZ) / TORX® (T) / TORX® With Bore Hole / Hexagonal, 32 Pcs.

High-quality metal cassette with 30 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder and hand screwdriver



- 30 Solid bits for screws with crosshead drive (PH/PZ), TORX® drive (T) and hexagonal drive in various sizes, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with coloured rings for easy identification
- high-quality, compact metal cassette with a modern design

Scope of delivery

- 4 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with flat drive (0.6 x 4 mm / 0.8 x 5 mm / 1 x 3 mm / 1 x 6 mm)
- 4 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 2 / 3)
- 4 solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2 / 2 / 3)
- 7 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 27 / 30 / 40)
- 7 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive with bore hole (size 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 27 / 30 / 40)
- 4 Solid bits for screws with hexagonal drive (size 3 / 4 / 5 / 6)
- 1 hand screwdriver with 2-component handle
- 1 adapter

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1388000	1	32 pcs.	4006885138803

Micro Bit Box for Small Screws, 32 Pcs.

High-quality metal cassette with 30 precision engineering bits, 28 mm. incl. hand screwdriver and extension



- 30 precision engineering bits in various sizes for screws with flat, crosshead, TORX® and hexagonal drive, 28 mm
- incl. hand screwdriver and extension
- high-quality, compact metal cassette with a modern design

Scope of delivery

- 7 Solid bits, 28 mm, for screws with flat drive (size 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4)
- 4 Solid bits, 28 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 000 / 00 / 0 / 1)
- 2 Solid bits, 28 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 0 / 1)
- 9 Solid bits, 28 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 15 / 20)
- 8 Solid bits, 28 mm, for screws with hexagonal drive (size 0.7 / 0.9 / 1.3 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 4)
- 1 hand screwdriver with 2-component handle
- 1 extension shank

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1389000	1	32 pcs.	4006885138902

Bit Box, Flat / Crosshead (PH/PZ) / TORX® (T), 16 Pcs.

15 bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 15 Solid bits for screws with crosshead drive (PH/PZ) and TORX® drive (T) in various sizes, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with coloured rings for easy identification
- high-quality 2-component box

Scope of delivery

- 3 bits, 25 mm, for screws with flat drive (0.6 x 4.5 mm / 1 x 5.5 mm / 1.6 x 8 mm)
- 4 bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 2 / 3)
- 4 bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2 / 2 / 3)
- 4 bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 20 / 25 / 30)
- 1 bit holder with magnet, 50 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2400000	1	16 pcs.	4006885240001

Bit Set Flat / Crosshead (PH/PZ), 12 Pcs.

11 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 11 Solid bits for screws with flat and crosshead drive (PH/PZ), in various sizes, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3)
- coloured rings for easily identifying the bits

Scope of delivery

- 5 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with flat drive (0.6 x 4.5 mm / 0.8 x 5.5 mm / 1 x 5.5 mm / 1.2 x 6.5 mm / 1.6 x 8 mm)
- 3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 3)
- 3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2 / 3)
- 1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2445000	1	12 pcs.	4006885244504

Bit Set Flat / Crosshead (PH/PZ), 7 Pcs.

6 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 Solid bits for screws with flat and crosshead drive (PH/PZ), in various sizes, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3)
- coloured rings for easily identifying the bits

Scope of delivery

2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with flat drive (1 x 5.5 mm / 1.2 x 6.5 mm)
 2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2)
 2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2)
 1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2446000	1	7 pcs.	4006885244603

Bit Set, TORX® (T 10-40), 7 Pcs.

7 solid bits in various sizes



- 7 solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10-40)
- hexagon ¼" drive (ISO 1173 shank - C 6.3), S2 steel, blade tips with perfect fit
- green coloured ring to indicate that bit is intended for screws with TORX®-drive (T)

Technical data

Screwdriver insert type	Torx®
Colour code of drive bit	Green
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Scope of delivery

7 solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 27 / 30 / 40)

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2447000	1	7 pcs.	4006885244702

Bit Set, TORX® (T 6/7), 2 Pcs.

2 Solid bits



- 2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 6 / 7)
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3), S2 steel, precisely fitting blade tips
- green coloured ring to indicate that bit is intended for screws with TORX® drive (T)

Technical data

Screwdriver insert type	Torx®
Colour code of drive bit	Green
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Scope of delivery

2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 6 / 7)

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2491000	1	2 pcs.	4006885249103

Bit Set, TORX® (T 8/9), 2 Pcs.

2 Solid bits



- 2 solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with Torx drive (T 8/9)
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3), S2 steel, precisely fitting blade tips
- green coloured ring to indicate that bit is intended for screws with TORX®-drive (T)

Technical data

Screwdriver insert type	Torx®
Colour code of drive bit	Green
Coating	Specially blasted
Additional product specification	tough and hard tool

Scope of delivery

2 solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with Torx drive (T 8 / 9)

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2495000	1	2 Pcs.	4006885249509

Fastening Set for wood



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Plastic, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Material	WS
Shank version	Hexagon shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

- 1 bit holder with magnet, l = 50 mm
- 3 Solid bits, l = 25 mm, Pozidriv 1 - 2 - 3
- 3 Solid bits, l = 25 mm, Torx 15 - 20 - 30
- 3 countersinks Ø 3-8, 4-10, 5-12 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2542000	1	10 pcs.	4006885254206

Bit Box, Flat-Slotted / Crosshead (PH/PZ) / TORX® (T) / Hexagonal, 32 Pcs.

Bit Box, Flat-Slotted / Crosshead (PH/PZ) / TORX® (T) / Hexagonal, 32 Pcs.



- 31 solid bits in various sizes, for screws with flat-slotted, crosshead, TORX and hexagonal drive, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - C 6.3) with coloured rings for easily identifying the bits
- Bit-Butler Maxi with practical opening and closing mechanism for one-handed operation

Technical data

Additional product specification with belt clip

Scope of delivery

- 4 solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with flat-slotted drive (0.6 x 4.5 mm / 0.8 x 5.5 mm / 1.2 x 6.5 mm)
- 4 solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 2 / 3)
- 4 solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2 / 2 / 3)
- 14 solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 10 / 15 / 15 / 20 / 20 / 25 / 25 / 30 / 40)
- 5 solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with hexagonal drive (size 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6)
- 1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2975000	1	32 pcs.	4006885297500

Bit Box Crosshead (PH 1-3), 7 Pcs.

6 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 Solid bits for screws with crosshead drives (PH 1-3), incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with yellow coloured rings for easy identification
- high-quality 2-component box

Scope of delivery

- 6 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 1 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 3)
- 1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2976000	1	7 pcs.	4006885297609

Bit Box Crosshead (PZ 1-3), 7 Pcs.

6 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 Solid bits for screws with crosshead drive (PH 1-3), incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with yellow coloured rings for easy identification
- high-quality 2-component box

Scope of delivery

- 6 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 1 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 3)
- 1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2977000	1	7 pcs.	4006885297708

Bit Box TORX® (T 10-25), 7 Pcs.

6 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 Solid bits for screws with TORX® drive (T 10-25), incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with green coloured rings for easy identification
- high-quality 2-component box

Scope of delivery

6 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 20 / 25 / 25)
1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2978000	1	7 pcs.	4006885297807

Bit Box Crosshead (PH/PZ) / TORX® (T), 7 Pcs.

6 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 Solid bits for screws with crosshead drive (PH/PZ) and TORX® drive (T) in various sizes, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with coloured rings for easy identification
- high-quality 2-component box

Scope of delivery

1 Solid bit, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 2)
1 Solid bit, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 2)
4 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 25)
1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2979000	1	7 pcs.	4006885297906

Bit Cassette Flat / Crosshead (PH/PZ) / TORX® (T), 17 Pcs.

16 Solid bits in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 16 Solid bits for screws with crosshead drive (PH/PZ) and TORX® drive (T) in various sizes, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with coloured rings for easy identification
- high-quality 2-component box

Scope of delivery

3 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with flat drive (0.6 x 4.5 mm / 1 x 5.5 mm / 1.6 x 8 mm)
4 solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 2 / 3)
4 solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2 / 2 / 3)
5 Solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 40)
1 bit holder with magnet, 50 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
8633000	1	17 pcs.	4006885863309

Bits

Diamond Bits

Diamant Bit, TORX® (T)

1 bit with diamond coating for long life



- 1 Diamant bit with diamond particle coating for screws with TORX® drive (T)
- tough annealed core, torsion zone for absorbing very high torques
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with green coloured ring for easy identification

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Torx®
Colour code of drive bit	Green
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Diamond coated

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1296000	1	TX 10	Torx®	25 mm	4006885129603
1297000	1	TX 15	Torx®	25 mm	4006885129702
1298000	1	TX 20	Torx®	25 mm	4006885129801
1299000	1	TX 25	Torx®	25 mm	4006885129900

Diamant Bit, Crosshead (PZ)

1 bit with diamond coating for long life



- 1 Diamant bit with diamond particle coating for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ)
- tough annealed core, torsion zone for absorbing very high torques
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with blue coloured ring for easy identification

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Pozidriv®
Colour code of drive bit	Blue
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Diamond coated

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1302000	1	PZ 1	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885130203
1303000	1	PZ 2	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885130302
1304000	1	PZ 3	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885130401

Diamant Bit, Crosshead (PH)

1 bit with diamond coating for long life



- 1 Diamant Bit with diamond particle coating for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH)
- tough annealed core, torsion zone for absorbing very high torques
- hexagon ¼" drive (ISO 1173 shank - C 6.3) with yellow coloured ring for easy identification

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Phillips®
Colour code of drive bit	Yellow
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	Diamond coated

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1305000	1	PH 1	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885130500
1306000	1	PH 2	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885130609
1307000	1	PH 3	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885130708

Bits

Diamond Bit Sets

Diamond Bit box, Crosshead (PH/PZ), 7 pcs.

6 bits with diamond coating for long life, in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 diamond bits for hard use cases, in various sizes for screws with crosshead drives (PH/PZ), incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with coloured rings for easily identifying the bits
- high-quality, handy 2-component hinged box

Technical data

Additional product specification with colour code for drive bit

Scope of delivery

- 3 diamond bits for hard use cases, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 3)
- 3 diamond bits for hard use cases, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2 / 3)
- 1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2963000	1	7 pcs.	4006885296305

Diamant Bit Box, TORX® (T 10-30), 7 Pcs.

6 bits with diamond coating for long life, in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 Diamant bits for hard use cases in various sizes for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 20 / 25 / 30), incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with green coloured rings for easily identifying the bits
- high-quality, handy 2-component hinged box

Technical data

Additional product specification with colour code for drive bit

Scope of delivery

6 Diamant bits for hard use cases, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 20 / 25 / 30)
1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2964000	1	7 pcs.	4006885296404

Bits

Torsion Bits

Torsion TiN Bits, Crosshead (PH)

Torsion TiN bits in various sizes



- Torsion TiN bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH)
- titanium-nitride coating and torsion zone for long life and high torques
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with yellow coloured ring for identification

Technical data

Product length (depth) 25 mm
Screwdriver insert type Phillips®
Colour code of drive bit Yellow
Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating TIN coated

Scope of delivery

1 or 2 torsion TiN bits respectively, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive, available in sizes PH 1, PH 2 or PH 3

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1322000	2	PH 1	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885132207
1323000	2	PH 2	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885132306
1324000	2	PH 3	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885132405

Torsion TiN Bit, Crosshead (PZ)

Torsion TiN bits in various sizes



- Torsion TiN bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ)
- titanium-nitride coating and torsion zone for long life and high torques
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with blue coloured ring for identification

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Pozidriv®
Colour code of drive bit	Blue
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Coating	TIN coated

Scope of delivery

1 or 2 torsion TiN bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive in sizes PZ 1, PZ 2 or PZ 3

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1325000	2	PZ 1	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885132504
1326000	2	PZ 2	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885132603
1327000	2	PZ 3	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885132702

Bits

Torsion Solid Bit Sets

FIX-GRIP Bit Box, TORX® (T 10-40), 7 Pcs.

6 FIX-GRIP solid bits for high torques, in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 FIX-GRIP solid bits for high torques, for screws with TORX® drive (T10-40), incl. bit holder
- hexagon ¼" drive (ISO 1173 shank - C 6.3)
- high-quality, handy 2-component hinged box

Technical data

Large screwdriver insert	TX 10 TX 15 TX 20 TX 25 TX 30 TX 40
Screwdriver insert type	Torx®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Scope of delivery

6 FIX-GRIP solid bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drives (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 40)
1 bit holder with magnet, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2965000	1	7 pcs.	4006885296503

Bits

Bit Sets

Wrench Socket Set (A/F 7,8,10,13), 5 Pcs.

For power drills, cordless screwdrivers and hand screwdrivers



- 4 wrench sockets (A/F 7, 8, 10, 13) for a diverse range of applications
- adapter with 1/4" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3), 50 mm for use with cordless screwdrivers and power drills

Technical data

Key width	SW 7 SW 8 SW 10 SW 13
Screwdriver insert type	External hex
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")

Scope of delivery

4 wrench socket bits A/F 7 - 8 - 10 - 13
1 adapter 6 mm 1/4", l = 50 mm, with hexagon shank

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2413000	1	5 pcs.	4006885241305

Bits

Impact Bit Sets

Impact Bit Box, TORX® (T 15-30), 7 Pcs.

6 specially hardened Impact bits for impact mode, in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 Impact bits for the toughest screw connections and impact mode, for screws with TORX® drive (T 10 / 15 / 20 / 20 / 25 / 30), incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with green coloured rings for easily identifying the bits
- high-quality, handy 2-component hinged box

Scope of delivery

6 Impact bits, 25 mm, for screws with TORX® drive (T 15 / 20 / 20 / 25 / 25 / 30)
1 Impact bit holder, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2969000	1	7 pcs.	4006885296909

Impact Bit Box, Crosshead (PH/PZ 1-3), 7 Pcs.

6 specially hardened Impact bits for impact mode, in various sizes, incl. bit holder



- 6 Impact bits for the toughest screw connections and impact mode, for screws with Phillips® and Pozidriv® drive in various sizes, incl. magnetic bit holder
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3) with green coloured rings for easily identifying the bits
- high-quality, handy 2-component hinged box

Scope of delivery

3 Impact bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 1 / 2 / 3)
3 Impact bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 1 / 2 / 3)
1 Impact bit holder, 60 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2974000	1	7 pcs.	4006885297401

Screw Removers

Screw Remover Set for Screws With Damaged Drive Profile, 2 Pcs.

2 bits with special design, SR 1 / SR 2



- 2 bits with special design to grip in screw heads with damaged profile, to remove screws with damaged drive, of various types and sizes
- hexagon 1/4" drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3), S2 steel
- blade tips with perfect fit

Technical data

Direction of rotation	Anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	Size SR 1 Size SR 2

Scope of delivery

1 bit of type SR 1 for screw types PH 1 / PZ 1 / T 10 / hexagonal 2.5 / 3 / flat 0.8 x 5.5
1 bit of type SR 2 for screw types PH 2 / PZ 2 / T 15 / 20 / hexagonal 4

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2982000	1	2 pcs.	4006885298200

Extra-long bits

Solid screwdriver blade, Phillips®



Technical data

Product length (depth)	89 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Phillips®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1241000	1	PH 1	Phillips®	89 mm	4006885124103
1242000	1	PH 2	Phillips®	89 mm	4006885124202

Solid screwdriver blade, Pozidriv®



Technical data

Product length (depth)	89 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Pozidriv®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1244000	1	PZ 1	Pozidriv®	89 mm	4006885124400
1245000	1	PZ 2	Pozidriv®	89 mm	4006885124509

Solid screwdriver blade, Torx®



Technical data

Product length (depth)	89 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Torx®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1247000	1	TX 10	Torx®	89 mm	4006885124707
1248000	1	TX 15	Torx®	89 mm	4006885124806
1249000	1	TX 20	Torx®	89 mm	4006885124905
1250000	1	TX 25	Torx®	89 mm	4006885125001

Bit Set, TORX® With Bore Hole (Size 7 / 8 / 9), 3 Pcs.

3 Solid bits, 50 mm



- 3 Solid bits, 50 mm, for safety screws with TORX® drive with bore hole (size 7 / 8 / 9)
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - E 6.3), S2 steel
- precisely fitting blade tips

Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Torx® with hole
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1260000	1	3 pcs.	TX 7, TX 8, TX 9	Torx® with hole	50 mm	4006885126008
1261000	1	3 pcs.	TX 10, TX 15, TX 20	Torx® with hole	50 mm	4006885126107
1262000	1	3 pcs.	TX 25, TX 27, TX 30	Torx® with hole	50 mm	4006885126206

Solid Safety Screwdriver Blade Set, Hexagonal with Hole



Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Hexagonal with hole
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1263000	1	H 2.0 mm, H 2.5 mm, H 3.0 mm	Hexagonal with hole	50 mm	4006885126305
1264000	1	H 4.0 mm, H 5.0 mm, H 6.0 mm	Hexagonal with hole	50 mm	4006885126404

Solid Safety Screwdriver Blade Set, Spanner



Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Spanner
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1265000	1	4, 6, 8	Spanner	50 mm	4006885126503

Solid Safety Screwdriver Blade Set, Square Plus



Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Square plus
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1266000	1	1, 2, 3	Square plus	50 mm	4006885126602

Solid Safety Screwdriver Blade Set, Torq



Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Torq
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1267000	1	6, 8, 10	Torq	50 mm	4006885126701

Solid Safety Screwdriver Blade Set, Tri-Wing



Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Tri-Wing
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1268000	1	1, 2, 3	Tri-Wing	50 mm	4006885126800

Wrench Sockets

„Professional“ Wrench Socket

For the toughest screw connections



- professional quality for the toughest screw connections and a long service life
- ¼" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3) for use with cordless screwdrivers and power drills
- high-quality inner magnet holds the screw or nut securely

Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	External hex
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Direction of rotation	Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Materials	CV

Article number	Contents	Key width	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1375000	1	SW 6	External hex	50 mm	4006885137509
1376000	1	SW 7	External hex	50 mm	4006885137608
1378000	1	SW 8	External hex	50 mm	4006885137806
1379000	1	SW 10	External hex	50 mm	4006885137905
1380000	1	SW 12	External hex	50 mm	4006885138001
1383000	1	SW 13	External hex	50 mm	4006885138308

Impact Wrench Socket

For the toughest screw connections with impact screwdrivers



- specially hardened professional bits with 1/4" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3) for impact screwdrivers
- coloured rings for easily identifying the bits, high-quality inner magnet
- chrome molybdenum steel for the toughest screw connections and a long service life

Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	External hex
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
Direction of rotation	Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Materials	chrome molybdenum steel

Article number	Contents	Key width	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1391000	1	SW 8	External hex	50 mm	4006885139107
1392000	1	SW 10	External hex	50 mm	4006885139206
1395000	1	SW 13	External hex	50 mm	4006885139503
1396000	1	SW 7.94 (5/16")	External hex	50 mm	4006885139602

Adapter for sockets

For secure socket connections



- 1/4" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3), ball lock
- different sockets
- made of S2 steel for long life

Technical data

Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
---------------	----------------------------------

Article number	Contents	Wrench socket connection size	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1579000	1	6 mm (1/4")	50 mm	4006885157903
2415000	1	10 mm (3/8")	65 mm	4006885241503
2414000	1	13 mm (1/2")	72 mm	4006885241404

Wrench Socket Set (A/F 7,8,10,13), 5 Pcs.

For power drills, cordless screwdrivers and hand screwdrivers



- 4 wrench sockets (A/F 7, 8, 10, 13) for a diverse range of applications
- adapter with 1/4" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3), 50 mm for use with cordless screwdrivers and power drills

Technical data

Key width	SW 7
	SW 8
	SW 10
	SW 13
Screwdriver insert type	External hex
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")

Scope of delivery

4 wrench socket bits A/F 7 - 8 - 10 - 13
1 adapter 6 mm 1/4", l = 50 mm, with hexagon shank

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2413000	1	5 pcs.	4006885241305

Bit Holders

Bit Holder With Depth Stop

For restricted-depth drilling with a wide variety of tools



- suitable for cordless tools and power drills
- for all tools with 1/4" hexagon shank
- strong permanent magnet and additional stud bolt for fastening the tools used

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
Additional product specification	with magnet and fixing screw

Product supplements

2546000, 2547000, 2548000, 2576000, 2577000, 2578000, 2582000, 2584000, 2580000, 2581000, 2583000, 4370000, 4371000, 4372000, 4373000, 4374000, 4375000, 4382000, 4383000



Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1539000	1	60 mm	4006885153905

Magnetic Bit Holder

Standard bit holder



- magnet for easily inserting and securely holding the bits
- ¼" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3) for secure fit in drill chuck
- ¼" hexagon socket for quick tool changes

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
Additional product specification	with magnet

Product supplements

2546000, 2547000, 2548000, 2576000, 2577000, 2578000, 2582000, 2584000, 2580000, 2581000, 2583000, 4370000, 4371000, 4372000, 4373000, 4374000, 4375000, 4382000, 4383000, 4390000, 4686000

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1577000	1	50 mm	4006885157705
2426000	1	60 mm	4006885242609

Bit Holder With Depth Stop and Ring Magnet

For convenient handling and easy depth restriction



- bit holder with depth stop, magnetic bit socket and ring magnet for the screw
- ¼" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3), ¼" hexagon socket
- profiled surface on grip sleeve

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
Additional product specification	with magnet and depth stop with ring magnet

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2411000	1	60 mm	4006885241107

Quick-Change Bit Holder

For cordless screwdrivers and power drills



- magnetic bit socket and profiled grip sleeve
- ¼" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3)
- quick-change chuck with ¼" hexagon socket

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
Additional product specification	with magnet and quick-change chuck

Product supplements

2546000, 2547000, 2548000, 2576000, 2577000, 2578000, 2582000, 2584000, 2580000, 2581000, 2583000, 4370000, 4371000, 4372000, 4373000, 4374000, 4375000, 4382000, 4383000, 4390000

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2421000	1	52 mm	4006885242104

Bit Holder with Screw Depth Setting

For easy depth restriction



- bit holder with screw depth setting, magnetic bit socket and profiled grip sleeve
- ¼" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3) for secure fit in drill chuck
- ¼" hexagon socket for quick tool changes

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
Additional product specification	with magnet and depth stop

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2425000	1	72 mm	4006885242500

SDS PLUS® Bit Holder

Standard version for percussion drills with SDS PLUS® socket



- ¼" hexagon socket, SDS PLUS® socket for use in hammer drills
- magnet for easily inserting and securely holding the bits
- snap ring secures bit even when screw is jammed

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Shank version	SDS-plus shank
Additional product specification	with magnet and snap ring

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2429000	1	80 mm	4006885242906

Bit Holder With Extra-Long Shank

For deep-lying screw connections in narrow work areas



- extra-long shaft for reaching inaccessible screw connections
- ¼" hexagon drive (ISO 1173 shank - E 6.3) for secure fit in drill chuck
- magnetic bit socket, strong ring magnet for holding the screw

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
Additional product specification	with magnet and ring magnet

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2983000	1	150 mm	4006885298309
2981000	1	250 mm	4006885298101
2984000	1	300 mm	4006885298408
2985000	1	450 mm	4006885298507

Flipbit Starter Set 5 Pcs.

Dual toolholder solution for drilling, countersinking and screwing



- dual quick change holder, can be equipped on both sides, suitable for 1/4" hexagonal tools
- suitable triangular receptacle for dual quick change holder for locking in drill chuck
- including screw starter with countersink and size 25 Torx bit for wood and terrace projects

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood

Scope of delivery

- 1 Aufnahme für Duo-Wechselhalter, mit Dreikant-Schaft
- 1 dual quick change holder
- 1 screw starter with countersink, tool steel, Ø 3.2 - 12 mm
- 1 Torx TX 25 bit
- 1 hexagonal key, A/F 2

Accessories

3083000, 3084000, 3085000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3082000	1	4 pcs.	4006885308206

Drilling and Screwing Flipbit Accessories Set 9 Pcs.

Tool set for equipping the dual quick change holder



- 9-piece tool set with 1/4" hexagonal shank for equipping an existing flipbit
- includes 3 metal drill bits for 2, 3 and 4 mm Ø for drilling in metal, wood and plastic
- 1 bit each of type PH 1, PH 2, PZ 1, PZ 2, TX 15, TX 20 for screwing

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal, Plastic

Technical data

Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")

Scope of delivery

- 3 metal drill bits, ø 2, 3, 4 mm, short
- 2 bits, Phillips PH 1 - 2
- 2 bits, Pozidriv PZ 1 - 2
- 2 bits, Torx TX 15 - 20

Accessories for

3082000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3083000	1	4006885308305

Dual Quick Change Holder for Flipbit

Two additional dual quick change holders



- two dual quick change holders that can be equipped on both sides for upgrading a flipbit set
- ¼" hexagonal receptacles on both sides for equipping with 2 tools
- ring magnet for fast insertion of bits and fixing screw for fastening of drill bits and countersinks

Accessories for
3082000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3084000	2	4006885308404

Flipbit Accessories Set For Woodworking 7 Pcs.

Tool set for equipping the dual quick change holder



- 7-piece tool set with ¼" hexagonal shank for equipping an existing flipbit
- including screw starter with countersink for initial drilling and countersinking in wood
- 1 bit each of type PH 1, PH 2, PZ 1, PZ 2, TX 15, TX 20 for screwing

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood

Technical data

Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Scope of delivery

- 1 screw starter with countersink, tool steel, Ø 3.2 - 12 mm
- 2 bits, Phillips PH 1 - 2
- 2 bits, Pozidriv PZ 1 - 2
- 2 bits, Torx TX 15 - 20

Accessories for

3082000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3085000	1	4006885308503

All-In-One Flipbit Set 17 Pcs.

Dual toolholder solution for numerous two-step operations



- dual quick change holder, can be equipped on both sides, suitable for 1/4" hexagonal tools
- suitable triangular receptacle for dual quick change holder for locking in drill chuck
- including change tool for versatile applications in wood, metal and plastic

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal, Plastic

Technical data

Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")

Scope of delivery

- 1 Aufnahme für Duo-Wechselhalter, mit Dreikant-Schaft
- 2 dual quick change holders
- 3 metal drill bits, ø 2, 3, 4 mm, short
- 2 bits, Phillips PH 1 - 2
- 2 bits, Pozidriv PZ 1 - 2
- 3 bits, Torx TX 15 - 20 - 25
- 1 screw starter with countersink, tool steel, Ø 3.2 - 12 mm
- 1 tool steel countersink, ø 12 mm
- 1 screw hook bit
- 1 hexagonal key, A/F 2

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3086000	1	16 pcs.	4006885308602

Screwdriver Attachments

Screwdriver Attachment for Interior Works

For depth-restricted fastening of plasterboard



- with depth stop for adjustable screwing depth, for fastening plasterboard to the correct insertion depth
- magnet holds the screw on the bit
- plastic cap offers an unobstructed view of the work area with bit and screw

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert 6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
 Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
 Additional product specification with magnet and depth stop

Scope of delivery

- 1 Screwdriver Attachment for Interior Works
- 1 Phillips® PH 2 bit

Accessories

4053000

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
4055000	1	65 mm	4006885405509

Magnetic Bit Holder

For depth-limited fastening of deck boards



- adjustable depth stop with unobstructed view of the work area
- magnet holds the screw on the bit
- includes stainless steel Torx bit, for rust-proof screw heads

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
Additional product specification	with magnet and depth stop

Scope of delivery

- 1 magnetic bit holder
- 1 stainless steel TORX® TX 25 bit

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6961000	1	4006885696105

Abrasives – Range overview

Features of the range:

- ✓ Products with all customary shapes, dimensions and hole patterns
- ✓ Suitable for many materials: paint/varnish, metal, wood, gypsum plasterboard



Our portfolio not only includes compatible products for all customary machine types, but also for all manufacturers, and for a wide range of applications.



Eccentric sanders



Power drills



Belt sanders



Orbital sanders



Delta sanders



Angle grinders



Wall and ceiling sanders



Accessories



Lamellar flap discs



Rotary flap wheel sanders



Rotary drum sanders



Cleaning discs



Fixoflex

Eccentric Sanders

For Paint & Varnish

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs paint/varnish Ø125mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Paint/varnish
Conditionally suitable Wood

Technical data

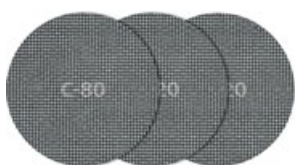
Working diameter 125 mm
Number of holes 8
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Additional product specification special surface coating holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1150000	5	40	4006885115002
1150100	25	40	4006885115019
1156100	1	40, 80, 120	4006885115613
1151000	5	60	4006885115101
1152000	5	80	4006885115200
1152100	25	80	4006885115217
1153000	5	120	4006885115309
1153100	25	120	4006885115316
1157000	5	180	4006885115705

Eccentric Sanders

For Plasterboard

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad Set for plasterboard, Ø125mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, Wood
Conditionally suitable Paint

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
Abrasive underlay material High-quality grinding stone

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 5894000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
8464000	1	5 pcs.	80, 120, 220	4006885846401

Eccentric Sanders

For Wood/Metal

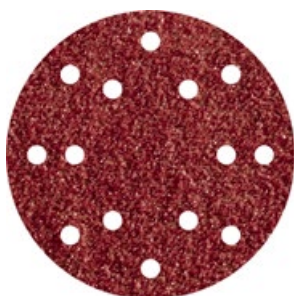
Easy-Fix Sanding Discs wood/metal Ø150mm



Suitable for material	
Very suitable	Wood, Metal
Technical data	
Working diameter	150 mm
Number of holes	6
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
1838000	1	12 pcs.	60, 120, 240	4006885183803

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs wood/metal Ø150mm



Suitable for material	
Very suitable	Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable	Paint/varnish, Plastic
Technical data	
Working diameter	150 mm
Number of holes	14
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1840000	5	40	4006885184008
1842000	5	80	4006885184206
1843000	5	120	4006885184305

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs wood/metal Ø115mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood, metal
Conditionally suitable	Plastic, Paint/varnish

Technical data

Working diameter	115 mm
Number of holes	8
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
2269000	5	40	4006885226906
2269100	25	40	4006885226913
2270000	5	60	4006885227002
2270100	25	60	4006885227019
2271000	5	80	4006885227101
2271100	25	80	4006885227118
2267100	1	80, 120, 240	4006885226715
2272000	5	120	4006885227200

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs wood/metal Ø125mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood, metal
Conditionally suitable	Plastic, Paint/varnish

Technical data

Working diameter	125 mm
Number of holes	8
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
3180000	5	24	4006885318007
2069000	5	40	4006885206908
2069100	25	40	4006885206915
2250000	5	60	4006885225008
2250100	25	60	4006885006232
2259100	1	80, 120, 240	4006885225916
2070000	5	80	4006885207004
2070100	25	80	4006885006225
2251000	5	120	4006885225107
2251100	25	120	4006885006966
2252000	5	180	4006885225206

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
2253000	5	240	4006885225305
2072000	5	400	4006885207202

Easy-Fix Sanding Disc Set wood/metal Ø125mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable	Plastic, Paint/varnish

Technical data

Working diameter	125 mm
Number of holes	8
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
8401000	1	15 pcs.	60, 80, 120	4006885840102

Easy-Fix Sanding Disc Set wood/metal Ø150mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable	Paint/varnish, Plastic

Technical data

Working diameter	150 mm
Number of holes	14
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
8404000	1	10 pcs.	60, 80, 120	4006885840409

Eccentric Sanders

For Metal

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs metal/varnish Ø125mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Varnish, Metal
Conditionally suitable plastic

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
Number of holes 8
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
3191000	5	280	4006885319103
3192000	5	400	4006885319202

Eccentric Sanders

Adhesive Backing Pads

Easy-Fix Backing Pad for eccentric sanders, Ø 125 mm



Technical data

Product diameter 125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Additional product specification with holes

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2227000	1	4006885222700

Easy-Fix Backing Pad for eccentric sanders



Technical data

Product diameter 125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Additional product specification hard version, with holes

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2258000	1	4006885225800

Belt Sanders

Fabric Sanding Belts 40x303mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 40 x 303 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1715000	3	60	4006885171503
1717000	3	80	4006885171701
1719000	3	120	4006885171909

Fabric Sanding Belts 13x457mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 13 x 457 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1724000	3	40	4006885172401
1869000	1	40, 80, 120	4006885186903
1725000	3	80	4006885172500
1726000	3	120	4006885172609

Fabric Sanding Belts 100x610mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 100 x 610 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1861000	3	40	4006885186101
3117000	3	60	4006885311701
1862000	3	80	4006885186200
1863000	3	120	4006885186309
1864000	3	180	4006885186408

Fabric Sanding Belts 76x457mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 76 x 457 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1890000	3	40	4006885189003
1890100	1	40, 80, 120	4006885189010
3111000	6	40	4006885311107
3112000	6	60	4006885311206
1892000	3	60	4006885189201
1894000	3	80	4006885189409
3113000	6	80	4006885311305
3114000	6	120	4006885311404
1896000	3	120	4006885189607
1897000	3	180	4006885189706

Fabric Sanding Belts 65x410mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 65 x 410 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1899100	1	40, 80, 120	4006885189911
1900000	3	40	4006885190009
1902000	3	60	4006885190207
1904000	3	80	4006885190405
1906000	3	120	4006885190603

Fabric Sanding Belts 75x510mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 75 x 510 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1908000	3	40	4006885190801
1912000	3	80	4006885191204
1914000	3	120	4006885191402

Fabric Sanding Belts 75x533mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 75 x 533 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1919000	3	24	4006885191907
1916000	3	40	4006885191600
1916100	1	40, 80, 120	4006885191617
3101000	6	40	4006885310100
3102000	6	60	4006885310209
1918000	3	60	4006885191808
1920000	3	80	4006885192003
3103000	6	80	4006885310308
3104000	6	120	4006885310407
1922000	3	120	4006885192201
1923000	3	180	4006885192300

Fabric Sanding Belts 100x560mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 100 x 560 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1932000	3	40	4006885193208
1933100	1	40, 80, 120	4006885193314
1934000	3	60	4006885193406
1936000	3	80	4006885193604
1938000	3	120	4006885193802

Fabric Sanding Belts 60x400mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 60 x 400 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1950000	3	40	4006885195004
1954000	3	80	4006885195400
1956000	3	120	4006885195608

Fabric Sanding Belts 100x690mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 100 x 690 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric



Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
3122000	3	40	4006885312203
3124000	3	80	4006885312401
3125000	3	120	4006885312500

Fabric Sanding Belt Set 76x457mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 76 x 457 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
8415000	1	5 pcs.	40, 80, 120	4006885841505

Fabric Sanding Belt Set 75x533mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint/varnish

Technical data

Dimensions of sanding belt 75 x 533 mm
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Cotton fabric

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
8417000	1	5 pcs.	40, 80, 120	4006885841703

Orbital Sanders

For Paint & Varnish

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for paint/varnish 93x185mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Paint/varnish
Conditionally suitable Wood

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 185 x 1 mm
Number of holes 8
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Additional product specification special surface coating
holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1120000	10	40	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885112001
1122000	10	80	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885112209
1123000	10	120	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885112308
1124000	10	180	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885112407

Orbital Sanders

For Plasterboard

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad for plasterboard 115x280mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, Wood
Conditionally suitable Paint

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 115 x 280 x 1 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
Abrasive underlay material Grit cloths
Material/coating property High-quality grinding stone

Accessories for

4056000, 8722000

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8406600	1	120, 220	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885840669
1996000	2	120	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885199606
1988000	2	220	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885198807

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad for plasterboard 93x230mm



Suitable for material

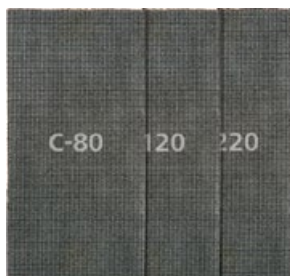
Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, Wood
Conditionally suitable Paint

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 230 x 1 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
Abrasive underlay material Grit cloths
Material/coating property High-quality grinding stone

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1997000	2	120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885199705
1987000	2	220	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885198708

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad Set for plasterboard 115x230mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, Wood
Conditionally suitable Paint

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 115 x 230 x 1 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
Abrasive underlay material Grit cloths

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8467000	1	5 pcs.	80, 120, 220	115 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885846708

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad Set for plasterboard 93x190mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, Wood
Conditionally suitable Paint

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 190 x 1 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
Abrasive underlay material Grit cloths
Material/coating property High-quality grinding stone

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8468000	1	5 pcs.	80, 120, 220	93 mm	190 mm	1 mm	4006885846807

Orbital Sanders

For Wood/Metal

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheet Set for wood/metal 100x115mm



Suitable for material

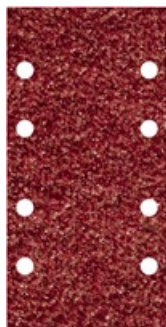
Very suitable	wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable	Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	100 x 115 x 1 mm
Number of holes	6
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1761000	1	10 pcs.	60, 120, 240	100 mm	115 mm	1 mm	4006885176102

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 93x185mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable	Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	93 x 185 x 1 mm
Number of holes	8
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1762000	1	10 pcs.	40, 80, 120	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885176201
1766000	10		40	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885176607
1749000	10		60	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885174900
1767000	10		80	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885176706
1768000	10		120	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885176805
5801000	10		180	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885580107
5803000	10		240	93 mm	185 mm	1 mm	4006885580305

Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 93x230mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 230 x 1 mm
Number of holes 8
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Corundum
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1961000	5		40	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885196100
1962000	5		80	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885196209
1963000	5		120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885196308
1966000	5		180	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885196605
1959100	1	25 pcs.	40, 80, 120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885195912

Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 93x230mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 230 x 1 mm
Number of holes 8
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Corundum
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1971000	5		40	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885197107
1972000	5		80	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885197206
1973000	5		120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885197305
1968000	5		180	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885196803
1969100	1	25 pcs.	40, 80, 120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885196919

Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 115x280mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 115 x 280 x 1 mm
Number of holes 14
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Corundum
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1981000	5		40	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885198104
1982000	5		80	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885198203
1983000	5		120	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885198302
1986200	1	25 pcs.	40, 80, 120	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885198623

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 93x190mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 190 x 1 mm
Number of holes 8
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1992000	5		40	93 mm	190 mm	1 mm	4006885199200
1993000	5		80	93 mm	190 mm	1 mm	4006885199309
1994000	5		120	93 mm	190 mm	1 mm	4006885199408
1998000	1	10 pcs.	60, 120, 240	93 mm	190 mm	1 mm	4006885199804

Sanding Sheet Set for wood/metal 93x230mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 230 x 1 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Corundum

Accessories for

2877000, 2891000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8410000	1	30 pcs.	40, 80, 120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885841000
2049000	1	50 pcs.	40, 80, 120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885204904

Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 93x230mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 230 x 1 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Corundum

Accessories for

2877000, 2891000

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2052000	8	40	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885205208
2053000	8	80	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885205307
2054000	8	120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885205406
2048000	8	180	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885204805

Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 115x280mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 115 x 280 x 1 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Corundum

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2056000	8	40	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885205604
2057000	8	80	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885205703
2058000	8	120	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885205802

Sanding Sheet Set for wood/metal 115x280mm



Suitable for material

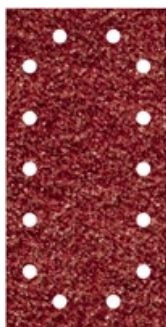
Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 115 x 280 x 1 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener
Abrasive material Corundum

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8411000	1	30 pcs.	40, 80, 120	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885841109
2059000	1	50 pcs.	40, 80, 120	115 mm	280 mm	1 mm	4006885205901

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 115x230mm



Suitable for material

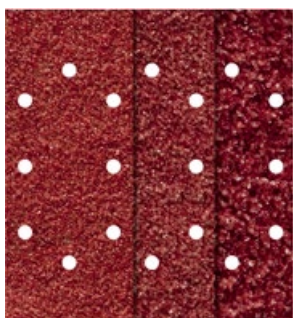
Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 115 x 230 x 1 mm
Number of holes 14
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
3182000	5		40	115 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885318205
3184000	5		80	115 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885318403
3185000	5		120	115 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885318502
1990000	1	5 pcs.	40, 80, 120	115 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885199002

Sanding Sheet for wood/metal 93x230mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 93 x 230 x 1 mm
Number of holes 8
Abrasive material Corundum
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8409000	1	15 pcs.	40, 80, 120	93 mm	230 mm	1 mm	4006885840904

Delta Sanders

For Paint & Varnish

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets 2 Pcs. for paint/varnish



Suitable for material

Very suitable Paint/varnish
 Conditionally suitable Wood

Technical data

Number of holes 11
 Corner measurement 95 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and
 polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Additional product specification special surface coating
 holes for dust extraction

Scope of delivery

1 triangular sanding sheet corner measurement 95 mm
 1 basic sanding sheet

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
1125000	10		40	4006885112506
1127000	10		80	4006885112704
1128000	10		120	4006885112803
1189000	1	15 pcs.	40, 80, 120	4006885118904

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for paint/varnish 95mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Paint/varnish
 Conditionally suitable Wood

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 90 x 95 x 1 mm
 Number of holes 6
 Corner measurement 95 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and
 polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Additional product specification special surface coating
 holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1160000	5	40	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885116009
1161000	5	60	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885116108
1162000	5	80	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885116207
1163000	5	120	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885116306
1167000	5	180	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885116702

Delta Sanders For Plasterboard

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad for plasterboard 290x250mm


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Gypsum plasterboard, Wood, Paint

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)

290 x 250 x 1 mm

Binding

Resin-bonded

Corner measurement

290 mm

Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools

With easy-fix fibre

Abrasive material

Silicium-carbide

Abrasive underlay material

High-quality grinding stone

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
3162000	3	120	290 mm	250 mm	1 mm	4006885316201

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad Set for plasterboard 95mm


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Gypsum plasterboard, Wood

Conditionally suitable

Paint

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)

95 x 90 x 1 mm

Binding

Resin-bonded

Corner measurement

95 mm

Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools

With easy-fix fibre

Abrasive material

Silicium-carbide

Abrasive underlay material

Grit cloths

Material/coating property

High-quality grinding stone

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8469000	1	5 pcs.	80, 120, 220	95 mm	90 mm	1 mm	4006885846906

Delta Sanders

For Wood/Metal

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for wood/metal 107x175mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable	Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	107 x 175 x 1 mm
Number of holes	8
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1755000	1	10 pcs.	80, 120, 240	107 mm	175 mm	1 mm	4006885175501

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for wood/metal 96x136mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable	Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	96 x 136 x 1 mm
Number of holes	4
Binding	Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material	Corundum
Abrasive underlay material	Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification	holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1757000	10		80	96 mm	136 mm	1 mm	4006885175709
1763000	10		120	96 mm	136 mm	1 mm	4006885176300
1764000	10		240	96 mm	136 mm	1 mm	4006885176409
1756000	1	10 pcs.	80, 120, 240	96 mm	136 mm	1 mm	4006885175600

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for wood/metal 105mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 105 x 100 x 1 mm
Number of holes 6
Binding Resin-bonded
Corner measurement 105 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1780000	5		40	105 mm	100 mm	1 mm	4006885178007
1782000	5		80	105 mm	100 mm	1 mm	4006885178205
1783000	5		120	105 mm	100 mm	1 mm	4006885178304
1787000	1	20 pcs.	60, 120, 240	105 mm	100 mm	1 mm	4006885178700

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for wood/metal 107x142mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 107 x 142 x 1 mm
Number of holes 8
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Scope of delivery

6 easy-fix sanding sheets
18 easy-fix sanding tips

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1790000	6		40	107 mm	142 mm	1 mm	4006885179004
1791000	6		60	107 mm	142 mm	1 mm	4006885179103
1792000	6		80	107 mm	142 mm	1 mm	4006885179202
1793000	6		120	107 mm	142 mm	1 mm	4006885179301
1794000	6		180	107 mm	142 mm	1 mm	4006885179400
1760000	1	6 pcs.	80, 120, 240	107 mm	142 mm	1 mm	4006885176003

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for wood/metal 95mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 90 x 95 x 1 mm
Number of holes 6
Binding Resin-bonded
Corner measurement 95 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
1850000	5		40	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185005
1850100	25		40	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185012
1851000	5		60	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185104
1851100	25		60	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185111
1852000	5		80	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185203
1852100	25		80	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185210
1853000	5		120	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185302
1853100	25		120	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185319
1826000	5		180	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885182608
1854000	5		240	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185401
1866000	1	20 pcs.	40, 60, 80, 120, 180	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885186606
1857000	1	20 pcs.	60, 120, 240	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885185708
1865100	1	25 pcs.	60, 80, 120	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885186514

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for wood/metal 98x139mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 98 x 139 x 1 mm
Number of holes 6
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
3136000	6	40	98 mm	139 mm	1 mm	4006885313606
3137000	6	80	98 mm	139 mm	1 mm	4006885313705
3138000	6	120	98 mm	139 mm	1 mm	4006885313804
3139000	6	180	98 mm	139 mm	1 mm	4006885313903

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets 2 Pcs. for wood/metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Number of holes 11
Binding Resin-bonded
Corner measurement 95 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Scope of delivery

1 triangular sanding sheet corner measurement 95 mm
1 basic sanding sheet

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
1811000	10		40	4006885181106
1812000	10		60	4006885181205
1813000	10		80	4006885181304
1814000	10		120	4006885181403
5619000	10		180	4006885561908
5620000	10		240	4006885562004
3118000	1	15 pcs.	40, 80, 120	4006885311800

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for wood/metal 95mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
Conditionally suitable Paint, Plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 90 x 95 x 1 mm
Number of holes 6
Binding Resin-bonded
Corner measurement 95 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced
Additional product specification holes for dust extraction

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8403000	1	15 pcs.	60, 80, 120	90 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885840300

Delta Sanders

Adhesive Sanding Plates

Adhesive Sanding Plate for Bosch delta sanders



Technical data

Corner measurement	95 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Additional product specification	hard version, with holes with easy-fix system for Bosch PDA 180, 180E, 240E, GDA 280 E

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
1830000	1	4006885183001

Power Drill

Sanding Discs

Sanding Discs for wood



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood, metal
---------------	-------------

Technical data

Working diameter	125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	Clamping fastener
Abrasive material	Corundum
Additional product specification	with star hole

Accessories for

2020000

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
2001000	10	40	4006885200104
2002000	10	80	4006885200203
2003000	10	120	4006885200302

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs fixoflex, for wood/metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Paint, Metal
Conditionally suitable Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox), Car body

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Corundum
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 2285000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
2241100	5		40	4006885224117
2213100	5		60	4006885000339
2214100	5		80	4006885000346
2242100	5		120	4006885224216
2243100	5		180	4006885224315
2215100	5		240	4006885000353
2216000	1	5 pcs.	60, 80, 240	4006885221604
2260000	1	12 pcs.	40, 80, 240	4006885226005

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs fixoflex, for wood/paint



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Paint, Stone
Conditionally suitable Plastic

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 2285000

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
2225000	5	24	4006885222502

Easy-Fix Sanding Disc Set for bench sanders, Ø 178 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal

Technical data

Working diameter 178 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Abrasive material Corundum
 Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	EAN-Code
4756000	1	2 pcs.	40, 80	4006885475601

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs fixoflex, for metal/varnish



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Paint, Car body
 Conditionally suitable Wood, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 2285000

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
2218100	5	400	4006885221819

Easy-Fix Burnishing Pad fixoflex, for sheet steel



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, metal, Sheet steel, Gypsum plasterboard
 Conditionally suitable Plastic

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Grain 80
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 2285000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2219000	1	4006885221901

Power Drill

Backing Pads

Backing Pad, Ø 125 mm



Technical data

Product diameter	125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	Clamping fastener
Shaft diameter	8 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Speed of rotation, max.	3,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Accessories

2001000, 2002000, 2003000, 2025000

Accessories for

2025000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2020000	1	4006885202009

Sanding Pad fixoflex, Ø 125 mm



Technical data

Product diameter	125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Shaft diameter	8 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Speed of rotation, max.	3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Accessories

2208000, 2213100, 2214100, 2215100, 2216000, 2241100, 2242100, 2243100, 2260000, 2218100, 2219000, 2224000, 2225000, 2249000, 3169000, 8464000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2211000	1	4006885221109

Easy-Fix Backing Pad, Ø 125 mm



Technical data

Product diameter	125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Shaft diameter	8 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Speed of rotation, max.	4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Accessories

2208000, 2213100, 2214100, 2215100, 2216000, 2241100, 2242100, 2243100, 2260000, 2218100, 2219000, 2224000, 2225000, 2249000, 3169000, 8464000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2223000	1	4006885222304

Power Drill

Rotary Flap Wheel Sanders

Flap Wheel Burnishing Mop



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Sheet steel, Paint

Technical data

Shaft diameter	6 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
According to standard	EN 13743

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Grinding stone height	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2032000	1	50 mm	25 mm	150	3.000 RPM	4006885203204

Rotary Flap Wheel Sander



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Metal, Paint

Technical data

Shaft diameter

6 mm

Shank version

Round shank

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

According to standard

EN 13743

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Grinding stone height	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2037000	1	20 mm	20 mm	120	3.000 RPM	4006885203709
2036000	1	50 mm	20 mm	80	3.000 RPM	4006885203600
2035000	1	60 mm	40 mm	150	3.000 RPM	4006885203501
2033000	1	80 mm	30 mm	60	3.000 RPM	4006885203303
2034000	1	80 mm	40 mm	80	3.000 RPM	4006885203402

Power Drill

Rotary Drum Sanders

Rotary Drum Sander, Ø 45 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Metal, Plastic

Technical data

Product diameter

45 mm

Grinding stone height

30 mm

Shaft diameter

6 mm

Shank version

Round shank

Speed of rotation, max.

3,500 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

1 grinding stone

1 sanding belt grit 80

1 sanding belt grit 150

Accessories

2039000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2038000	1	4006885203808

Sanding Belt Set 3 Pcs., for rotary drum sander



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal, Plastic

Technical data

Grain 50
80
150
Speed of rotation, max. 3,500 RPM

Accessories for

2038000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2039000	1	3 pcs.	45 mm	4006885203907

Rotary Drum Sander, Ø 75 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal, Plastic

Technical data

Product diameter 75 mm
Grinding stone height 80 mm
Shaft diameter 8 mm
Shank version Round shank
Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Accessories

2246000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2245000	1	4006885224506

Sanding Belt Set 2 Pcs. for rotary drum sander



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal, Plastic

Technical data

Grain 80
150

Accessories for

2245000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2246000	1	2 pcs.	75 mm	4006885224605

Power Drill Cleaning Disc

Universal Cleaning Disc for power drill, Ø 100 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Wood, Varnish, Stone

Technical data

Grinding stone height 13 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation, max. 8,000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
1674000	1	100 mm	4006885167407

Angle Grinders Sanding Discs

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs for wood/metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal
 Conditionally suitable Paint

Technical data

Working diameter 115 mm
 Binding Resin-bonded
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Abrasive material Corundum
 Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced

Accessories for

2281000

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
2282100	5	40	4006885000360
2283100	5	80	4006885000377
2284100	5	180	4006885000384

Fibre Sanding Discs for metal Ø115mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Product diameter 115 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
According to standard EN 13743

Accessories for

2450000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2460000	5		24	13.300 RPM	4006885246003
2461000	5		40	13.300 RPM	4006885246102
2462000	5		60	13.300 RPM	4006885246201
2465000	5		100	13.300 RPM	4006885246508
2476000	1	20 pcs.	24, 40, 60, 100	13.300 RPM	4006885247604

Fibre Sanding Discs for metal Ø125mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Product diameter 125 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
According to standard EN 13743

Accessories for

2454000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2466000	5		24	12.250 RPM	4006885246607
2467000	5		40	12.250 RPM	4006885246706
2468000	5		60	12.250 RPM	4006885246805
2469000	5		100	12.250 RPM	4006885246904
2455000	1	20 pcs.	24, 40, 60, 100	12.250 RPM	4006885245501

Fibre Sanding Discs for metal Ø180mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Product diameter 180 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
According to standard EN 13743

Accessories for

2452000

Article number	Contents	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2471000	5	40	8.500 RPM	4006885247109
2472000	5	60	8.500 RPM	4006885247208
2475000	5	100	8.500 RPM	4006885247505

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad for plasterboard



Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, Wood
Conditionally suitable Paint

Technical data

Product diameter 180 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide

Accessories for

5618000

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
5614000	5	80	4006885561403
5615000	5	120	4006885561502
5616000	5	220	4006885561601

Angle Grinders

Lamellar Flap Discs

Lamellar Flap Disc for metal, zircon corundum



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal
Conditionally suitable Car body, Paint, Wood

Technical data

Abrasive material Zircon corundum
Additional product specification disc made of fibreglass reinforced polyester
According to standard EN 13743
Receptacle for bore 22.23 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2029000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	40	13.300 RPM	4006885202900
2029099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	40	13.300 RPM	4006885004726
2028000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	60	13.300 RPM	4006885202801
2028099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	60	13.300 RPM	4006885004719
2027000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	80	13.300 RPM	4006885202702
2027099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	80	13.300 RPM	4006885004702
2015000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	40	12.200 RPM	4006885201507
2016000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	60	12.200 RPM	4006885201606
2017000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	80	12.200 RPM	4006885201705

Lamellar Flap Disc for angle grinders

For coarse sanding of metal surfaces



- very high durability, several times more durable than conventional lamellar flap discs
- 22.2 mm receptacle, suitable for all standard angle grinders
- certified according to EN 13743

Suitable for material

Very suitable Steel, Stainless steel

Technical data

Abrasive material Zircon corundum
 Additional product specification disc made of fibreglass reinforced polyester
 According to standard EN 13743
 Receptacle for bore 22.23 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5650000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	40	13.300 RPM	4006885565005
5651000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	60	13.300 RPM	4006885565104
5652000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	80	13.300 RPM	4006885565203
5653000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	40	12.250 RPM	4006885565302
5654000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	60	12.250 RPM	4006885565401
5655000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	80	12.250 RPM	4006885565500

Fibre Lamellar Flap Disc, rough, Ø 115 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Additional product specification an innovative and highly effective burnishing pad with fan-shaped lamellar structure
 According to standard EN 13743
 Receptacle for bore 22.23 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8422099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	80	13.300 RPM	4006885010277

Lamellar Flap Disc for metal, corundum



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Car body

Technical data

Abrasive material Corundum
 Additional product specification disc made of fibreglass reinforced polyester
 According to standard EN 13743
 Receptacle for bore 22.23 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8426000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	40	13.300 RPM	4006885842601
8425000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	40	12.200 RPM	4006885842502

Angle Grinders Sets

Grinding Disc Set for Angle Grinder, 4 Pcs.

Ø 50 mm grinding disc with three grinding wheels with grit 40, 80, 120



- flexible, rubber-coated Ø 50 mm grinding disc including 3 grinding wheels with grit 40, 80 and 120
- M14 thread for use with commercially available angle grinders
- quick-change system for mounting grinding wheels with screw-in mandrel

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood
Conditionally suitable Metal

Technical data

Threaded connector M14

Scope of delivery

1 Grinding Disc Set for Angle Grinder
3 grinding wheels with grit 40, 80 and 120

Accessories

5608000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5607000	1	4006885560703

Angle Grinders Cleaning Discs

Universal Cleaning Disc for angle grinders



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Wood, Paint/varnish, Stone

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max. 9,650 RPM
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
Additional product specification high-quality nylon carrier with silicium-carbide grain

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
1673000	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	4006885167308
1672000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	4006885167209

Angle Grinders

Backing Pads

Easy-Fix Backing Pad Ø115mm



Technical data

Product diameter	115 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	13,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Accessories

2282100, 2283100, 2284100

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2281000	1	4006885228108

Easy-Fix Backing Pad Ø125mm



Technical data

Product diameter	125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	12,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Accessories

2213100, 2214100, 2215100, 2216000, 2241100, 2242100, 2243100, 2260000, 2218100, 2219000, 2225000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2285000	1	4006885228504

Backing Pad Ø 115 mm



Technical data

Product diameter	115 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	Flange nut
Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	13,300 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	with thread M14

Scope of delivery

1 backing pad Ø 115 mm
1 flange nut M14

Accessories

2456000, 2460000, 2461000, 2462000, 2465000, 2476000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2450000	1	4006885245006

Backing Pad Ø 178 mm



Technical data

Product diameter	172 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	Flange nut
Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	8,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	with flange nut M14

Scope of delivery

1 backing pad Ø 178 mm
1 flange nut M14

Accessories

2456000, 2471000, 2472000, 2475000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2452000	1	4006885245204

Backing Pad Ø 125 mm



Technical data

Product diameter	125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	Flange nut
Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	12,200 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	with flange nut M14

Scope of delivery

1 backing pad Ø 125 mm
1 flange nut M14

Accessories

2456000, 2455000, 2466000, 2467000, 2468000, 2469000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2454000	1	4006885245402

Easy-Fix Backing Pad Ø180mm



Technical data

Product diameter	180 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	8,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Accessories

3163000, 3164000, 5614000, 5615000, 5616000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5618000	1	4006885561809

Wall & Ceiling Sanders

Easy-Fix Sanding Pad for plasterboard Ø225mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, Wood
Conditionally suitable Paint

Technical data

Working diameter 225 mm
Binding Resin-bonded
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
Abrasive underlay material High-quality grinding stone

Accessories for

4052000

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
5617000	5	80	4006885561700
2287000	5	120	4006885228702
2288000	5	220	4006885228801

Easy-Fix Burnishing Pad for wood/metal Ø225mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, OSB panel, Metal, Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Working diameter 225 mm
Grain 280
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3168000	1	4006885316805

Easy-Fix Sanding Discs for wood, paint/varnish Ø225mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Paint/varnish

Technical data

Working diameter 225 mm
 Number of holes 19
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Abrasive material Corundum



Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
5632000	5	60	4006885563209
5633000	5	80	4006885563308
5634000	5	120	4006885563407
5635000	5	180	4006885563506

Knife and Scissor Sharpener



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Working diameter 60 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Speed of rotation, max. 3,500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification with grinding rest

Product supplements

4800000, 4802000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2140000	1	4006885214002

Mounted Stone Set 5 Pcs



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Ceramics, Plastic
 Conditionally suitable Glass

Technical data

Shaft diameter 3 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Abrasive material Aluminium oxide

Scope of delivery

1 Mounted stone cylindrical \varnothing 14 x 15 mm
 1 Mounted stone conical \varnothing 5-16 x 20 mm
 1 Mounted stone cylindric-conical \varnothing 13 x 16 mm
 1 Mounted stone conical curved \varnothing 10 x 14 mm
 1 Mounted stone cylindrical \varnothing 16 x 8 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2142000	1	5 pcs.	28,000 RPM	4006885214200

Mounted Stone Set 6 Pcs.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Ceramics
Conditionally suitable Glass, Plastic

Technical data

Shaft diameter 6 mm
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Abrasive material Aluminium oxide
According to standard EN 12413

Scope of delivery

1 Mounted stone spherical \varnothing 23 x 22 mm
1 Mounted stone cylindrical \varnothing 12 x 22 mm
1 Mounted stone cylindrical \varnothing 23 x 15 mm
1 Mounted stone conical \varnothing 10-20 x 30 mm
1 Mounted stone cylindric-conical \varnothing 20 x 30 mm
1 dressing stone 48 x 19 x 14 mm

Article number	Contents	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2144000	1	23,000 RPM	4006885214408

Mounted Stone



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Ceramics, Plastic
Conditionally suitable Glass

Technical data

Shaft diameter 6 mm
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Abrasive material Aluminium oxide
According to standard EN 12413

Article number	Contents	Shape	Working diameter	Diameter	Grinding stone height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2174000	1	Cylindrical-conical		6 - 20 mm	30 mm	28,000 RPM	4006885217409
2173000	1	Conical		10 - 20 mm	30 mm	28,000 RPM	4006885217300
2171000	1	Cylindrical	12 mm		22 mm	44,000 RPM	4006885217102
2172000	1	Cylindrical	24 mm		15 mm	25,000 RPM	4006885217201
2170000	1	Spherical	24 mm		23 mm	25,000 RPM	4006885217003

Mounted Points Set 3 Pcs.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Shaft diameter 2.3 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Product supplements

2147000, 2230000



Article number	Contents	Grinding stone height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2175000	1	12 mm	12,000 RPM	4006885217508

Diamond Mounted Point Set, Cylindrical, 3 Pcs.

For grinding ceramics, glass, tiles, non-ferrous metals



- 3 cylindrical diamond mounted points, \varnothing 4 / 4.8 / 5.5 mm for delicate grinding of bores, radii, contours and edges
- diamond coated for high hardness, dimensional stability and service life when used on ceramics, glass, tiles and non-ferrous metals
- 3 mm shaft for easy mounting in drills, cordless screwdrivers, flexible shafts and miniature rotary tools

Technical data

Shaft diameter 3 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Material/coating property Diamond coated
 Additional product specification \varnothing 4 / 4.8 / 5.5 mm

Article number	Contents	Grinding stone height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5987000	1	10 mm	25,000 RPM	4006885598706

Diamond Mounted Point Set, Spherical and Tapered, 3 Pcs.

For grinding ceramics, glass, tiles, non-ferrous metals



- 3 diamond mounted points, \varnothing 3, 5 mm spherical, \varnothing 3.5 mm tapered for various tasks such as engraving, grinding contours and deburring
- diamond coated for high hardness, dimensional stability and service life when used on ceramics, glass, tiles and non-ferrous metals
- 3 mm shaft for easy mounting in drills, cordless screwdrivers, flexible shafts and miniature rotary tools

Technical data

Shaft diameter 3 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Material/coating property Diamond coated

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Grinding stone height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5988000	1	3,5 mm	10 mm	25,000 RPM	4006885598805

Diamond Mounted Point Set, Cylindrical and Tapered to Point, 2 Pcs.

For grinding ceramics, glass, tiles, non-ferrous metals



- 2 diamond mounted points, Ø 8 mm cylindrical, Ø 3-8 mm tapered to point for deburring and regrinding bores and chamfering edges
- diamond coated for high hardness, dimensional stability and service life when used on ceramics, glass, tiles and non-ferrous metals
- 3 mm shaft for easy mounting in drills, cordless screwdrivers, flexible shafts and miniature rotary tools

Technical data

Shaft diameter	3 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Material/coating property	Diamond coated
Additional product specification	Ø 8 mm cylindrical Ø 3-8 mm tapered to point

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Grinding stone height	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
5989000	1	3 mm	10 mm	25,000 RPM	400688598904

Polishing tools – For all purposes

wolcraft polishing tools are suitable for...

- ✓ Diverse applications, from light or fine to heavy or rough work
- ✓ Many materials: metal and sheet steel, stainless steel, non-ferrous metal (aluminium, copper, etc.), wood, plastic

wolcraft's polishing tools are suitable for all customary materials and applications and quickly produce perfect results. We have the right product for almost every machine.

Compatible machines



Power drills



Polishers



Eccentric sanders



Angle grinders

Polishing tools



Polishing pad



Polishing sponge



Felt buffing wheel



Cloth disc



Sisal knurled brush



Polishing head



Felt buffing wheel



Lamellar flap disc – felt



Lamellar flap disc – fibre

Accessories



Polishing pastes



Fixoflex



Mandrels

Power Drills

Polishing Pad, Ø 125 mm


Suitable for material

Very suitable

car body, Sheet steel, Wood, Non-ferrous metal, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Working diameter

125 mm

Speed of rotation, max.

6,800 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

lambswool

Additional product specification

with tightening cord

Accessories for

2020000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2025000	1	125 mm	4006885202504

Sisal Knurled Brush, Ø 85 mm


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox), Plastic

Technical data

Working diameter

85 mm

Working height

20 mm

Receptacle for bore

10 mm

Speed of rotation, max.

4,000 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

sisal

Product supplements

2134000

Accessories

2116000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2098000	1	85 mm	4006885209800

Mandrel for Ø 10 mm bore

For sanding and polishing discs without shank



Technical data

Receptacle for bore	10 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Speed of rotation, max.	5,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	with washers and clamping nut

Accessories for

2098000, 2130000, 2132000

Article number	Contents	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
2116000	1	10 mm	4006885211605

Mandrel for 13 mm bore



Technical data

Receptacle for bore	13 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Speed of rotation, max.	5,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	with washers and clamping nut

Article number	Contents	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
2117000	1	13 mm	4006885211704

Felt Buffing Pad, Ø 75 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox), Plastic, car body

Technical data

Working diameter	75 mm
Working height	10 mm
Receptacle for bore	10 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	4,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	felt

Product supplements

2134000

Accessories

2116000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2130000	1	75 mm	4006885213005

Polishing Head, Ø 120 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

car body, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Stainless steel (Inox), Wood

Technical data

Working diameter	120 mm
Working height	40 mm
Shaft diameter	8 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2131000	1	120 mm	4006885213104

Felt Buffing Wheel, Ø 85 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Stainless steel (Inox), Plastic, car body

Technical data

Working diameter	85 mm
Working height	10 mm
Receptacle for bore	10 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	4,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Product supplements

2134000

Accessories

2116000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2132000	1	85 mm	4006885213203

Mandrel for 22.2 and 13 mm bore



Technical data

Receptacle for bore	13 / 22.2 mm
Shank version	Round shank
Speed of rotation, max.	5,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	with washers and clamping nut

Product supplements

2146000

Article number	Contents	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
2139000	1	13 / 22.2 mm	4006885213906

Cloth Disc, Ø 110 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Stainless steel (Inox), Plastic, car body

Technical data

Working diameter 110 mm
 Working height 20 mm
 Receptacle for bore 22.2 mm
 Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Product supplements

2139000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2146000	1	110 mm	4006885214606

Hobby Polishing Set

The practical all-in-one set



- for polishing dirty, tarnished, or rusted metal surfaces
- felt buffing pad and cleaning paste for removing dirt
- felt buffing wheel and polishing paste for polishing to a high gloss

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Plastic, car body

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

1 felt buffing wheel, bore 10 mm, Ø 85 mm
 1 felt buffing pad, bore 10 mm, Ø 85 mm
 1 mandrel for 10 mm bore
 1 brown polishing paste for pre-polishing
 1 blue polishing paste for re-polishing

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2178000	1	5 pcs.	4006885217805

Professional Polishing Set



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Plastic, Plastic

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

2 felt buffing wheels, 10 mm bore, Ø 85 mm
 1 sisal knurled brush, 10 mm bore, Ø 85 mm
 1 mandrel for 10 mm bore
 1 brown polishing paste for pre-polishing
 1 blue polishing paste for re-polishing

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2179000	1	6 pcs.	4006885217904

Easy-Fix Felt Buffing Wheel fixoflex, Ø 125 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, Stainless steel (Inox), Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Sheet steel

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Speed of rotation, max. 6,800 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials felt
 Additional product specification velour-coated back

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 5894000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2208000	1	125 mm	4006885220805

Easy-Fix Polishing Pad fixoflex, Ø 125 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Speed of rotation, max. 6,800 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials lambswool
 Additional product specification velour-coated back

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 5894000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2224000	1	125 mm	4006885222403

Easy-Fix Polishing Sponge fixoflex, Ø 125 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, Metal, Non-ferrous metal
 Conditionally suitable Stainless steel (Inox), Wood

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Additional product specification velour-coated back

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 5894000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2249000	1	125 mm	4006885224902

Polishers

Easy-Fix Polishing Pad, Ø 180 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Wood, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, car body, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Working diameter

180 mm

Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools

With easy-fix fibre

Speed of rotation, max.

3,000 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

lambswool

Additional product specification

velour-coated back

Accessories for

5618000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
3163000	1	180 mm	4006885316300

Polishing Sponge, Ø 180 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Non-ferrous metal, car body, Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox), Wood

Technical data

Working diameter

180 mm

Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools

With easy-fix fibre

Speed of rotation, max.

3,000 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Additional product specification

velour-coated back

Accessories for

5618000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
3164000	1	180 mm	4006885316409

Easy-Fix Polishing Pad, Ø 150 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable

car body, Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Stainless steel (Inox), Sheet steel

Technical data

Working diameter

150 mm

Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools

With easy-fix fibre

Materials

lambswool

Additional product specification

velour-coated back

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
3166000	1	150 mm	4006885316607

Polishing Sponge, Ø 150 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, Stainless steel (Inox), Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Sheet steel

Technical data

Working diameter 150 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Materials foam
 Additional product specification velour-coated back

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
3167000	1	150 mm	4006885316706

Angle Grinders

Fibre Lamellar Flap Disc, fine



Suitable for material

Very suitable Stainless steel, Steel, Aluminium, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Additional product specification an innovative and highly effective burnishing pad with fan-shaped lamellar structure
 According to standard EN 13743
 Receptacle for bore 22.23 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Grain	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8423099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	280	13,300 RPM	4006885010284
8421099	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	280	12,250 RPM	4006885842106

Felt Lamellar Flap Disc, Ø 115 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable Stainless steel (Inox), Steel, Aluminium, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Working diameter 115 mm
 Receptacle for bore 22.23 mm
 Speed of rotation, max. 13,300 RPM
 Materials felt
 According to standard EN 13743
 Receptacle for bore 22.23 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
8424099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	4006885010291

Polishing Paste

Polishing Paste Set

For pre- and re-polishing



- versatile, for pre- and re-polishing of dirty or tarnished metal surfaces
- brown polishing paste for pre-polishing, blue polishing paste for re-polishing
- accessory for hobby polishing set (art. no. 2178000)

Product supplements

2098000, 2130000, 2132000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2134000	1	2 pcs.	4006885213401

Roughing Disc for metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal

Technical data

Additional product specification depressed centre
According to standard EN 12413, A24R-BF



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Disc thickness	Cutting speed, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
1630099	1	115 mm	22.23 mm	6 mm	80 m/s	13,300 RPM	4006885163096
1631099	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	6 mm	80 m/s	12,250 RPM	4006885163195

Diamond Cup Wheel „Standard“



Suitable for material

Very suitable Concrete, Pumice stone, Bricks, Natural stone, Artificial stone, Mortar

Technical data

Segment height 7 mm
Additional product specification closed edge
Manufacture process Sintered
According to standard EN 13236

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Cutting speed, max.	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
8387000	1	105 mm	22.23 mm	80 m/s	13,300 RPM	4006885838703
8382000	1	125 mm	22.23 mm	80 m/s	12,200 RPM	4006885838208

Brushes – For all applications

Wire forms

Brush forms

Receptacles



For power drills and
cordless screwdrivers



Wavy



Round / wheel



Hexagonal



Twisted



Bowl



Brush



Round



For angle grinders



Wavy



Round



M14



Twisted



Bowl



Cone



22.23 mm bore

Special brushes



Polishing brush



Cylinder brush



Rotary flap wheel

Brush types and optimal suitability

Our range of brushes cover all customary applications. We have the right brushes for power drills or angle grinders and guarantee high product quality rooted in many years of manufacturing experience.



Nylon
Universal



Steel
for steel



Brass
for non-ferrous metals



Stainless steel
for stainless steel and steel



Brass-coated steel
for wood



Steel
for steel



Brass
for non-ferrous metals



Stainless steel
for stainless steel
and steel

Brush sets



Mini wire brush set
Steel wire



Steel wire brush set

Power Drill

Nylon Wire Brushes

Nylon Wire Wheel Brush, aggressive



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood
Conditionally suitable Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Stone

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Colour Red
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Nylon wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 1.2 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
1500000	1	75 mm	10 mm	15 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885150003
8477000	1	100 mm	8 mm	23 mm	Round shank	30 mm	6 mm	4006885847705
1502000	1	100 mm	10 mm	23 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885150201

Nylon Wire Cup Brush, aggressive



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood
Conditionally suitable Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Stone

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Colour Red
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Nylon wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 1.2 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
1505000	1	50 mm	20 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885150508
1506000	1	65 mm	20 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885150607
8478000	1	65 mm	20 mm	Round shank	30 mm	6 mm	4006885847804

Nylon Wire End Brush, aggressive



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood
Conditionally suitable Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Stone

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Colour Red
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Nylon wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 1.2 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	EAN-Code
1510000	1	25 mm	25 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm	4006885151000

Nylon Rotary Flap Wheel, aggressive



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood
Conditionally suitable Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Stone

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Colour Red
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Nylon wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 1.2 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	EAN-Code
1512000	1	100 mm	20 mm	23 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm	4006885151208

Polishing Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Leather, Wood, Metal, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Nylon
Additional product specification with soft bristles
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.2 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2713000	1	80 mm	20 mm	Round shank	30 mm	6 mm	4006885271302

Nylon Wire Wheel Brush, soft



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood
Conditionally suitable Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Colour Blue
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Nylon wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.7 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	EAN-Code
2726000	1	75 mm	10 mm	15 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	25 mm	4006885272606
2727000	1	100 mm	10 mm	23 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	25 mm	4006885272705

Nylon Wire Cup Brush, soft



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood
Conditionally suitable Sheet steel, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Colour Blue
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Nylon wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.7 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	EAN-Code
2728000	1	50 mm	20 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	25 mm	4006885272804
2729000	1	65 mm	20 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")	25 mm	4006885272903

Nylon Wire Brush Set, aggressive



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Wood
Conditionally suitable	Metal, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Facing version	Wavy
Colour	Red
Speed of rotation, max.	4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material	Nylon wire
According to standard	EN 1083-2
Wire diameter	1.2 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 red nylon wire wheel brush, Ø 75 x 10 mm
- 1 red nylon wire cup brush, Ø 65 mm
- 1 red nylon wire end brush, Ø 25 mm

Article number	Contents	Shank version	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2741000	1	Round shank	6 mm	4006885274105

Power Drill Steel Wire Brushes

Steel Wire Cup Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Metal, Sheet steel
Conditionally suitable	Wood, Stone

Technical data

Facing version	Wavy
Speed of rotation, max.	4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material	Steel wire
According to standard	EN 1083-2
Wire diameter	0.3 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2106000	1	50 mm	15 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")			4006885210608
8472000	1	50 mm	15 mm	Round shank		6 mm	4006885847200
8473000	1	75 mm	20 mm	Round shank		6 mm	4006885847309
2108000	1	75 mm	25 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")			4006885210806
2109000	1	80 mm	25 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm	25 mm		4006885210905

Steel Wire Mini Brush Set



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Sheet steel
Conditionally suitable Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Stone

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max. 8,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.1 mm

Scope of delivery

1 wheel mini brush Ø 20 mm
1 cup mini brush Ø 15 mm
1 wire end mini brush Ø 5 mm

Article number	Contents	Shank version	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2114000	1	Round shank	2.35 mm	4006885211407

Steel Wire Wheel Brush



Technical data

Facing version Twisted
Speed of rotation, max. 15,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.5 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	EAN-Code
2119000	1	75 mm	16 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm	4006885211902

Steel Wire End Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Sheet steel
Conditionally suitable Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Stone

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.3 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
8474000	1	25 mm	25 mm	Round shank		6 mm	4006885847408
2126000	1	25 mm	25 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885212602

Steel Wire Cylinder Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Sheet steel
Conditionally suitable Wood, Stone, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max. 1,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Shank version	Shaft length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2127000	1	20 mm	55 mm	Round shank	41 mm	10 mm	4006885212701
2104000	1	28 mm	60 mm	Round shank	35 mm	6 mm	4006885210400
2128000	1	38 mm	55 mm	Round shank	41 mm	10 mm	4006885212800

Steel Wire Brush Set



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Sheet steel
Conditionally suitable Wood, Stone

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.3 mm

Scope of delivery

1 steel wire wheel brush Ø 75 x 7 mm
1 steel wire cup brush Ø 75 mm
1 steel wire cylinder brush Ø 28 x 60 x 95 mm
1 steel wire end brush Ø 25 mm

Article number	Contents	Shank version	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2133000	1	Round shank	6 mm	4006885213302

Steel Wire Cup Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Sheet steel
Conditionally suitable Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Stone

Technical data

Facing version Twisted
Speed of rotation, max. 6,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.35 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	EAN-Code
2704000	1	75 mm	25 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885270404

Steel Wire Wheel Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Metal, Sheet steel
Conditionally suitable Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Stone

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.3 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2709000	1	38 mm	8 mm	9 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")			4006885270909
2710000	1	50 mm	8 mm	11 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885271005
8470000	1	75 mm	7 mm	15 mm	Round shank	30 mm	6 mm	4006885847002
2100000	1	75 mm	10 mm	15 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885210004
2101000	1	75 mm	16 mm	17 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	27 mm		4006885210103
8471000	1	100 mm	7 mm	23 mm	Round shank	30 mm	6 mm	4006885847101
2102000	1	100 mm	10 mm	23 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885210202
2103000	1	100 mm	16 mm	23 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm		4006885210301

Power Drill

Brass Wire Brushes

Brass Wire Wheel Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Non-ferrous metal
Conditionally suitable Wood, Stone, Sheet steel, Metal

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Brass wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.3 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
8475000	1	75 mm	7 mm	15 mm	Round shank	6 mm	4006885847507
2110000	1	75 mm	10 mm	15 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")		4006885211001

Brass Wire Cup Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Non-ferrous metal
Conditionally suitable Wood, Stone, Sheet steel, Metal

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Brass wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.2 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	EAN-Code
2112000	1	50 mm	15 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885211209

Wood Grain Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wooden beams, Panels

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Brass coated wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.25 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2265000	1	80 mm	35 mm	23 mm	Round shank	8 mm	4006885226500

Brass Wire End Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable Non-ferrous metal
Conditionally suitable Wood, Stone, Sheet steel, Metal

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Speed of rotation, max. 4,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Brass wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.3 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	Shaft length	EAN-Code
2738000	1	25 mm	25 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	25 mm	4006885273801

Brass Wire Brush Set



Suitable for material

Very suitable
Conditionally suitable

Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel, Aluminium
Wood, Stone

Technical data

Facing version
Speed of rotation, max.
Direction of rotation
Brush bristle material
According to standard

Wavy
4,500 RPM
Clockwise rotation
Brass wire
EN 1083-2

Scope of delivery

1 brass wire wheel brush Ø 75 x 7 mm
1 brass wire cup brush Ø 45 mm
1 brass wire end brush Ø 25 mm

Article number	Contents	Shank version	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2739000	1	Round shank	6 mm	4006885273900

Brass Wire Mini Brush Set



Suitable for material

Very suitable
Conditionally suitable

Non-ferrous metal
Wood

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max.
Direction of rotation
Brush bristle material
According to standard
Wire diameter

8,000 RPM
Clockwise rotation
Brass wire
EN 1083-2
0.1 mm

Scope of delivery

1 brass wire wheel brush Ø 20 mm, l = 44 mm
1 brass wire cup brush Ø 15 mm, l = 54 mm
1 brass wire end brush Ø 5 mm, l = 52 mm

Article number	Contents	Shank version	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2740000	1	Round shank	2.35 mm	4006885274006

Power Drill

Stainless Steel Wire Brushes

Stainless Steel Wire Wheel Brush


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel (Inox)

Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel

Technical data

Facing version

Wavy

Speed of rotation, max.

4,500 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Brush bristle material

Stainless steel wire

According to standard

EN 1083-2

Wire diameter

0.3 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Shank version	EAN-Code
2711000	1	75 mm	12 mm	15 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885271104

Stainless Steel Wire Cup Brush


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel (Inox)

Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel

Technical data

Facing version

Wavy

Speed of rotation, max.

4,500 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Brush bristle material

Stainless steel wire

According to standard

EN 1083-2

Wire diameter

0.3 mm

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Shank version	EAN-Code
2746000	1	75 mm	20 mm	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")	4006885274600

Stainless Steel Wire Mini Brush Set



Suitable for material

Very suitable
Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel (Inox)
Metal, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max. 8,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Stainless steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Wire diameter 0.1 mm

Scope of delivery

1 wheel mini brush Ø 20 mm
1 cup mini brush Ø 15 mm
1 wire end mini brush Ø 5 mm

Article number	Contents	Shank version	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
2747000	1	Round shank	2.35 mm	4006885274709

Angle Grinders

Steel Wire Brushes

Steel Wire Cup Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable
Conditionally suitable

Metal, Sheet steel
Non-ferrous metal, Stone, Wood

Technical data

Facing version Wavy
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material Steel wire
According to standard EN 1083-2
Threaded connector M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2107000	1	70 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885210707
8479000	1	70 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885847903
2151000	1	100 mm	25 mm	M14	8,500 RPM	4006885215108

Steel Wire Cup Brush, twisted



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Conditionally suitable

Metal, Sheet steel

Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Stone

Technical data

Facing version

Twisted

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Brush bristle material

Steel wire

According to standard

EN 1083-2

Threaded connector

M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2125000	1	75 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885212503
8476000	1	75 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885847606
2150000	1	90 mm	20 mm	M14	8,500 RPM	4006885215009

Steel Wire Wheel Brush



Technical data

Facing version

Twisted

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Brush bristle material

Steel wire

According to standard

EN 1083-2

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Receptacle for bore	Wire length	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2148000	1	115 mm	22.2 mm	23 mm	12,500 RPM	4006885214804

Steel Wire Wheel Brush



Technical data

Facing version

Twisted

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Brush bristle material

Steel wire

According to standard

EN 1083-2

Threaded connector

M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2149000	1	115 mm	28 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885214903

Steel Wire Cup Brush, twisted



Technical data

Facing version

Twisted

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Brush bristle material

Steel wire

According to standard

EN 1083-2

Threaded connector

M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2153000	1	100 mm	15 mm	21 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885215306

Steel Wire Cup Brush



Technical data

Facing version	Wavy
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material	Steel wire
According to standard	EN 1083-2
Threaded connector	M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2705000	1	100 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885270503

Angle Grinders

Brass Wire Brushes

Brass Wire Cup Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable	Non-ferrous metal
Conditionally suitable	Sheet steel, Wood, Stone, Metal

Technical data

Facing version	Wavy
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Brush bristle material	Brass wire
According to standard	EN 1083-2
Threaded connector	M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2748000	1	70 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885274808

Angle Grinders

Stainless Steel Wire Brushes

Stainless Steel Wire Cup Brush, twisted


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel (Inox)

Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel

Technical data

Facing version

Direction of rotation

Brush bristle material

According to standard

Threaded connector

Twisted

Clockwise rotation

Stainless steel wire

EN 1083-2

M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2700000	1	75 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885270008

Stainless Steel Wire Wheel Brush, twisted


Technical data

Facing version

Direction of rotation

Brush bristle material

According to standard

Threaded connector

Twisted

Clockwise rotation

Stainless steel wire

EN 1083-2

M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Bristle height	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2701000	1	100 mm	15 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885270107

Stainless Steel Wire Cup Brush


Suitable for material

Very suitable

Conditionally suitable

Stainless steel (Inox)

Metal, Non-ferrous metal, Sheet steel

Technical data

Facing version

Direction of rotation

Brush bristle material

According to standard

Threaded connector

Wavy

Clockwise rotation

Stainless steel wire

EN 1083-2

M14

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Wire length	Threaded connector	Speed of rotation, max.	EAN-Code
2702000	1	70 mm	20 mm	M14	12,500 RPM	4006885270206

Router

HSS Straight Bit

HSS router bit made from high-speed steel for milling hardwood, softwood and plastic.



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Softwood, Plastic

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max.

30,000 RPM

Materials

HSS

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Shaft diameter	Working diameter	Working height	EAN-Code
3800000	1	6 mm	4 mm	13 mm	4006885380004
3801000	1	6 mm	5 mm	14 mm	4006885380103
3802000	1	6 mm	6 mm	16 mm	4006885380202
3803000	1	6 mm	8 mm	20 mm	4006885380301
3804000	1	6 mm	10 mm	20 mm	4006885380400
3900000	1	8 mm	4 mm	13 mm	4006885390003
3901000	1	8 mm	5 mm	14 mm	4006885390102
3902000	1	8 mm	6 mm	16 mm	4006885390201
3903000	1	8 mm	8 mm	20 mm	4006885390300
3904000	1	8 mm	10 mm	20 mm	4006885390409

TCT Disc Groove Cutter

For precise milling work using the router and stationary milling motor.



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Hardwood, Chipboard, Fibre board, Plastic-coated chipboard

Technical data

Speed of rotation, max.

30,000 RPM

Materials

tungsten carbide tipped

Additional product specification

without shank

Accessories

3931000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	EAN-Code
3829000	1	40 mm	4 mm	4006885382909

TCT Core Box Bit

For precise milling work using the router and stationary milling motor.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Chipboard, Fibre board, Plastic-coated chipboard

Technical data

Radius 6.35 mm
 Shaft diameter 8 mm
 Speed of rotation, max. 30,000 RPM
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped

Article number	Contents	Shaft diameter	Working diameter	Working height	Radius	EAN-Code
3967000	1	8 mm	12.7 mm	9.5 mm	6.35 mm	4006885396708

TCT Semi Core Box Bit

For precise milling work using the router and stationary milling motor.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Chipboard, Fibre board, Plastic-coated chipboard

Technical data

Radius 6.35 mm
 Shaft diameter 8 mm
 Speed of rotation, max. 30,000 RPM
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification with guiding pin carried in ball bearings

Article number	Contents	Shaft diameter	Working diameter	Working height	Radius	EAN-Code
3971000	1	8 mm	21.5 mm	12 mm	6.35 mm	4006885397101

TCT Straight Bit Set

For precise milling work using the router and stationary milling motor.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Chipboard, Fibre board, Plastic-coated chipboard

Technical data

Shaft diameter 8 mm
 Shaft length 40 mm
 Speed of rotation, max. 22,000 RPM
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped

Scope of delivery

1 straight bit, TCT, Ø 6 x 20 mm
 1 straight bit, TCT, Ø 10 x 20 mm
 1 straight bit, TCT, Ø 20 x 20 mm
 1 V-groove cutter, TCT, Ø 12.5 x 10.5 mm, 45°
 1 core box bit, TCT, Ø 12.5 x 9.5 mm, r 6.25 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Shaft diameter	Working diameter	EAN-Code
8753000	1	5 pcs.	8 mm	5 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm, 20 mm	4006885875302

TCT Profile Cutter Set

For precise milling work using the router and stationary milling motor.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Hardwood, Chipboard, Fibre board, Plastic-coated chipboard

Technical data

Shaft diameter 8 mm
 Shaft length 40 mm
 Speed of rotation, max. 22,000 RPM
 Materials tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification profile cutter carried in ball bearings

Scope of delivery

1 semi core box bit, TCT, Ø 22 x 9.5 mm, r 6.5 mm
 1 chamfering cutter, TCT, Ø 31 x 12.5 mm, 45°
 1 round-over bit, TCT, Ø 25 x 11 mm, r 6.5 mm
 1 round-over bit, TCT, Ø 31 x 16 mm, r 9.5 mm
 1 profile cutter, TCT, Ø 38 x 19 mm, r 6.5 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Shaft diameter	EAN-Code
8754000	1	5 pcs.	8 mm	4006885875401

Power Drill

Straight Bit Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood
 Conditionally suitable Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter 8 mm
 Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	EAN-Code
3235000	1	5 mm	15 mm	4006885323506
3236000	1	8 mm	15 mm	4006885323605
3237000	1	10 mm	15 mm	4006885323704

Universal Bit Set Made From Tool Steel

Cutters made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood
Conditionally suitable Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter 8 mm
Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials WS

Scope of delivery

1 slotting cutter Ø 35 x 2.5 mm
1 slotting cutter Ø 30 x 1.5 mm
1 slotting cutter Ø 45 x 1.5 mm
1 shank Ø 8 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3253000	1	4 pcs.	4006885325302

Universal Bit Set Made From Tool Steel

Cutters made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood
Conditionally suitable Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter 8 mm
Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials WS

Scope of delivery

1 tongue cutter Ø 30 mm, working height 22 mm, tongue height 5 mm
1 disc groove cutter Ø 35 mm, cutting height 22 mm
1 straight bit Ø 6 mm
1 shank Ø 8 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3254000	1	4 pcs.	4006885325401

Round-Over Bit Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable	Softwood
Conditionally suitable	Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter	8 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	tool steel

Accessories for

3001000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	Radius	EAN-Code
3258000	1	25 mm	22 mm	25 mm	4006885325807

Tongue Cutter Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable	Softwood
Conditionally suitable	Hardwood

Technical data

Spring mass	5 mm
Shaft diameter	8 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	tool steel

Accessories for

3001000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	Spring mass	EAN-Code
3259000	1	30 mm	22 mm	5 mm	4006885325906

Cylindrical Cutter Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable	Softwood
Conditionally suitable	Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter	8 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	tool steel

Accessories for

3001000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	EAN-Code
3260000	1	25 mm	22 mm	4006885326002

Disc Groove Cutter Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable	Softwood
Conditionally suitable	Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter	8 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	tool steel

Accessories for

3001000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	EAN-Code
3261000	1	35 mm	5 mm	4006885326101

Slotting Cutter Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



MADE IN GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable	Softwood
Conditionally suitable	Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter	8 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Materials	tool steel

Accessories for

3001000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	EAN-Code
3264000	1	30 mm	1.5 mm	4006885326408
3263000	1	35 mm	2.5 mm	4006885326309

Rounding-Off Cutter Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood
Conditionally suitable Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter 8 mm
Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials tool steel

Accessories for

3001000

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	Radius	EAN-Code
3266000	1	35 mm	11 mm	10 mm	4006885326606

Semi Core Box Bit Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood
Conditionally suitable Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter 8 mm
Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials tool steel

Accessories for

3001000

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	Radius	EAN-Code
3267000	1	35 mm	11 mm	10 mm	4006885326705

Slotting Saw Made From Tool Steel

Cutter made from tool steel for milling hardwood and softwood.



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood
Conditionally suitable Hardwood

Technical data

Shaft diameter 8 mm
Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials tool steel

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working height	EAN-Code
3270000	1	45 mm	1.5 mm	4006885327009

Angle Grinders

Milling Disc for Angle Grinder, Ø 50 mm

For a wide range of woodworking applications



- M14 thread for 115/125 mm angle grinder, heavy-duty C45 steel for use on softwood and hardwood for crafts or artworks, for example
- extended shaft for optimum reach in angles and corners, ideal for milling slots and machining surfaces
- fast work progress and aggressive material removal with 3 cutting teeth, must be used with an extraction hood (art. no. 4399000)

Technical data

Product diameter	50 mm
Working length	9.6 mm
Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	12,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Anti-clockwise rotation
Material	Tool steel

Accessories

4399000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4387000	1	4006885438705

Extraction Hood for Angle Grinder

For reliable dust removal for safe woodworking with art. no. 4387000, 4386000, 4385000



- highly transparent extraction hood for 115 and 125 mm angle grinder, required when using art. no. 4387000, 4386000, 4385000
- high-quality, impact-resistant plastic for durability and safety
- vacuum cleaner connection for removing harmful wood dust

Accessories for

4385000, 4386000, 4387000

Article number	Contents	Packaging type	EAN-Code
4399000	1	SB packaging with Euro hole	4006885439900

Woodworking Set for Angle Grinders, 4 pcs

For low-dust milling, modelling and rasping of wood



MADE IN GERMANY

- includes cylinder rasp, ball rasp, milling disc and extraction hood for safe, dust-free woodworking with the angle grinder
- M14 thread, for angle grinders Ø 115/125 mm, robust C45 steel for use on softwood or hardwood, for example by craftspersons or artists
- high quality made in Germany

Technical data

Additional product specification	cylinder rasp: Ø 31.5 mm ball rasp: Ø 31.5 mm milling disc: Ø 50 mm extraction hood for 115/125 mm angle grinders
Direction of rotation	Anti-clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

- 1 cylinder rasp for the grinder, Ø 31.5 mm
- 1 ball rasp for the angle grinder, Ø 31.5 mm
- 1 milling disc for the angle grinder, Ø 50 mm
- 1 extraction hood for the angle grinder

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4400000	1	4006885440005

Paint Mixer



Suitable for material

Very suitable Paint, Varnish, Glaze

Technical data

Mixture quantity 5 kg
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working length	Mixture quantity	Machine output, min.	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
1700099	1	60 mm	350 mm	5 kg	400 W	800 - 1000 RPM	4006885170094

Heavy-Duty and Adhesive Mixer „Professional“



Suitable for material

Very suitable Mortar, Adhesive, Filler material, Floor screed, Plaster

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification sturdy design
well balanced

MADE IN GERMANY

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working length	Mixture quantity	Machine output, min.	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
1702000	1	90 mm	400 mm	7 - 10 kg	400 W	400 - 500 RPM	4006885170209
1703000	1	100 mm	590 mm	10 - 15 kg	700 W	400 - 500 RPM	4006885170308

Paint and Mortar Mixer



Suitable for material

Very suitable Paint, Varnish, Glaze, Mortar

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working length	Mixture quantity	Machine output, min.	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
1704099	1	60 mm	400 mm	6 - 12 kg	400 W	500 - 800 RPM	4006885170490
1705099	1	80 mm	400 mm	5 - 10 kg	400 W	500 - 800 RPM	4006885170599
1706099	1	100 mm	590 mm	10 - 20 kg	500 W	500 - 600 RPM	4006885170698

Paint and Mortar Mixer



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Paint, Varnish, Glaze, Mortar

Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification sturdy design
well balanced

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working length	Mixture quantity	Machine output, min.	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
1705000	1	80 mm	400 mm	5 - 10 kg	400 W	500 - 800 RPM	4006885170506
1706000	1	100 mm	590 mm	10 - 20 kg	500 W	500 - 600 RPM	4006885170605
1707000	1	120 mm	590 mm	20 - 30 kg	700 W	400 - 500 RPM	4006885170704

Heavy-Duty and Adhesive Mixer



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Mortar, Adhesive

Technical data

Mixture quantity 5 - 10 kg
Direction of rotation Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification sturdy design
well balanced

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working length	Mixture quantity	Machine output, min.	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
1708000	1	85 mm	400 mm	5 - 10 kg	400 W	700 - 900 RPM	4006885170803

Heavy-Duty and Adhesive Mixer for Hand Mixers



Suitable for material

Very suitable Mortar, Adhesive

Technical data

Mixture quantity 15 - 35 kg
Threaded connector M14
Direction of rotation Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification sturdy design

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working length	Mixture quantity	Machine output, min.	Speed of rotation	EAN-Code
1710000	1	133 mm	600 mm	15 - 35 kg	900 W	300 - 700 RPM	4006885171008

Pointed Chisel With SDS Max Shank



Technical data

Product width	18 mm
Product length (depth)	400 mm
Product height	18 mm
Shank version	SDS-max shank
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
5351000	1	18 mm	400 mm	18 mm	4006885535107

Tile Chisel With SDS Max Shank



Technical data

Working width	25 mm
Product width	25 mm
Product length (depth)	400 mm
Shank version	SDS-max shank
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
5352000	1	25 mm	400 mm	4006885535206

Pointed Chisel With SDS Max Shank



Technical data

Working width	50 mm
Product width	50 mm
Product length (depth)	400 mm
Shank version	SDS-max shank
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
5353000	1	50 mm	400 mm	4006885535305

Tile Chisel With SDS Plus Shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Tile

Technical data

Working width 40 mm
 Product width 40 mm
 Product length (depth) 260 mm
 Shank version SDS-plus shank

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
7909000	1	40 mm	260 mm	4006885790902

Pointed Chisel With SDS Plus Shank



Technical data

Product width 14 mm
 Product length (depth) 250 mm
 Product height 14 mm
 Shank version SDS-plus shank
 Materials C 80
 Additional product specification impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
7910000	1	14 mm	250 mm	14 mm	4006885791008

Tile Chisel With SDS Plus Shank



Technical data

Working width 20 mm
 Product width 20 mm
 Product length (depth) 250 mm
 Shank version SDS-plus shank
 Materials C 80
 Additional product specification impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
7911000	1	20 mm	250 mm	4006885791107

Pointed Chisel With SDS Plus Shank



Technical data

Working width	40 mm
Product width	40 mm
Product length (depth)	250 mm
Shank version	SDS-plus shank
Materials	C 80
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
7912000	1	40 mm	250 mm	4006885791206

Cutting Chisel With SDS Plus Shank



Technical data

Working width	22 mm
Product width	22 mm
Product length (depth)	250 mm
Shank version	SDS-plus shank
Materials	C 80
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
7913000	1	22 mm	250 mm	4006885791305

Chisel Set With SDS Plus Shank



Technical data

Shank version	SDS-plus shank
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant

Scope of delivery

- 1 pointed chisel, Ø 14 mm, l = 250 mm
- 1 flat chisel, w = 20 mm, l = 250 mm
- 1 cutting chisel, w = 40 mm, l = 250 mm

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
7914000	1	3 pcs.	4006885791404

Flexible Shaft, heavy-duty version



Technical data

Product length (depth)	1,300 mm
Shaft diameter	8 mm
Clamping widths	1.5 - 8 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	3,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	key-type drill chuck 3 ball bearings with kink protection

Scope of delivery

1 flexible shaft, heavy-duty version
1 chuck key

Product supplements

2175000

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2147000	1	1,300 mm	4006885214705

Flexible Shaft



Technical data

Product length (depth)	1,300 mm
Shaft diameter	6 mm
Clamping widths	0.5 - 6 mm
Speed of rotation, max.	3,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	Quick-Release Chuck 2 ball bearings with kink protection

Scope of delivery

1 quick-release chuck

Product supplements

2175000

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2230000	1	1,300 mm	4006885223004

Key-Type Drill Chuck, impact-resistant



Technical data

Clamping widths	1.5 - 13 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant female thread

Accessories

2630000, 2635000, 2640000

MADE IN GERMANY

Article number	Contents	Clamping widths	Threaded connector	EAN-Code
2603000	1	1.5 - 13 mm	1/2" - 20	4006885260306

Quick-Release Chuck, impact-resistant



Technical data

Direction of rotation	Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant female thread

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Clamping widths	Threaded connector	EAN-Code
2606000	1	1.5 - 13 mm	1/2" - 20	4006885260603

Quick-Release Chuck, impact-resistant



Technical data

Direction of rotation	Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	shock-resistant female thread

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Clamping widths	Threaded connector	EAN-Code
2618000	1	1.5 - 13 mm	1/2" - 20	4006885261808

Quick-Release Chuck, impact-resistant



Technical data

Direction of rotation	Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	with radial lock female thread

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Clamping widths	Threaded connector	EAN-Code
2623000	1	1.5 - 13 mm	3/8" - 24	4006885262300

Quick-Release Chuck With Hexagon Shank



Technical data

Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (1/4")
Direction of rotation	Clockwise rotation

Article number	Contents	Clamping widths	EAN-Code
2625000	1	0.5 - 6.5 mm	4006885262508

Chuck Key S 2 A



Technical data

Key type	S2A
According to standard	DIN 6349

Accessories for

2603000, 2645000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2630000	1	4006885263000

Chuck Key B16, S3



Technical data

Key type	B16, S3
According to standard	DIN 6349

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2631000	1	4006885263109

Chuck Key Jacobs K6, S14



Technical data

Key type	Jacobs K6, S14
According to standard	DIN 6349

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2632000	1	4006885263208

Universal Chuck Key



Technical data

Additional product specification chuck key sizes in 4 - 5.5 - 6 - 7 mm

Accessories for

2603000, 2645000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2635000	1	4006885263505

Drill Chuck Adapter With SDS Plus Shank



Technical data

Shank version SDS-plus shank
Threaded connector 1/2" - 20

Accessories for

2603000, 2645000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2640000	1	4006885264007

Quick-Release Chuck „Economy line“



Technical data

Direction of rotation Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification female thread

Article number	Contents	Clamping widths	Threaded connector	EAN-Code
2641000	1	1.5 - 10 mm	3/8" - 24	4006885264106
2642000	1	1.5 - 13 mm	1/2" - 20	4006885264205

Key-Type Drill Chuck „Economy line“, impact-resistant



Technical data

Clamping widths	1.5 - 13 mm
Direction of rotation	Clockwise/anti-clockwise rotation
Additional product specification	impact and shock resistant female thread

Accessories

2630000, 2635000, 2640000

Article number	Contents	Clamping widths	Threaded connector	EAN-Code
2645000	1	1.5 - 13 mm	1/2" - 20	4006885264502

SDS Plus Set „Economy line“



Scope of delivery

- 1 drill chuck with 13 (1/2") x 20 mm female thread, clamping width 1.5 - 13 mm
- 1 chuck key S2A
- 1 drill chuck adapter SDS Plus with 13 (1/2") x 20 mm thread

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2649000	1	3 pcs.	4006885264908

Power Drill

Drum Rasp



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Aluminium

Technical data

Working diameter 52 mm
 Shaft diameter 6 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working length	EAN-Code
2520000	1	52 mm	30 mm	4006885252004

Rotary Rasp for Wood, hexagon shank



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Hardwood, Wooden beams

Technical data

Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
 Speed of rotation, max. 1,500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel
 Diameter 13.5 mm

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	EAN-Code
2527000	1	13.5 mm	30 mm	4006885252707

Rotary Rasp for Wood



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Softwood, Hardwood, Wooden beams

Technical data

Shaft diameter

6.35 mm

Shank version

Round shank

Speed of rotation, max.

3,000 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tool steel

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	Shape	EAN-Code
2532000	1	5 - 13.5 mm	35 mm	Conical	4006885253209
2530000	1	13.5 mm	35 mm	Cylindrical	4006885253001
2531000	1	13.5 mm	35 mm	Cylindrically curved	4006885253100
2533000	1	15 mm	12.5 mm	Spherical	4006885253308
2536000	1	15.5 mm	30 mm	Pear-shaped	4006885253605

Rotary Rasp for Metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable

Aluminium, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Shaft diameter

6.35 mm

Shank version

Round shank

Speed of rotation, max.

1,500 RPM

Direction of rotation

Clockwise rotation

Materials

tool steel

MADE IN GERMANY 

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	Shape	EAN-Code
2535000	1	5 - 12 mm	35 mm	Conical	4006885253506
2534000	1	12.5 mm	35 mm	Cylindrical	4006885253407

Rasp and Countersink Set



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Sheet steel, Aluminium, Non-ferrous metal, Plastic

Technical data

Shank version Round shank
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

1 cylindrical rotary rasp, Ø 13.5 mm, for wood
1 conical rotary rasp, Ø 6 - 13 mm, for wood
1 spherical rotary rasp, Ø 15 mm, for wood
1 cylindrical rotary rasp, Ø 13 mm, for metal
1 countersink, Ø 12 mm, for wood

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2540000	1	4006885254008

Rotary Rasp for Wood, hexagon shank



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Hardwood, Wooden beams

Technical data

Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials tool steel

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	Shape	EAN-Code
4378000	1	6 - 12 mm	22 mm	Conical	4006885437807
4376000	1	13 mm	22 mm	Cylindrical	4006885437609
4377000	1	13 mm	22 mm	Pear-shaped	4006885437708
4379000	1	15 mm		Spherical	4006885437906

Rotary Rasp for Metal, hexagon shank



MADE IN GERMANY

Suitable for material

Very suitable Sheet steel, Aluminium, Non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Shank version Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")
Speed of rotation, max. 1,500 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials tool steel

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Working length	Shape	EAN-Code
4381000	1	6 - 11 mm	22 mm	Conical	4006885438101
4380000	1	12 mm	22 mm	Cylindrical	4006885438002

Ball Rasp for Drills, Ø 30mm, round shank

For milling insulation boards and wood



MADE IN GERMANY

- Solid WS tool steel for insulating boards and wood, Ø 8.5 mm round shank
- Ø 30 mm ball for effectively milling recesses, slots, indentations and free-form shapes
- ‚Made in Germany‘ quality

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Insulating board

Technical data

Working diameter 30 mm
 Shaft diameter 8.5 mm
 Shank version Round shank
 Speed of rotation, max. 3,000 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials tool steel

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Working length	EAN-Code
4389000	1	30 mm	27 mm	4006885438903

Angle Grinders

Cylindrical Rasp for Angle Grinder, Ø 31.5 mm

For shaping and working with wood



MADE IN GERMANY

- M14 thread for 115/125 mm angle grinder, heavy-duty C45 steel for use on knot-free softwood and hardwood for crafts or artworks, for example
- Ø 31.5 mm cylinder with aggressive material removal for making recesses, removing surface material such as bark and rounding edges
- high quality „Made in Germany“, must be used with an extraction hood (art. no. 4399000)

Technical data

Product diameter 31.5 mm
 Working length 35 mm
 Shape Cylindrical
 Threaded connector M14
 Speed of rotation, max. 12,500 RPM
 Direction of rotation Anti-clockwise rotation
 Material Tool steel

Accessories

4399000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4385000	1	4006885438507

Ball Rasp for Angle Grinder, Ø 31.5 mm

For making hollows and contours in wood



MADE IN GERMANY

- M14 thread for 115/125 mm angle grinder, heavy-duty C45 steel for knot-free softwood and hardwood for crafts or artworks, for example
- Ø 31.5 mm ball perfect for shaping hollows with aggressive material removal for very fast work progress
- high quality „Made in Germany“, must be used with an extraction hood (art. no. 4399000)

Technical data

Product diameter	31.5 mm
Working length	26 mm
Shape	Spherical
Threaded connector	M14
Speed of rotation, max.	12,500 RPM
Direction of rotation	Anti-clockwise rotation
Material	Tool steel

Accessories

4399000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4386000	1	4006885438606

Extraction Hood for Angle Grinder

For reliable dust removal for safe woodworking with art. no. 4387000, 4386000, 4385000



- highly transparent extraction hood for 115 and 125 mm angle grinder, required when using art. no. 4387000, 4386000, 4385000
- high-quality, impact-resistant plastic for durability and safety
- vacuum cleaner connection for removing harmful wood dust

Accessories for

4385000, 4386000, 4387000

Article number	Contents	Packaging type	EAN-Code
4399000	1	SB packaging with Euro hole	4006885439900

Woodworking Set for Angle Grinders, 4 pcs

For low-dust milling, modelling and rasping of wood



MADE IN GERMANY 

- includes cylinder rasp, ball rasp, milling disc and extraction hood for safe, dust-free woodworking with the angle grinder
- M14 thread, for angle grinders Ø 115/125 mm, robust C45 steel for use on softwood or hardwood, for example by craftspersons or artists
- high quality made in Germany

Technical data

Additional product specification	cylinder rasp: Ø 31.5 mm ball rasp: Ø 31.5 mm milling disc: Ø 50 mm extraction hood for 115/125 mm angle grinders
Direction of rotation	Anti-clockwise rotation

Scope of delivery

- 1 cylinder rasp for the grinder, Ø 31.5 mm
- 1 ball rasp for the angle grinder, Ø 31.5 mm
- 1 milling disc for the angle grinder, Ø 50 mm
- 1 extraction hood for the angle grinder

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4400000	1	4006885440005

Metalworking set, 5 pcs.



- for refurbishing exterior metal surfaces

Scope of delivery

- 1 hand wire brush 125 mm, for rough precleaning
- 1 wire wheel brush Ø 75 mm, for removing rust and paint on surfaces
- 1 wire spiral brush Ø 28 mm, for removing rust and paint in corners
- 1 flap wheel burnishing mop Ø 80 mm, for removing dirt
- 1 burnishing pad 115 x 75 mm, for final precision processing

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5641000	1	5 pcs.	4006885564107

Woodworking Set 7 pcs.



Scope of delivery

- 1 flap wheel burnishing mop Ø 80 mm, for sanding large surfaces
- 1 flap wheel burnishing mop Ø 50 mm, for working on smaller surfaces
- 1 corner sander 95 mm, for areas difficult to access
- 3 easy-fix sanding discs 95 mm, grit 40, 80, 120
- 1 burnishing pad 115 x 75 mm, for final precision processing

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5642000	1	7 pcs.	4006885564206

Furniture Renovation Set 7 pcs.



Scope of delivery

- 1 flap wheel burnishing mop Ø 80 mm, for sanding large surfaces
- 1 rotary flap wheel sander Ø 20 mm, for working on small surfaces and in corners
- 1 hand-held sander 125 x 70 x 35 mm, with easy-fix fibre on two sides
- 3 easy-fix sanding sheets, corundum, grit 60, 80, 120
- 1 steel wool pad 175 x 75 mm, for final finishing

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
5643000	1	7 pcs.	4006885564305



Clamps – Range overview

Properties of our product range:

- ✓ Top quality thanks to decades of manufacturing experience – wolfcraft is THE brand for one-hand clamps
- ✓ Different variants: size, expanding range, clamping width, clearance, clamping pressure
- ✓ Different quality levels
- ✓ High-quality plastic design (GRP)



Our clamps are used for securing, pressing and joining. No workshop is complete without these indispensable helpers for safe routing, drilling, sawing and effective gluing.

One-hand clamps

Clamp and spread workpieces effortlessly and powerfully with just one hand



One-hand clamp
PRO 100



One-hand clamp
PRO 65



One-hand clamp
EASY

- ✓ Three quality levels
- ✓ Different variants: expanding range, clamping width, clearance, clamping pressure



Installation clamp

One-hand clamps for special applications



Work table clamp

Screw clamps

For precision control over the clamping pressure,
with excellent distribution of force



SC screw clamp



SZ PRO screw clamp

- ✓ Two quality levels
- ✓ Different variants: clamping width, clearance

Spring clamps

For handicrafts and repair work in the household and garden,
and for detailed work in modelmaking



Spring clamp



Pointed spring clamp



Ergo spring clamp



Magnet



Suction cup



Mini clamps

- ✓ Various shapes and sizes

- ✓ Special shapes

Ratchet clamps

Versatile in use, e.g. for precision fastening of nets, cables,
decorative elements or lamps



- ✓ Different quality levels
- ✓ Different variants: size, clamping width

One-Hand Clamps

EHZ „Easy“ One-Hand Clamp

The one-hand clamp for effortless working



- easy clamping with pressure of up to 90 kg with just one hand and equally easy release
- ergonomically shaped handle for a comfortable grip
- effortless conversion to the spreading function

Technical data

Clamping pressure 90 kg

Product supplements

3038000

Accessories

3037000, 3038000



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Expanding range	Depth	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
3020000	1	150 mm	180 - 390 mm	75 mm	240 x 350 x 45 mm	0.538 kg	4006885302006
3021000	1	300 mm	180 - 540 mm	75 mm	240 x 500 x 45 mm	0.651 kg	4006885302105
3023000	1	500 mm	180 - 740 mm	75 mm	240 x 720 x 45 mm	0.793 kg	4006885302303

EHZ „PRO“ One-Hand Clamp

The professional one-hand clamp - clamping and opening with just one hand



- clamping and opening with just one hand, up to 120 kg of clamping pressure - fast, ergonomic and safe
- large clamping areas with cross groove and good throat clearance for even distribution of the clamping pressure and gentle treatment of the workpiece
- effortless, tool-free conversion to the spreading function

Technical data

Clamping pressure 120 kg

Product supplements

3038000

Accessories

3037000, 3038000

Accessories for

6909000, 6918000, 6918612



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Expanding range	Depth	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
3030000	1	150 mm	210 - 410 mm	100 mm	260 x 370 x 45 mm	0.863 kg	4006885303003
3031000	1	300 mm	210 - 560 mm	100 mm	260 x 530 x 45 mm	1.04 kg	4006885303102
3032000	1	450 mm	210 - 710 mm	100 mm	260 x 680 x 45 mm	1.145 kg	4006885303201
3033000	1	700 mm	210 - 960 mm	100 mm	260 x 920 x 45 mm	1.36 kg	4006885303300
3034000	1	915 mm	210 - 1175 mm	100 mm	260 x 1140 x 45 mm	1.559 kg	4006885303409

PRO 65-150-W Work Table Clamp

For clamping on all MASTER series tables



- compatible with all 20 mm bore holes, 120 mm clamping width offers diverse options for fastening workpieces with a clamping pressure of up to 90 kg
- high-quality fibreglass-reinforced plastic and hardened steel for a long service life
- rubberised jaws with V-groove for gentle clamping and secure fixing of round materials

Technical data

Clamping pressure 90 kg

Accessories for

6177000, 6182000, 6871000, 6902000, 6902506, 6902612, 6906000, 6906506, 6906612, 6908000, 6909000, 6918000, 6918612

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3036000	1	120 mm	4006885303607

KS 24 Edge Clamp

Extends the application range of bar clamps



- for attaching edging strips or veneers
- for point clamping on a surface (e.g. profile of a cupboard door)
- accessory for all bar clamps (one-hand clamps or screw clamps) with max. 8 x 30 mm bar

Technical data

Clamping pressure 30 kg

Clamping width 24 mm

Accessories for

3020000, 3021000, 3023000, 3030000, 3031000, 3032000, 3033000, 3034000, 3057000, 3058000, 3059000, 3456000, 3457000, 3605000, 3606000, 3607000, 3610000, 3611000, 3612000, 3620000, 3621000, 3622000, 3623000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3037000	2	4006885303706

Connector PRO/Easy One-Hand Clamp Adapter

For combining two one-hand clamps



- combines two PRO or EASY one-hand clamps for a clamping width of up to 200 cm
- easy combination and release at the push of a button
- ideal for gluing furniture or assembling large components

Product supplements

3020000, 3021000, 3023000, 3030000, 3031000, 3032000, 3033000, 3034000

Accessories for

3020000, 3021000, 3023000, 3030000, 3031000, 3032000, 3033000, 3034000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3038000	1	4006885303805

EHZ Miniature One-Hand Clamps

The one-hand clamp for model making



- clamping and opening with just one hand - fast, ergonomic and safe
- clamping areas with 40 mm throat clearance for even distribution of the clamping pressure and gentle treatment of the workpiece
- ideal for small workpieces, i.e. in model making

Technical data

Clamping pressure 30 kg



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Expanding range	Depth	EAN-Code
3455100	2	110 mm	100 - 210 mm	40 mm	4006885345515

EHZ „PRO“ One-Hand Clamp

The professional one-hand clamp - clamping and opening with just one hand



- clamping and opening with just one hand, up to 90 kg of clamping pressure - fast, ergonomic and safe
- large clamping areas with cross groove and good throat clearance for even distribution of the clamping pressure and gentle treatment of the workpiece
- effortless, tool-free conversion to the spreading function

Technical data

Clamping pressure 90 kg

Accessories

3037000

Accessories for

6909000



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Expanding range	Depth	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
3456000	1	150 mm	160 - 320 mm	65 mm	180 x 360 x 35 mm	0.462 kg	4006885345607
3457000	1	300 mm	160 - 470 mm	65 mm	180 x 520 x 35 mm	0.545 kg	4006885345706

Installation Clamp

For aligning deck boards



- for deck boards with a width of up to 20 cm, ideal in combination with the spacing guides
- span width of 450 mm and clamping force of 120 kg for exact alignment and immobilisation during fastening
- includes 2 clamping jaws for using the installation clamp as a one-hand clamp

Suitable for material

Very suitable Deck boards up to a width of 20 cm

Technical data

Clamping pressure 120 kg



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	EAN-Code
6985000	1	450 mm	4006885698505

Screw Clamps

SC Screw Clamp

Good starter quality with outstanding value for money



Technical data

Clamping pressure 270 kg
 Handle Plastic handle
 Additional product specification clamping jaws made of annealed cast iron and reinforced by a corrugation profile
 rail reinforced by a hollow profile
 corrugated rail prevents slipping

Accessories

3037000

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Depth	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
3057000	1	150 mm	80 mm	128 x 220 x 29 mm	0.676 kg	4006885305700
3058000	1	200 mm	80 mm	128 x 270 x 29 mm	0.724 kg	4006885305809
3059000	1	300 mm	80 mm	128 x 370 x 29 mm	0.819 kg	4006885305908

SZ Handicraft Screw Clamp



Technical data

Clamping pressure	120 kg
Handle	Plastic handle
Materials	clamp arm made of special die-cast zinc
Additional product specification	galvanised spindle with trapezoidal thread adjustable pressure plate made of glass fibre-reinforced polyamide profile rail, non-slip thanks to grooving on both sides

Accessories

3037000

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Depth	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
3607000	1	100 mm	50 mm	85 x 160 x 20 mm	0.234 kg	4006885360709
3606000	1	150 mm	50 mm	85 x 200 x 20 mm	0.26 kg	4006885360600
3605000	1	200 mm	50 mm	85 x 255 x 15 mm	0.289 kg	4006885360501

SZ Screw Clamp

The classic tool in a new functional design



- the high-quality galvanised cavity-profile clamp arm will not bend, even when working at large spans
- optimal power transmission via a galvanised spindle with trapezoidal thread
- will not slip or come undone - grooved edges ensure a secure grip

Accessories

3037000

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Depth	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	Product weight	EAN-Code
3623000	1	1,000 mm	120 mm	180 x 1090 x 35 mm	2.901 kg	4006885362307
3610000	1	150 mm	80 mm	130 x 230 x 25 mm	0.721 kg	4006885361003
3611000	1	300 mm	80 mm	130 x 380 x 20 mm	0.87 kg	4006885361102
3620000	1	300 mm	120 mm	180 x 390 x 35 mm	1.668 kg	4006885362000
3612000	1	450 mm	80 mm	130 x 520 x 20 mm	1.026 kg	4006885361201
3621000	1	450 mm	120 mm	180 x 530 x 35 mm	1.936 kg	4006885362109
3622000	1	700 mm	120 mm	180 x 780 x 35 mm	2.366 kg	4006885362208

Spring Clamps

microfix XS Mini Spring Clamp with Magnet

The spring clamp with magnet clings to all magnetic surfaces and can also be used for heavy or bulky jobs involving oddly-shaped things.



- can be used in all households where shopping lists, invitations, postcards, pictures, etc. are to be kept clearly arranged and/or within easy reach

Technical data

Holding load	50 g
Colour	In various colours
Additional product specification	with magnet

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	EAN-Code
3010000	1	15 mm	50 g	4006885301009

microfix Mini Spring Clamp Set

The miniature spring clamp for fiddly tasks



- can be used everywhere, especially suitable for model makers
- ensures a secure grip in a thousand and one different situations

Technical data

Holding load	250 g
Colour	In various colours

Scope of delivery

6 microfix mini spring clamps
1 key ring

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Clamping width	Holding load	EAN-Code
3420000	1	7 pcs.	20 mm	250 g	4006885342002

Microfix Mini Spring Clamp

The miniature spring clamp for fiddly tasks



- for universal use, especially suitable for model makers
- ensures a secure grip in a thousand and one different situations

Technical data

Holding load	250 g
Colour	In various colours

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	Product weight	EAN-Code
3425000	1	20 mm	250 g	0.006 kg	4006885342507

microtip 60 Precision Spring Clamps

The precision spring clamp for extremely accurate fixing



- for precision jobs in model making and any other intricate work
- long, thin clamping arms for working in difficult-to-access places
- tapered jaws

Technical data

Holding load	1,200 g
Colour	Black
Additional product specification	tapered jaws



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	EAN-Code
3431000	2	60 mm	1,200 g	4006885343108

microfix Spring Clamp Set

For universal use, especially suitable for model makers



- ensures a secure grip in a thousand and one different situations
- articulated clamping jaws adapt to the workpiece

Technical data

Holding load	450 g
Colour	Black

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	EAN-Code
3432000	4	30 mm	450 g	4006885343207

microfix Spring Clamp

For universal use, especially suitable for model makers



- ensures a secure grip in a thousand and one different situations
- articulated clamping jaws adapt to the workpiece

Technical data

Holding load	450 g
Colour	In various colours

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	Product weight	EAN-Code
3433000	1	30 mm	450 g	0.017 kg	4006885343306

FZH Ergo Spring Clamp

Classic spring clamps in new ergonomic shape



- offers various new applications
- ideal for home decoration, hobbies, leisure, etc.
- ideal for clamping in small gaps

Technical data

Holding load 300 g



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	Product weight	EAN-Code
3625000	1	30 mm	300 g	0.021 kg	4006885362505

FZH Ergo Spring Clamp

Classic spring clamps in new ergonomic shape



- offers various new applications
- ideal for home decoration, hobbies, leisure, etc.
- ideal for clamping in small gaps

Technical data

Holding load 700 g



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	Product weight	EAN-Code
3626000	1	40 mm	700 g	0.066 kg	4006885362604

FZH Spring Clamp with Hook



- thanks to the ergonomic shape of the grip you can work without fatigue despite frequently changing the fixation
- 360° turnable hook, suitable for fixing nets, decorations, lamps and cables with a diameter up to 25 mm
- articulated clamping jaws for perfect adaptation to the surface

Technical data

Holding load 800 g

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	Product weight	EAN-Code
3629000	1	50 mm	800 g	0.16 kg	4006885362901

FZ Spring Clamp



- articulated clamping jaws for optimal adaptation to the workpiece
- V-grooves at right angles for gripping round workpieces

Technical data

Holding load 1,200 g



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	Product weight	EAN-Code
3630000	1	40 mm	1,200 g	0.056 kg	4006885363007
3631000	1	60 mm	1,200 g	0.099 kg	4006885363106

MT Pointed Spring Clamp

Universal clamp for extremely precise fixing



- with long, tapered clamping arms, for optimal clamping in confined spaces and areas far away from the edge of the workpiece
- large depth offered by the long clamp arms allows fixing in areas far away from the edge of the workpiece

Technical data

Holding load 700 g



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	Product weight	EAN-Code
3633000	1	70 mm	700 g	0.118 kg	4006885363304

microfix Spring Clamp with Suction Cup

Can be used in all households, suitable for hobbies, garden, car and leisure (camping)



- easy fixation on smooth surfaces thanks to rocker arm mechanism
- clean fixing - no residues remain on the surface after release
- articulated clamping jaws adapt to the workpiece

Technical data

Holding load 350 g
 Colour In various colours
 Additional product specification with suction cup

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	EAN-Code
3638000	1	30 mm	350 g	4006885363809

microfix Spring Clamp Set with Suction Cup

Can be used in all households, suitable for hobbies, garden, car and leisure (camping)



- easy fixation on smooth surfaces thanks to rocker arm mechanism
- clean fixing - no residues remain on the surface after release
- articulated clamping jaws adapt to the workpiece

Technical data

Holding load	350 g
Colour	In various colours
Additional product specification	with suction cup

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	EAN-Code
3638100	1	30 mm	350 g	4006885363816

microfix S Mini Spring Clamp with Suction Cup

Can be used in all households, suitable for hobbies, garden, car and leisure (camping)



- easy fixation on smooth surfaces thanks to rocker arm mechanism
- clean fixing - no residues remain on the surface after release
- articulated clamping jaws adapt to the workpiece

Technical data

Holding load	250 g
Colour	In various colours
Additional product specification	with suction cup

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	EAN-Code
3662000	1	20 mm	250 g	4006885366206

microfix S Mini Spring Clamp Set with Suction Cup

Can be used in all households, suitable for hobbies, garden, car and leisure (camping)



- easy fixation on smooth surfaces thanks to rocker arm mechanism
- clean fixing - no residues remain on the surface after release
- articulated clamping jaws adapt to the workpiece

Technical data

Holding load	250 g
Colour	In various colours
Additional product specification	with suction cup

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	Holding load	EAN-Code
3663000	1	20 mm	250 g	4006885366305

Ratchet Clamps

FZR Hobby Ratchet Clamp

The perfect clamp for hobbies or household repairs



- precisely adjustable clamping pressure - perfect for delicate parts
- articulated clamping jaws designed to avoid damage to the material with double groove for the crosswise clamping of round material
- angled clamping arms ensure optimal application of pressure and give maximum clamping range

Technical data

Clamping pressure	6.5 kg
Clamping width	30 mm

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3016000	1	30 mm	4006885301603

quickfix S Mini Fast Clamping Tool

The small, sensitive quick-action clamping tool



- articulated clamping jaws adapt to the workpiece
- easy release by pressing the button

Technical data

Clamping pressure	1 kg
Clamping width	30 mm

Article number	Contents	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3453000	2	30 mm	4006885345300

FZR Ratchet Clamping Lever

For household, hobbies, garden, car, leisure and camping



- robust ratchet with patented mechanism for easy unlocking/opening
- wide variety of hobby, camping, workshop, garden and household uses

Technical data

Clamping pressure 20 kg



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3615000	1	40 mm	4006885361508
3616000	1	60 mm	4006885361607

FZR Ratchet Clamping Lever

The quick fixing aid



- angled clamping arms ensure optimal application of pressure and give maximum clamping range
- articulated clamping jaws designed to avoid damage to the material with double groove for the crosswise clamping of round material
- non-slip handles made of glass-fibre-reinforced plastic ensure a secure grip

Technical data

Clamping pressure 45 kg
 Depth 70 mm
 Clamping width 50 mm
 Materials fibreglass-reinforced high-performance plastic



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	EAN-Code
3632000	1	50 mm	4006885363205

Ratchet Tie Downs

Ratchet Tie-Down with Hook and Rolling-Up Mechanism

Makes child's play of tensioning and reeling up the belt



- quick fixing with one pull, no laborious threading
- rolling-up mechanism for reeling up the belt quickly with no twisting
- in accordance with DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02

Technical data

Belt width	25 mm
Strap length	4 m
Tensile force	100 kg
Clamping type	With ratchet
Additional product specification	with hook and rolling-up mechanism
According to standard	DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02

Article number	Contents	Strap length	Tensile force	EAN-Code
3271000	1	4 m	100 kg	4006885327108

Ratchet Tie-Down

For securing, tightening and bundling



- uncompromising safety and permanent quality control
- in accordance with DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02

Technical data

Clamping type	With ratchet
According to standard	DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02



Article number	Contents	Strap length	Tensile force	EAN-Code
3273000	1	5 m	1,000 kg	4006885327306
3275000	1	6 m	2,000 kg	4006885327504
3277000	1	8 m	4,000 kg	4006885327702

Ratchet Tie-Down with Hook

For securing, tightening and bundling



- uncompromising safety and permanent quality control
- in accordance with DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02

Technical data

Clamping type	With ratchet
Additional product specification	with hook
According to standard	DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02



Article number	Contents	Strap length	Tensile force	EAN-Code
3274000	1	5 m	1,000 kg	4006885327405
3276000	1	6 m	2,000 kg	4006885327603
3278000	1	8 m	4,000 kg	4006885327801

Ratchet Tie-Down

For securing, tightening and bundling



- uncompromising safety and permanent quality control
- in accordance with DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02

Technical data

Belt width	25 mm
Strap length	4 m
Tensile force	180 kg
Clamping type	With ratchet
According to standard	DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02

Article number	Contents	Strap length	Tensile force	EAN-Code
3418000	1	4 m	180 kg	4006885341807

Ratchet Belt Clamp

For multifunctional use: as a normal tie-down or with clamping jaws as a frame clamp



Technical data

Strap length	4 m
Tensile force	180 kg
Clamping type	With ratchet
Additional product specification	with clamping jaws suitable as frame clamp without clamping jaws suitable as normal tie down

Scope of delivery

- 1 ratchet belt clamp
- 4 clamping jaws

Article number	Contents	Strap length	Tensile force	EAN-Code
3441000	1	4 m	180 kg	4006885344105

Ratchet Tie-Down with Hook

For securing, tightening and bundling



- uncompromising safety and permanent quality control
- in accordance with DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02

Technical data

Belt width	25 mm
Strap length	4 m
Tensile force	180 kg
Clamping type	With ratchet
Additional product specification	with hook
According to standard	DIN EN 12195-2:2001-02

Article number	Contents	Strap length	Tensile force	EAN-Code
3442000	1	4 m	180 kg	4006885344204

Tightening Straps

Frame Belt Clamp

The ideal clamping aid for gluing picture frames, furniture, shelves and other workpieces



- continuously adjustable eccentric lever for precisely applied clamping
- acme-threaded spindle for tight and secure re-tensioning
- extremely wear-resistant nylon strap

Technical data

Clamping type With eccentric lever

Scope of delivery

1 frame belt clamp
4 plastic jaws

Article number	Contents	Strap length	EAN-Code
3416000	1	4 m	4006885341609

Cord Clamp

The quick clamping aid for gluing picture frames, small items of furniture, etc.



- with 2 m tearproof nylon cord

Technical data

Clamping type With eccentric lever

Article number	Contents	Strap length	EAN-Code
3417000	1	2 m	4006885341708

Belt Clamp with Spring Clamp

Ideal for bundling and tightening



- 2 belt clamps with a length of 4 m each, for versatile use when grouping, clamping and securing goods to be transported
- 120 kg tensile force for a secure hold
- robust spring clamp made of metal

Technical data

Clamping type With spring clamp

Article number	Contents	Strap length	Tensile force	EAN-Code
3421000	2	4 m	120 kg	4006885342101

One-Hand Frame Clamp

For clamping rectangular workpieces with just one hand



- one-hand operation for effortless clamping; automatic belt retraction for fast initial clamping
- the ratchet mechanism allows you to clamp in stages - from sensitive to vigorous
- objects securely gripped thanks to elastic clamping jaws

Technical data

Handle Ergonomically designed handle with non-slip flexible coating
Clamping type With ratchet

Scope of delivery

1 one-hand frame clamp
4 plastic jaws

Article number	Contents	Strap length	Tensile force	EAN-Code
3681000	1	5 m	50 kg	4006885368101

Bungee Cords

Versatile use for camping or biking, in the car or at home



Technical data

Additional product specification

high-quality design

plastic hook with metal core, sturdy and gentle on the material

Article number	Contents	Strap length	Rope diameter	EAN-Code
3291000	2	0.7 m	10 mm	4006885329102
3292000	2	1 m	10 mm	4006885329201

Single Bungee Cords

Versatile use for camping or biking, in the car or at home



- 5 bungee cords with different colours for versatile use, e.g. for camping, household tasks or in vehicles
- high-quality design with plastic-coated metal hook
- cord length 0.5 m

Article number	Contents	Strap length	EAN-Code
3293000	5	0,5 m	4006885329300

conexio Hook and Loop Cable Straps

2 practical hook and loop straps for quick securing, bundling, fastening, etc.



- ideal for quick and easy securing or bundling of cables
- effortless fastening and undoing using the buckle loop
- hard-wearing, tear-resistant and re-usable

Article number	Contents	Belt width	Strap length	EAN-Code
3008000	2	20 mm	600 mm	4006885300804
3009000	2	30 mm	1,200 mm	4006885300903

Hook and Loop Strap, Green

For gentle fastening of plants indoors or outdoors



- easy and reliable securing of plants to stakes
- easy length adjustment by cutting to size
- hard-wearing, tear-resistant and re-usable

Article number	Contents	Belt width	Strap length	EAN-Code
3285000	1	10 mm	5 m	4006885328501

Hook and Loop Strap, Black

For sorting and securing a thousand and one things in the home



- ideal for quick and easy securing or bundling of cables
- easy length adjustment by cutting to size
- hard-wearing, tear-resistant and re-usable

Article number	Contents	Belt width	Strap length	EAN-Code
3286000	1	10 mm	5 m	4006885328600

Self-Adhesive Hook and Loop Tape

Self-adhesive fastening tape for re-opening and closing as often as you please



- ideal for DIYers and decorators
- for organising and fixing household objects

Technical data

Additional product specification self-adhesive

Article number	Contents	Belt width	Strap length	EAN-Code
3287000	1	20 mm	1 m	4006885328709

ES 22 Corner Clamp

For quick and easy fixing of boards and frames at a 90° angle, for example when assembling shelves, small cupboards or frames



- mounting aid for screwing or gluing boards together
- for corner and T-joints, even with different board thicknesses
- one-hand operation - keeps the second hand free for the workpiece

Technical data

Board thickness 10 - 22 mm



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3051000	2	4006885305106

Board saw

For sawing plasterboard, plastic and wood



- 350 mm blade length and conically ground and hardened tooth tips
- durable, impact-resistant plastic grab handle
- versatile in use, for example for fitting door cut-outs during drywall installation

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard, plastic, wood

Technical data

Cutting width	1.5 mm
Working lengths	350 mm
Handle	Plastic handle
Tooth spacing	3.6 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Material thickness	0.85 mm
Material/coating property	HCS
Additional product specification	universal teeth hardened tooth tips

Product supplements

6948000, 6948200

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4024000	1	4006885402409

Keyhole Saw

For small recesses and free forms in plasterboard



- 5 mm Ø makes it possible to saw small diameters and free forms
- two-component handle for ergonomic guidance
- drill tip for easy plunging into the plasterboard

Technical data

Drill diameter	5 mm
Drill length	175 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4031000	1	4006885403109

Hand Jigsaw

For cutouts in plasterboard



- cutting teeth ground into the blade's body for an easy first cut and fast work progress
- induction-hardened teeth for long life and ground blade tip for plunge cuts
- two-component handle with soft zone for convenient and safe guidance

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Handle	2-component handle
--------	--------------------

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4033000	1	4006885403307

Handsaw with Bent Handle

For sawing work close to the floor



- bent handle, which rotates 180°, allows you to make cuts close to the floor
- suitable for right- and left-handed users
- ideal for shortening door frames to create clean finishes on newly laid floors

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood

Technical data

Working lengths 255 mm
 Working height 55 mm
 Handle Wooden handle

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6925000	1	4006885692503

Handsaw

For sawing wood



- saws wood, wood core chipboard, plastic coated chipboard and baseboards up to 72 mm thick
- made from HCS with straight-set and ground, pointed teeth
- ideal for sawing baseboards in the mitre box

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wood core chipboard, Plastic-coated chipboard

Technical data

Cutting width 1.2 mm
 Working lengths 300 mm
 Working height 72 mm
 Tooth shapes pointed tooth, straight-set and ground
 Material thickness 0.75 mm
 Material HCS

Product supplements

6948000, 6948200

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6950000	1	4006885695009

Japanese Saw

For easily sawing baseboards, branches, or plastic pipes



- thin, flexible saw blade for easy sawing; can be removed for space-saving storage
- double-sided tothing for fine and coarse cuts through various different materials
- long, ergonomic, two-component handle for effortless working

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Wooden beams, baseboard, branches, plastic pipe

Technical data

Working lengths 240 mm
 Tooth shapes Japan tothing
 Material WS

Product supplements

6948000, 6948200

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6951000	1	4006885695108

Hole Cutter



- for water taps
- simple and exact punching

Suitable for material

Very suitable

stainless steel (Inox), max. 1 mm, sheet steel, max. 1 mm



Article number	Contents	Version	EAN-Code
3752000	1	Ø 28 mm (1 1/8")	4006885375208
3753000	1	Ø 32 mm (1 1/4")	4006885375307
3754000	1	Ø 35 mm (1 3/8")	4006885375406
3756000	1	Ø 40 mm (1 4/7")	4006885375604

Hole Cutter Set 2 pcs.



Suitable for material

Very suitable

sheet steel, max. 2 mm, stainless steel (Inox), max. 2 mm

Technical data

Additional product specification

with ball bearing

Scope of delivery

1 hole cutter

1 screw starter Ø 10, 2 mm



Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3761000	1		4006885376106
3762000	1	2 pcs.	4006885376205

Profile Compound Pliers

Crimping pliers for metal profiles during drywall installation



- quick and permanent joining of C and U metal profiles with a maximum thickness of 2 x 0.6 mm
- optimal leverage effect for effortless working
- high-quality metal design

Suitable for material

Very suitable

thin steel profile

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4029000	1	4006885402904

Hole Cutter Set 3 pcs.



MADE IN
GERMANY 

Suitable for material

Very suitable sheet steel, max. 1 mm, stainless steel (Inox), max. 1 mm

Technical data

Additional product specification punched hole Ø 35 mm (1 3/8")

Scope of delivery

1 hole cutter Ø 35 mm (1 3/8")
2 metal drill bits, HSS, rolled, Ø 4, 10 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8925000	1	4006885892507

Handles

T-Hand Screwdriver With Bit Socket

For optimal force transmission



- T-shape for high torque and optimal force transmission to tightened screws as well as comfortable working overhead
- quick-change chuck with 1/4" hexagon socket and magnet
- ergonomic 2-component handle

Technical data

Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Additional product specification	with magnet

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
1235000	1	4006885123502

Hand Screwdriver With Flexible Shaft

For working in hard-to-reach places



- long, flexible shaft for hard-to-reach places and rotating holding ring
- quick-change chuck with 1/4" hexagon socket and magnet
- ergonomic 2-component handle for comfortable working

Technical data

Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Additional product specification	with magnet

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
1236000	1	4006885123601

Hand Screwdriver With Bit Socket, Short

For tight work spaces



- short shaft for tight work spaces and niches
- quick-change chuck with 1/4" hexagon socket and magnet
- ergonomic 2-component handle

Technical data

Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Additional product specification	with magnet and quick-change chuck

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
1239000	1	4006885123908

Hand Screwdriver With Bit Socket

For ergonomic use



- quick-change chuck with 1/4" hexagon socket for quick tool changes
- magnet for easily inserting and securely holding the bits
- ergonomic 2-component handle for comfortable working and high force transmission

Technical data

Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Additional product specification	with magnet and quick-change chuck

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
1240000	1	4006885124004

Angled Hand Screwdriver With 2 Bit Sockets

For working in hard-to-reach places and in tight spaces



- right-angled hand screwdriver for hard-to-reach places
- short side with a corner dimension of only 50 mm (including 25 mm bit) for very tight spaces
- double-sided 1/4" hexagon socket, textured surface for secure grip

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	Double-sided socket for 6.3 mm (1/4") hexagonal bits
-----------------------------------	--

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
1573000	1	4006885157309

Hook Screwdriver

For hooks and eyebolts, incl. T-handle



- special screwdriver for hooks and eyebolts (head Ø of up to 6 mm)
- 1/4" hexagon drive, for use with handles or cordless power tools (max. 25 rpm)
- includes ergonomic T-shaped handle, compatible with bits, socket spanners, etc.

Technical data

Handle	Plastic handle
Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Additional product specification	the head can also be used in a cordless power drill with a maximum speed of 25 rpm

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2419000	1	104 mm	4006885241909

Hand Screwdriver With Bit Socket, Long

For deep-lying screw connections



- hand screwdriver with magnetic bit socket and extra-long shaft
- quick-change chuck with ¼" hexagon socket
- ergonomic 2-component handle

Technical data

Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Additional product specification	with magnet and quick-change chuck

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8725000	1	4006885872509

Micro Bit Pen

Pocket tool for micro screws



- micro bit pen with 2 reversible double-sided bits for micro screws with Phillips® oder slotted drive (PH0 + SL 1.5/PH00 + SL 3.0)
- practical, compact pen shape with clip for attaching to your shirt or trouser pocket
- cap with magnet for easily positioning screws

Technical data

Product length (depth)	132 mm
Product diameter	15 mm
Blade length	55 mm
Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
8736000	1	132 mm	4006885873605

Extra-long bits

Solid Safety Screwdriver Blade Set, Tri-Wing



Technical data

Product length (depth)	50 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Tri-Wing
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1268000	1	1, 2, 3	Tri-Wing	50 mm	4006885126800

Sets

Drawer Screwdriver Set, 8 Pcs.

Set for drilling and screwing in difficult-to-access places



- 8-piece set for drilling and screwing in difficult-to-access places like drawers
- 1 angular gear, 1 miniature hand screwdriver with ratchet function, 6 bits for screws with crosshead and TORX® drive
- 2-component hinged box

Scope of delivery

- 1 angular gear
- 1 miniature hand screwdriver with ratchet function
- 6 bits, PH 2, PZ 2, T 10, T 15, T 20, T 25

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1001000	1	8 pcs.	4006885100107

Miniature Hand Screwdriver With Ratchet Function

For fast screwing and unscrewing without having to change grip



- hand screwdriver with ratchet function, right/left rotation and 5 Solid bits (flat 0.6 x 4.5 mm / 1.0 x 5.5 mm / PH 1 / 2 / 3)
- quick-change chuck with ¼" hexagon socket and magnet
- ergonomically shaped 2-component handle

Technical data

Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Additional product specification	with ratchet with magnet

Scope of delivery

- 1 miniature hand screwdriver with ratchet function
- 2 Solid bits (flat 0.6 x 4.5 mm / 1.0 x 5.5 mm)
- 3 Solid bits (PH 1 / 2 / 3)

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
1237000	1	6 pcs.	4006885123700

Hand Wire Brush Set



Suitable for material

Very suitable stainless steel (Inox), metal, non-ferrous metal, sheet steel, wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.3 mm
 Wire length 25 mm
 Working lengths 140 mm
 Product dimensions (W x D x H) 19 x 265 x 50 mm
 Facing version Wavy
 Handle Plastic handle

Scope of delivery

1 hand wire brush, steel wire, 265 mm
 1 hand wire brush, stainless steel wire, 265 mm
 1 hand wire brush, brass wire, 265 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2138000	1	3 pcs.	19 mm	265 mm	50 mm	4006885213807

Steel Wire Hand Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable metal, sheet steel, wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.3 mm
 Wire length 30 mm
 Working lengths 125 mm
 Product dimensions (W x D x H) 19 x 265 x 50 mm
 Facing version Wavy
 Handle Plastic handle
 Brush bristle material Steel wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2715000	1	19 mm	265 mm	50 mm	4006885271500

Brass Wire Hand Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable non-ferrous metal, wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.3 mm
 Wire length 30 mm
 Working lengths 125 mm
 Product dimensions (W x D x H) 19 x 265 x 50 mm
 Facing version Wavy
 Handle Plastic handle
 Brush bristle material Brass wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2716000	1	19 mm	265 mm	50 mm	4006885271609

Stainless Steel Wire Hand Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable stainless steel (Inox), metal, non-ferrous metal

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.3 mm
 Wire length 30 mm
 Working lengths 125 mm
 Product dimensions (W x D x H) 19 x 265 x 50 mm
 Facing version Wavy
 Handle Plastic handle
 Brush bristle material Stainless steel wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2717000	1	19 mm	265 mm	50 mm	4006885271708

Brass Wire Violin Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable non-ferrous metal
 Conditionally suitable metal, wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.35 mm
 Wire length 35 mm
 Working lengths 160 mm
 Product dimensions (W x D x H) 60 x 205 x 52 mm
 Facing version 5 rows
 Wavy
 Handle Wooden handle
 Brush bristle material Brass coated wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2721000	1	60 mm	205 mm	52 mm	4006885272101

Steel Wire Hand Brush, 4 Rows



Suitable for material

Very suitable metal
 Conditionally suitable sheet steel, wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.35 mm
 Wire length 23 mm
 Working lengths 140 mm
 Product dimensions (W x D x H) 35 x 280 x 39 mm
 Facing version 4 rows
 Smooth
 Handle Wooden handle
 Brush bristle material Steel wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2722000	1	35 mm	280 mm	39 mm	4006885272200

Steel Wire Hand Brush, 4 Rows



Suitable for material

Very suitable metal
Conditionally suitable sheet steel, wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.3 mm
Wire length 23 mm
Working lengths 140 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H) 35 x 280 x 39 mm
Facing version 4 rows
Wavy
Handle Wooden handle
Brush bristle material Steel wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2723000	1	35 mm	280 mm	39 mm	4006885272309

Brass Wire Fine Wire Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable non-ferrous metal
Conditionally suitable wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.15 mm
Wire length 15 mm
Working lengths 110 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H) 22 x 220 x 29 mm
Facing version 4 rows
Handle Wooden handle
Brush bristle material Brass wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2724000	1	22 mm	220 mm	29 mm	4006885272408

Brass Wire Hand Brush, 3 Rows



Suitable for material

Very suitable non-ferrous metal
Conditionally suitable wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.25 mm
Wire length 20 mm
Working lengths 60 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H) 22 x 200 x 34 mm
Facing version 3 rows
Handle Wooden handle
Brush bristle material Brass wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2725000	1	22 mm	200 mm	34 mm	4006885272507

Nylon Wire Hand Brush



Suitable for material

Very suitable metal, non-ferrous metal, wood, stone

Technical data

Wire diameter 0.4 mm
 Wire length 30 mm
 Working lengths 125 mm
 Product dimensions (W x D x H) 19 x 265 x 60 mm
 Facing version Smooth
 Handle Plastic handle
 Brush bristle material Nylon wire

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2764000	1	19 mm	265 mm	60 mm	4006885276406

Hand Staplers

tacocraft P 10 Hand Stapler



- robust, impact-resistant plastic body for low weight
- precision metal staple channel
- comfortable grip has a plastic surface to minimise fatigue

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 31 x 165 x 125 mm
 Additional product specification plastic casing

Accessories

7015000, 7016000, 7017000, 7021000, 7026000, 7028000, 7028100, 7031000, 7032000, 7032100, 7036000, 7037000, 7037100, 7042000, 7042100, 7046000, 7047000, 7049000, 7025000, 7030000, 7056000, 7057000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
7078000	1	31 mm	165 mm	125 mm	0.28 kg	4006885707801

tacocraft P 14+ Hand Stapler



- robust, impact-resistant plastic body for low weight
- comfortable grip has a plastic surface to minimise fatigue
- with additional impact regulator

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 34 x 179 x 151 mm
 Additional product specification plastic casing

Accessories

7015000, 7016000, 7017000, 7021000, 7026000, 7028000, 7028100, 7031000, 7032000, 7032100, 7036000, 7037000, 7037100, 7042000, 7042100, 7046000, 7047000, 7049000, 7025000, 7030000, 7045000, 7234000, 7239000, 7241000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
7079000	1	34 mm	179 mm	151 mm	0.43 kg	4006885707900

tacocraft M 10 Hand Stapler



- solid die-cast aluminium body for heavy-duty operation
- comfortable grip has a plastic surface to minimise fatigue

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 31 x 165 x 125 mm
 Additional product specification metal casing

Accessories

7015000, 7016000, 7017000, 7021000, 7026000, 7028000, 7028100, 7031000, 7032000, 7032100, 7036000, 7037000, 7037100, 7042000, 7042100, 7046000, 7047000, 7049000, 7025000, 7030000, 7056000, 7057000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
7080000	1	31 mm	165 mm	125 mm	0.4 kg	4006885708006

tacocraft M 14+ Hand Stapler



- solid die-cast aluminium body for heavy-duty operation
- with additional impact regulator
- comfortable grip has a plastic surface to minimise fatigue

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 34 x 179 x 151 mm
 Additional product specification metal casing

Accessories

7015000, 7016000, 7017000, 7021000, 7026000, 7028000, 7028100, 7031000, 7032000, 7032100, 7036000, 7037000, 7037100, 7042000, 7042100, 7046000, 7047000, 7049000, 7025000, 7030000, 7045000, 7234000, 7239000, 7241000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
7081000	1	34 mm	179 mm	151 mm	0.58 kg	4006885708105

tacocraft 7 Hand Stapler Set



- metal body for high stability
- adjustable impact power
- integrated staple lift

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 31 x 158 x 125 mm
 Staple/nail type 53

Scope of delivery

1 hand stapler
 1000 broad back staples, steel, type 053, 8 mm

Accessories

7015000, 7016000, 7017000, 7021000, 7026000, 7028000, 7028100, 7031000, 7032000, 7032100, 7036000, 7037000, 7037100, 7042000, 7042100, 7046000, 7047000, 7049000, 7025000, 7030000, 7045000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
7089000	1	1001 pcs.	31 mm	158 mm	125 mm	4006885708907

Tacocraft 6 Hand Stapler Set

For numerous tasks in the household and for hobbies



- high-quality metal casing, incl. 1,000 broad back staples, type 053, size 8 mm, ready for immediate use
- effortless operation, compatible with type 053 staples, 4-10 mm
- hinged cartridge staple pusher

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 25 x 158 x 129 mm
Staple/nail type 53

Scope of delivery

1 hand stapler
1000 broad back staples, steel, type 053, 8 mm

Accessories

7015000, 7016000, 7017000, 7021000, 7026000, 7028000, 7028100, 7031000, 7032000, 7032100, 7036000, 7037000, 7037100, 7042000, 7042100, 7046000, 7047000, 7049000, 7025000, 7030000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
7090000	1	1001 pcs.	25 mm	158 mm	129 mm	4006885709003

Hammer Staplers

tacocraft HT 10 Hammer Stapler



- designed for continuous, professional use
- ergonomically balanced design for fatigue-free use

Accessories

7010000, 7011000, 7012000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
7000000	1	4006885700000

tacocraft HT 8 Hammer Stapler



- well-balanced, non-slip handle

Accessories

7015000, 7016000, 7017000, 7021000, 7026000, 7028000, 7028100, 7031000, 7032000, 7032100, 7036000, 7037000, 7037100, 7042000, 7042100, 7046000, 7047000, 7049000, 7025000, 7030000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
7076000	1	4006885707603

Staples & Nails

Broad Back Staples, Type 050

Ideal for fastening fabric, textiles and thin strips of wood



- for commercially available hand staplers and electrical staplers, hammer staplers
- made of high-strength steel wire
- available staple heights: 6 / 8 / 10 mm

Technical data

Materials Hard steel

Accessories for
7000000



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	Compatible with wolfcraft stapler	EAN-Code
7010000	2,000	50	10.55 mm	6 mm	7000000	4006885701007
7011000	1,500	50	10.55 mm	8 mm	7000000	4006885701106
7012000	1,000	50	10.55 mm	10 mm	7000000	4006885701205

Broad Back Staples, Steel, Type 053

Ideal for fastening fabric, textiles and thin strips of wood



- for commercially available hand staplers and electrical staplers, hammer staplers
- made of high-strength steel wire
- available staple heights: 4 / 6 / 8 mm

Technical data

Materials Steel

Accessories for
6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	Compatible with wolfcraft stapler	EAN-Code
7015000	3,000	53	11.2 mm	4 mm	7076000, 7078000, 7080000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885701502
7016000	3,000	53	11.2 mm	6 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885701601
7017000	3,000	53	11.2 mm	8 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885701700

Broad Back Staples, Extra Hard Steel, Type 053

Ideal for fastening fabric, textiles and thin strips of wood



- for commercially available hand staplers and electrical staplers, hammer staplers
- made of steel wire with very high strength
- available staple heights: 4 - 16 mm

Technical data

Materials Extra hard steel

Accessories for

6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	Compatible with wolfcraft stapler	EAN-Code
7021000	2,400	53	11.2 mm	4 mm	7076000, 7078000, 7080000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885702103
7026000	2,000	53	11.2 mm	6 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885702608
7028000	4,000	53	11.2 mm	6 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885702806
7031000	1,400	53	11.2 mm	8 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885703100
7032000	3,000	53	11.2 mm	8 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885703209
7032100	5,000	53	11.2 mm	8 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885703216
7036000	1,000	53	11.2 mm	10 mm	7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885703605
7037000	3,000	53	11.2 mm	10 mm	7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885703704
7037100	4,000	53	11.2 mm	10 mm	7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885703711
7042000	1,000	53	11.2 mm	12 mm	7079000, 7081000, 7089000	4006885704206
7046000	1,000	53	11.2 mm	14 mm	7079000, 7081000, 7089000	4006885704602
7047000	3,000	53	11.2 mm	14 mm	7079000, 7081000, 7089000	4006885704701

Broad Back Staples, INOX, Type 053

For optimum hold



- staple widens on entering the material, due to the special tip design
- made of stainless steel for outdoor use
- available staple heights: 6 / 8 mm

Technical data

Materials Stainless steel (inox)

Accessories for

6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	Compatible with wolfcraft stapler	EAN-Code
7025000	2,000	53	11.2 mm	6 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885702509
7030000	1,400	53	11.2 mm	8 mm	6999000, 7076000, 7078000, 7079000, 7080000, 7081000, 7088000, 7089000, 7090000	4006885703001

Broad Back Staples with D-Tip, Hard Steel, Type 053

For optimum hold



- staple widens on entering the material, due to the special tip design
- made of high-strength steel wire
- staple height: 14 mm

Technical data

Product height 14 mm
 Materials Hard steel
 Additional product specification D-tip

Accessories for

7079000, 7081000, 7089000



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	Compatible with wolfcraft stapler	EAN-Code
7045000	1,000	53	11.2 mm	14 mm	7079000, 7081000, 7089000	4006885704503

Broad Back Staples, Type 013

Ideal for fastening fabric, textiles and thin strips of wood



- for commercially available hand staplers and electrical staplers, hammer staplers
- made of high-strength steel wire
- available staple heights: 6 / 10 mm

Technical data

Materials Hard steel

Accessories for

7078000, 7080000



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	Compatible with wolfcraft stapler	EAN-Code
7056000	2,000	13	10.55 mm	6 mm	7078000, 7080000	4006885705609
7057000	1,400	13	10.55 mm	8 mm	7078000, 7080000	4006885705708

Narrow Back Staples, Type 055

Ideal for fastening fabric, textiles and thin strips of wood



- for commercially available hand staplers and electrical staplers, hammer staplers
- made of high-strength steel wire
- available staple heights: 15 / 18 / 23 mm

Technical data

Materials Steel

Additional product specification resin-coated



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	EAN-Code
7166000	1,200	55	5.95 mm	15 mm	4006885716605
7167000	1,200	55	5.95 mm	18 mm	4006885716704
7169000	1,200	55	5.95 mm	23 mm	4006885716902

Broad Back Staples, Type 056

Ideal for fastening fabric, textiles and thin strips of wood



- for commercially available hand staplers and electrical staplers, hammer staplers
- made of high-strength steel wire
- staple height: 8 mm

Technical data

Product height	8 mm
Materials	Hard steel



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	EAN-Code
7177000	1,200	56	12.9 mm	8 mm	4006885717701

Broad Back Staples, Type 059

Ideal for fastening fabric, textiles and thin strips of wood



- for commercially available hand staplers and electrical staplers, hammer staplers
- made of high-strength steel wire
- staple height: 8 mm

Technical data

Product height	8 mm
Materials	Hard steel



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	EAN-Code
7203000	1,250	59	12.2 mm	8 mm	4006885720305

Nails, Type 062

Ideal for fastening fabric, textiles and thin strips of wood



- for commercially available hand staplers and electrical staplers, hammer staplers
- made of high-strength steel wire
- available staple heights: 14 / 16 / 19 mm

Technical data

Materials Hard steel

Accessories for

7079000, 7081000



Article number	Contents	Staple/nail type	Product width	Product height	Compatible with wolfcraft stapler	EAN-Code
7234000	1,000	62	2 mm	14 mm		4006885723405
7239000	1,000	62	2 mm	16 mm	7079000, 7081000	4006885723900

Knives – Range overview

Our knife range features versatile products for all applications. The range of different quality levels means that we have the right product for everyone, from DIY enthusiasts to professional tradespeople.

Properties of our knives:

- ✓ Different quality levels: beginner, standard, professional
- ✓ Compliant with weapon laws
- ✓ Safety line



Beginner

Standard

Professional

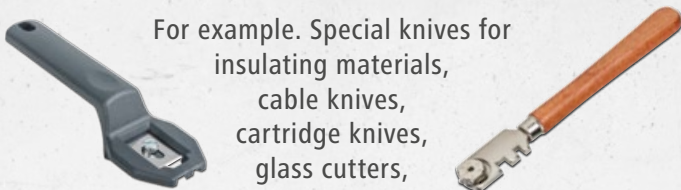
Tradespeople and DIY enthusiasts

Snap-off and trapezium blade knives



Products for various trades

For example. Special knives for insulating materials, cable knives, cartridge knives, glass cutters, laminate trimmers, etc.



Leisure and outdoor

Various outdoor helpers

Folding knives

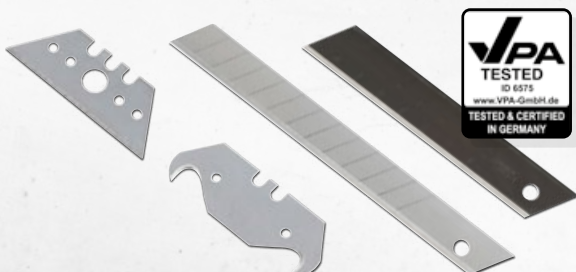
Outdoor knives



Multitool

Blades

Some with VPA certification



Versatile helpers

For example. Scissors, scrapers, handcraft tools



Trapezium Blade Knives

Professional Trapezium Blade Knife with Fixed Blade

Craftsman's knife for cutting solid materials



- sturdy metal casing with blade magazine and ergonomic soft grip zone
- blade fast-change system with turn-lock closure: tool-free, supported by magnetic blade fastening
- sheath made of tough ABS plastic with belt clip

Suitable for material

Very suitable plasterboard, roofing felt, vinyl, cork, carpet

Technical data

Additional product specification with fixed blade
includes 4 trapezium blades in the magazine

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4089000	1	4006885408906

Professional Dual Safety Knife with Trapezium Blade

For safe cutting of solid materials



- 2 setting options: safety function or autolock
- sturdy metal casing with ergonomic soft grip zone
- with cord cutter and integrated blade magazine, includes three replacement blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable cord, twine, packing tape, cardboard, roofing felt, sheeting, carpet, vinyl

Technical data

Additional product specification with retractable blade
includes 3 trapezium blades in the magazine

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4106000	1	4006885410602

Quick-Change Trapezium Blade Knife with Retractable Blade

Trapezium blade knife for demanding applications



- high-quality metal casing with quick-change function for tool-free blade changes
- ergonomic grip zone for optimal power transmission and comfortable working
- with cord cutter and integrated blade magazine, includes 5 spare blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable cord, twine, packing tape, thick cardboard, sheeting, carpet

Technical data

Blade length	52 mm
Handle	Non-slip handles ensure a secure grip
Blade thickness	0.65 mm
Blade type	Trapezium blade
Blade material	Ice-hardened special steel
Additional product specification	blade sharpened from both sides with retractable blade includes 5 replacement blades in the magazine

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4131000	1	4006885413108

Trapezium Blade Knife with Retractable Blade

Lightweight trapezium blade knife for craft use



- lightweight and robust aluminium casing with integrated blade magazine and three replacement blades
- ergonomic soft grip zone for fatigue-free working
- fast, tool-free blade changes via quick-release lock

Suitable for material

Very suitable thick cardboard, carpet, soundproof insulation

Technical data

Blade length	52 mm
Handle	Non-slip handles ensure a secure grip
Blade thickness	0.65 mm
Blade type	Trapezium blade
Blade material	Ice-hardened special steel
Additional product specification	sharpened from both sides with retractable blade includes 3 replacement blades in the magazine

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4132000	1	4006885413207

Standard Trapezium Blade Knife with Retractable Blade

For safe cutting



- robust metal casing for high stability
- ergonomic soft grip zone for safe handling
- large knurled nut for tool-free blade changes

Suitable for material

Very suitable cardboard, corrugated paperboard, thin carpet, sheeting

Technical data

Handle Non-slip handles ensure a secure grip
 Additional product specification with retractable blade
 includes 1 trapezium blade

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4133000	1	4006885413306

Metal Safety Trapezium Blade Knife

Trapezium blade knife with safety function



- specially shaped metal casing for comfortable and secure grip during use
- safety slider for automatic blade retraction

Suitable for material

Very suitable cardboard, paperboard, sheeting, soundproof insulation

Technical data

Additional product specification with retractable blade
 includes 1 trapezium blade

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4134000	1	4006885413405

Plastic Safety Trapezium Blade Knife

For safe cutting of cardboard



- plastic casing
- grooved safety slider for automatic blade retraction after release

Suitable for material

Very suitable cardboard, thin paperboard, sheeting

Technical data

Materials plastic casing
 Additional product specification with retractable blade
 includes 1 trapezium blade

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4135000	1	4006885413504

Standard Trapezium Blade Knife with Fixed Blade

Fixed-blade knife



- metal casing with specially embossed surface for a non-slip grip feel
- compatible with commonly available hook and trapezium blades
- blade changes by means of an integrated screw

Suitable for material

Very suitable carpet, paperboard, sheeting

Technical data

Blade length 52 mm
 Blade thickness 0.5 mm
 Blade type Trapezium blade
 Blade material Ice-hardened special steel
 Additional product specification metal casing with specially textured surface
 with fixed blade

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000,
 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4150000	1	4006885415003

Multi-Purpose Fixed-Blade Knife with Trapezium Blade

Sturdy fixed-blade knife



- metal casing for high stability
- safety humps prevent the hand from slipping down over the blade
- knurled nut for tool-free blade changes, compatible with trapezium blades, curved blades and long blades for insulation materials

Suitable for material

Very suitable carpet, paperboard, sheeting

Technical data

Additional product specification with fixed blade
includes 1 professional trapezium blade

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4155000	1	4006885415508

Professional Dual Blade Knife

For cutting solid materials using a trapezium or hook blade



- 2 blades in one knife: separate sliders for hook and trapezium blades
- sturdy metal casing with blade magazine and ergonomic soft grip zone
- tool-free blade changes, includes 2 trapezium blades and 2 hook blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable plasterboard, roofing felt, thick paperboard, carpet, vinyl, cork

Technical data

Additional product specification with retractable blade
includes 2 trapezium blades and 2 hook blades in the magazine

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4188000, 4189000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4200000	1	4006885420007

Professional „Auto-Load“ Trapezium Blade Knife

Professional knife for continuous use



- Auto-load function for automatic reloading of the blade following removal
- robust and ergonomic thanks to metal casing and comfortable soft grip zone
- integrated refillable blade magazine, includes 6 replacement blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable carpet, plasterboard, vinyl, cork, cardboard

Technical data

Blade length 61 mm
 Additional product specification with retractable blade
 includes 6 replacement blades in the magazine

Accessories

4173000, 4187000, 4307000, 4309000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4320000	1	4006885432000

Snap-off Blade Knives

Professional Snap-Off Blade Knife 25 mm

Knife for heavy use



- ergonomic metal casing with soft grip zone for safe handling and maximum power transmission
- autolock function via a rotary knob for working under heavy load
- metal blade guide for optimum stability

Suitable for material

Very suitable roofing felt, thick cardboard, strong sheeting, plasterboard, carpet

Technical data

Blade height 25 mm
 Number of segments 7
 Handle Ergonomically designed handle with non-slip flexible coating
 Blade type Snap-off blade
 Additional product specification chrome-plated blade guide
 includes 1 snap-off blade with 7 segments

Accessories

4127000, 4312000, 4203000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4081000	1	4006885408104

Professional Snap-Off Blade Knife 18 mm

Knife for heavy use



- ergonomic metal casing with soft grip zone for safe handling and maximum power transmission
- automatic blade locking and changing
- locking knob to lock the blade when working under heavy load

Suitable for material

Very suitable carpet, roofing felt, cardboard

Technical data

Blade height	18 mm
Number of segments	8
Handle	Ergonomically designed handle with non-slip flexible coating
Blade thickness	0.5 mm
Blade type	Snap-off blade
Additional product specification	includes 8 snap-off blades with magazine for blades

Accessories

4179000, 4181000, 4182000, 4303000, 4208000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4136000	1	4006885413603

Professional Snap-Off Blade Knife 9 mm

Knife for heavy use



- ergonomic metal casing with soft grip zone for safe handling and maximum power transmission
- automatic blade locking and changing

Suitable for material

Very suitable thin carpet, thin leather, thin paperboard

Technical data

Blade height	9 mm
Number of segments	13
Handle	Ergonomically designed handle with non-slip flexible coating
Blade thickness	0.5 mm
Blade type	Snap-off blade
Additional product specification	includes 5 snap-off blades with magazine for blades

Accessories

4180000, 4302000, 4207000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4137000	1	4006885413702

2C Plastic Snap-Off Blade Knife 18 mm

Knife for hobby and household use



- ergonomic plastic casing with soft grip zone for comfortable handling and integrated blade magazine with three replacement blades
- automatic blade locking and changing
- metal blade guide for additional stability

Suitable for material

Very suitable carpet, paperboard, sheeting

Technical data

Blade height	18 mm
Number of segments	8
Blade thickness	0.5 mm
Blade type	Snap-off blade
Additional product specification	ergonomic plastic casing includes 3 snap-off blades with magazine for blades

Accessories

4179000, 4181000, 4182000, 4303000, 4208000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4138000	1	4006885413801

2C Plastic Snap-Off Blade Knife 9 mm

Knife for hobby and household use



- ergonomic plastic casing with soft grip zone for comfortable handling and integrated blade magazine with three replacement blades
- automatic blade locking and changing
- metal blade guide for additional stability

Suitable for material

Very suitable thin paperboard, sheeting, paper

Technical data

Blade height	9 mm
Number of segments	13
Handle	Comfortable grip zone
Blade thickness	0.5 mm
Blade type	Snap-off blade
Additional product specification	ergonomic plastic casing includes 3 snap-off blades with magazine for blades

Accessories

4180000, 4302000, 4207000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4139000	1	4006885413900

Standard Snap-Off Blade Knife 9 mm

Plastic knife with metal guide



- ergonomic and robust plastic casing with sturdy metal guide and blade magazine
- slider with autolock function
- removable cap for safely snapping off blade segments and for blade changes

Suitable for material

Very suitable thin paperboard, paper, sheeting

Technical data

Blade height	9 mm
Number of segments	13
Blade thickness	0.5 mm
Blade type	Snap-off blade
Additional product specification	plastic casing includes 2 snap-off blades with magazine for blades

Accessories

4180000, 4302000, 4207000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4141000	1	4006885414105

Standard Snap-Off Blade Knife 18 mm

Plastic knife with metal guide



- ergonomic and robust plastic casing with sturdy metal guide
- slider with autolock function
- removable cap for safely snapping off blade segments and for blade changes

Suitable for material

Very suitable cardboard, corrugated paperboard, sheeting

Technical data

Blade height	18 mm
Number of segments	8
Blade type	Snap-off blade
Additional product specification	plastic casing includes 1 snap-off blade

Accessories

4179000, 4181000, 4182000, 4303000, 4208000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4146000	1	4006885414600

Professional Dual Safety Knife with 18 mm Snap-Off Blade

Safe cutting of paperboard, cardboard and sheeting



- 2 setting options: safety function or autolock
- sturdy metal casing with ergonomic soft grip zone
- suitable for all commercially available snap-off blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable cardboard, paperboard, sheeting, soundproof insulation, thin carpet, render mesh

Technical data

Blade height 18 mm
 Number of segments 8
 Blade type Snap-off blade
 Additional product specification includes 1 snap-off blade with 8 segments

Accessories

4179000, 4181000, 4182000, 4303000, 4208000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4284000	1	4006885428409

Professional Dual Safety Knife with 9 mm Snap-Off Blade

For delicate cutting work and crafts



- 2 setting options: safety function or autolock
- sturdy metal casing with ergonomic soft grip zone
- suitable for all commercially available snap-off blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable thin paperboard, sheeting, paper, craft materials, foam

Technical data

Blade height 9 mm
 Number of segments 13
 Blade type Snap-off blade
 Additional product specification includes 1 snap-off blade with 13 segments

Accessories

4180000, 4302000, 4207000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4285000	1	4006885428508

Metal Snap-Off Blade Knife 9 mm with Black „Profi-Sharp“ Blade

For precision cutting of paperboard, sheeting and paper



- robust metal casing made of zinc die-cast
- black, extra sharp snap-off blade, 9 mm wide
- fast, tool-free blade changes, compatible with standard blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable bubblewrap, craft materials, corrugated paperboard, thin paperboard, paper, foam, model making, bin bags

Technical data

Blade height 9 mm
 Number of segments 13
 Blade type Snap-off blade
 Additional product specification includes 1 snap-off blade with 13 segments

Accessories

4180000, 4302000, 4207000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4305000	1	4006885430501

Metal Snap-Off Blade Knife 18 mm with Black „Profi-Sharp“ Blade

For precision cutting of solid materials



- sturdy metal casing made of zinc die-cast
- black, extra sharp snap-off blade, 18 mm wide
- fast, tool-free blade changes, compatible with standard blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable soundproof insulation, paperboard, cardboard, cork, thin, large-meshed carpet, sheeting

Technical data

Blade height 18 mm
 Number of segments 8
 Blade type Snap-off blade
 Additional product specification includes 1 snap-off blade with 8 segments

Accessories

4179000, 4181000, 4182000, 4303000, 4208000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4306000	1	4006885430600

Special Knives for Insulating Materials

Special Professional Knife for Insulating Materials

For cutting insulating materials



- 305 mm stainless steel blade for long, pulling and precisely guided cuts
- point for easy insertion into the material
- ergonomic plastic handle

Suitable for material

Very suitable insulating material, foam, polystyrene, fibre material

Technical data

Blade length 305 mm
Handle Ergonomic handle design to minimise fatigue

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4097000	1	4006885409705

270 mm Special Knife for Insulating Materials with Wooden Handle

All-purpose knife for all insulating materials



- 275 mm long blade machined on both sides with special tothing for different insulating materials:
- serrated cutting edge for soft, lightweight and high-volume materials
- saw cutting edge for dense and hard insulating materials

Suitable for material

Very suitable insulating materials, foam, polystyrene, fibre material

Technical data

Blade length 275 mm
Handle Wooden handle
Additional product specification blade toothed on both sides: serrated cutting edge/saw cutting edge

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4119000	1	4006885411906

250 mm Special Knife for Insulating Materials with Plastic Handle

For cutting soft and lightweight materials



- 250 mm long blade with special tothing
- rounded-off safety blade
- ideal for safely cutting insulating materials such as rock wool, rigid foam and polystyrene

Suitable for material

Very suitable insulating material, rock wool, rigid foam, polystyrene

Technical data

Blade length	250 mm
Handle	Plastic handle
Additional product specification	250 mm long serrated blade blade with special tothing on one side rounded-off safety blade

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4147000	1	4006885414709

Cable Knives

Cable Knife with Plastic Handle

For stripping cables and wires



- folding blade with integrated stripping grooves in 2 diameters
- sharpened blade with serrated zone for sawing the insulation on thicker cables
- specifically sharpened to strip the insulation without damaging the inside of the cable

Suitable for material

Very suitable cable, wire

Technical data

Blade length	85 mm
Handle	Plastic handle
Blade type	Combination blade, smooth/serrated
Additional product specification	folding blade - with cable and wire cutter sharpened blade, serrated over half its length

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4122000	1	4006885412200

Miscellaneous Knives

Multi-Purpose Fixed-Blade Knife with Crescent-Shaped Blades

Multi-purpose knife with professional crescent-shaped blade for heavy-duty cutting tasks



- sturdy metal casing with fixed professional crescent-shaped blade for heavy-duty cutting tasks
- safety humps prevent the hand from slipping down over the blade
- knurled nut for tool-free blade changes

Suitable for material

Very suitable plasterboard

Technical data

Blade thickness 0.65 mm
 Blade type Crescent moon blade
 Blade material TIN coated
 Additional product specification with fixed blade
 includes 3 professional crescent-shaped blades

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4149000	1	4006885414907

Circle Cutter

For cutting out circular shapes



- for cutting circular shapes from paper, sheeting, leather and many more materials
- high-quality plastic design
- includes 2 replacement blades in the magazine

Suitable for material

Very suitable thin paperboard, craft materials

Technical data

Diameter 40 - 230 mm
 Blade thickness 0.5 mm
 Materials plastic body
 Additional product specification includes 2 replacement blades in the magazine

Accessories

4169000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4151000	1	4006885415102

Rolling Knife

For cutting fabric, leather and paper



- 45 mm Ø blade cuts fabric, paper and leather and produces precise cutting edges
- lever and additional button for safe locking and for retracting the blade
- ergonomic two-component handle for comfortable guided long and curved cuts

Suitable for material

Very suitable paper, fabric, crafting cardboard, leather

Technical data

Blade diameter 45 mm
 Blade thickness 0.4 mm
 Materials Plastic casing
 Additional product specification with replaceable 45 mm blade

Accessories

4129000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4152000	1	4006885415201

Precision Knife

For very exact cutting work



- extra-sharp and pointed precision blade for exact and delicate cutting work
- lightweight aluminium handle
- anti-slip soft zone for a secure grip

Suitable for material

Very suitable craft materials, thin cardboard, sheeting

Technical data

Blade length 48 mm
 Blade thickness 0.6 mm

Accessories

4196000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4195000	1	4006885419506

Knife Holster

For carrying a knife on a belt



- suitable for many knife sizes
- robust plastic reinforcement for piercing protection
- rivets for additional strength

Technical data

Materials nylon
 Additional product specification sewn and riveted
 holster length 120 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4281000	1	4006885428102

Blades

Replacement Blades for Scraper

3 replacement blades



- compatible with (art. no. 4183000)
- blade width 38 mm

Technical data

Blade length 38 mm

Accessories for

4100000, 4101000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4126000	3	38 mm	0,25 mm	4006885412606

Professional Snap-Off Blades 25 mm

Replacement blades



- HCS professional-quality snap-off blades, 0.7 mm thick, 25 mm wide
- sharpened from both sides, double facet, 7 snap-off segments

Technical data

Blade height 25 mm
 Number of segments 7
 Blade type Snap-off blade
 Blade material HCS
 Additional product specification double facet

Accessories for

4081000

Article number	Contents	Number of segments	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4127000	5	7	25 mm	0,7 mm	4006885412705
4312000	10	7	25 mm	0,7 mm	4006885431201

Replacement Blade for Rolling Knife



Technical data

Blade diameter 45 mm
 Additional product specification in storage box

Accessories for

4152000

Article number	Contents	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4129000	1	0,4 mm	4006885412903

Replacement Blades for Circle Cutter



Technical data

Blade height	22 mm
Additional product specification	in storage box

Accessories for

4151000

Article number	Contents	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4169000	5	22 mm	0,5 mm	4006885416901

Professional Trapezium Blades TiN Coated 0.65 x 52 mm

Replacement blades



Technical data

Blade length	52 mm
Blade height	18.7 mm
Blade type	Trapezium blade
Blade material	HCS
Material/coating property	TiN coated
Additional product specification	sharpened from both sides rust-proof in storage box

Accessories for

4089000, 4104000, 4106000, 4124000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4135000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4200000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4172000	5	52 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885417205

Professional Trapezium Blades TiN-Coated 0.65 x 61 mm

5 replacement blades



Technical data

Blade length	61 mm
Blade height	18.7 mm
Blade type	Trapezium blade
Blade material	HCS
Material/coating property	TiN coated
Additional product specification	sharpened from both sides rust-proof in storage box

Accessories for

4089000, 4104000, 4106000, 4124000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4135000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4193000, 4197000, 4200000, 4320000, 4325000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4173000	5	61 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885417304

Professional Crescent-Shaped Blades



Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Blade length 58 mm
 Blade height 18.7 mm
 Blade type Crescent moon blade
 Material/coating property TIN coated
 Additional product specification in storage box

Accessories for

4089000, 4104000, 4124000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4174000	5	58 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885417403

Snap-Off Hook Blades



Technical data

Blade height 18 mm
 Number of segments 4
 Blade type Hook blade
 Additional product specification in storage box

Accessories for

4136000, 4138000, 4146000, 4284000, 4306000

Article number	Contents	Number of segments	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4179000	5	4	18 mm	0,5 mm	4006885417908

Snap-Off Blades 9 mm



Technical data

Blade height 9 mm
 Number of segments 13
 Blade type Snap-off blade
 Additional product specification in storage box

Accessories for

4137000, 4139000, 4141000, 4285000, 4305000

Article number	Contents	Number of segments	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4180000	5	13	9 mm	0,5 mm	4006885418004
4302000	10	13	9 mm	0,5 mm	4006885430204

Professional Snap-Off Blades 18 mm



Technical data

Blade height	18 mm
Blade type	Snap-off blade
Additional product specification	in storage box

Accessories for

4136000, 4138000, 4146000, 4284000, 4306000

Article number	Contents	Number of segments	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4303000	10	8	18 mm	0,5 mm	4006885430303
4181000	5	8	18 mm	0,5 mm	4006885418103
4182000	5	15	18 mm	0,5 mm	4006885418202

Trapezium Blades 0.5 x 52 mm

Replacement blades



Technical data

Blade length	52 mm
Blade height	18.7 mm
Blade type	Trapezium blade
Blade material	HCS
Additional product specification	sharpened from both sides rust-proof in storage box

Accessories for

4008000, 4009000, 4014000, 4089000, 4104000, 4106000, 4124000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4135000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4200000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4185000	5	52 mm	18.7 mm	0,5 mm	4006885418509

Professional Trapezium Blades 0.65x52 mm

Replacement Blades



- professional trapezium blades, 0.65 mm thick, 52 mm long
- includes storage box

Technical data

Blade length	52 mm
Blade height	18.7 mm
Blade type	Trapezium blade
Blade material	HCS
Additional product specification	rust-proof

Accessories for

4089000, 4104000, 4106000, 4124000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4135000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4200000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4186000	5	52 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885418608
4313000	10	52 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885431300

Professional Trapezium Blades 0.65x61 mm

Replacement blades



- professional trapezium blades, 0.65 mm thick, 61 mm long
- includes storage box

Technical data

Blade length	61 mm
Blade height	18.7 mm
Blade type	Trapezium blade
Blade material	HCS
Additional product specification	rust-proof

Accessories for

4089000, 4104000, 4106000, 4124000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4135000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4193000, 4197000, 4320000, 4325000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4307000	10	61 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885430709
4187000	5	61 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885418707

Hook Blades 0.5x51 mm

Replacement blades



Technical data

Blade length	51 mm
Blade height	18.7 mm
Blade type	Hook blade
Blade material	Ice-hardened special steel
Additional product specification	sharpened from both sides in storage box

Accessories for

4014000, 4089000, 4104000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4200000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4188000	5	51 mm	18.7 mm	0,5 mm	4006885418806

Professional Hook Blades 0.65x51 mm

Replacement blades



Technical data

Blade length	51 mm
Blade height	18.7 mm
Blade type	Hook blade
Blade material	Ice-hardened special steel
Additional product specification	sharpened from both sides in storage box

Accessories for

4089000, 4104000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4200000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4189000	5	51 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885418905

Replacement Blades for Precision Knife



Technical data

Blade height	48 mm
Additional product specification	in storage box

Accessories for

4195000

Article number	Contents	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4196000	5	48 mm	0,6 mm	4006885419605

Saw Blades for Snap-Off Blade Knife

2 replacement and accessory blades



- suitable for snap-off blade knife (art. no. 4081000)
- made of stainless steel
- 25 mm wide

Suitable for material

Very suitable branches, thin wood

Technical data

Blade length	140 mm
Blade height	25 mm
Blade type	Serrated blade

Accessories for

4081000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	EAN-Code
4203000	2	140 mm	25 mm	4006885420304

Professional Sharp Snap-Off Blades 9 mm Black

5 replacement blades



- 5 black, extra-sharp 9 mm wide snap-off blades with 13 snap-off segments
- around 30 per cent sharper than standard blades (as per VPA certificate)
- suitable for all commercially available 9 mm snap-off blade knives

Suitable for material

Very suitable bubblewrap, craft materials, corrugated paperboard, thin cardboard, paper, foam

Technical data

Blade height	9 mm
Number of segments	13
Blade type	Snap-off blade
Additional product specification	version: black in storage box

Accessories for

4137000, 4139000, 4141000, 4285000, 4305000

Article number	Contents	Number of segments	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4207000	5	13	9 mm	0,4 mm	4006885420700

Professional Sharp Snap-Off Blades 18 mm Black

5 replacement blades



- 5 black, extra-sharp 18 mm wide snap-off blades with 8 snap-off segments
- 40 per cent sharper than standard blades (as per VPA certificate)
- suitable for all commercially available 18 mm snap-off blade knives

Suitable for material

Very suitable soundproof insulation, paperboard, cardboard, cork, thin, large-meshed carpet, sheeting

Technical data

Blade height 18 mm
 Number of segments 8
 Blade type Snap-off blade
 Additional product specification version: black in storage box

Accessories for

4136000, 4138000, 4146000, 4284000, 4306000

Article number	Contents	Number of segments	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4208000	5	8	18 mm	0,5 mm	4006885420809

Professional Trapezium Blades 0.65x61 mm

100 replacement blades



- 100 professional trapezium blades, 0.65 mm thick, 61 mm long
- includes practical dispenser box

Technical data

Blade length 61 mm
 Blade height 18.7 mm
 Blade type Trapezium blade
 Blade material HCS
 Additional product specification rust-proof in practical dispenser box

Accessories for

4089000, 4104000, 4106000, 4124000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4135000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4193000, 4197000, 4320000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4309000	100	61 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885430907

Replacement Blades for Laminate Trimmer

For clean contouring of veneers



- 3 replacement blades for laminate trimmer (art. no. 4300000)
- replaceable blade for many years of use

Technical data

Blade length	20 mm
Blade height	30 mm

Accessories for
4300000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4310000	3	20 mm	30 mm	1 mm	4006885431003

Professional Trapezium Blades 0.65x52 mm

100 replacement blades



- 100 professional trapezium blades, 0.65 mm thick, 52 mm long
- includes practical dispenser box

Technical data

Blade length	52 mm
Blade height	18.7 mm
Blade type	Trapezium blade
Blade material	HCS
Additional product specification	rust-proof in practical dispenser box

Accessories for

4089000, 4104000, 4106000, 4124000, 4131000, 4132000, 4133000, 4134000, 4135000, 4148000, 4149000, 4150000, 4155000, 4200000

Article number	Contents	Blade length	Blade height	Blade thickness	EAN-Code
4314000	100	52 mm	18.7 mm	0,65 mm	4006885431409

Leisure Knives

Multi Tool

Folding 13-in-1 tool



- 13 folding tools, compact and practical, ideal for hobbies, DIY, camping and travel
- needle nose pliers, combination pliers, wire cutter, knife blade, piercing awl, Phillips screwdriver, saw, file on both sides (wood + metal), flat-head screwdriver, bottle opener, can opener, hook blade
- high-quality metal design with detent function and release for safe use

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal, cord, twine, cans

Scope of delivery

1 Multi Tool
1 nylon pouch with belt loop

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4080000	1	4006885408005

Outdoor Knife with Smooth Blade and Sheath

Knife for hobbies, crafts and camping



- fixed, smooth 95 mm stainless steel blade
- protective sheath made of plastic for attaching to a belt
- ergonomic handle with soft grip zone

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, branches, cord, twine

Technical data

Blade type Smooth blade

Scope of delivery

1 outdoor knife with smooth blade
1 protective sheath

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4085000	1	4006885408500

Outdoor Knife with Serrated Blade and Sheath

Knife for hobbies, crafts and camping



- fixed, serrated 95 mm stainless steel blade
- protective sheath made of plastic for attaching to a belt
- ergonomic handle with soft grip zone

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, branches, cord, twine

Technical data

Blade type Serrated blade

Scope of delivery

1 outdoor knife with serrated blade
1 protective sheath

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4086000	1	4006885408609

Leisure Knife with Folding Trapezium Blade

Folding knife for leisure, hobbies and camping



- folding metal casing with aluminium grip plates and trapezium blade
- tool-free blade changes, compatible with all commercially available trapezium, hook and curved blades
- safety button for folding and release ensuring compliance with two-handed operation according to weapons law

Suitable for material

Very suitable branches, twine, cord

Technical data

Handle Aluminium handles

Accessories

4172000, 4173000, 4174000, 4185000, 4186000, 4313000, 4187000, 4307000, 4188000, 4189000, 4309000, 4314000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4104000	1	4006885410404

Leisure Knife with Folding, Smooth Blade

Versatile leisure knife for hobby and camping



- 70 mm blade with smooth cutting edge
- ergonomic metal casing with aluminium grip plates
- nail recess on the blade for two-handed operation according to weapons law

Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, branches, cord, twine

Technical data

Handle Aluminium handles
Blade type Smooth blade

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4288000	1	4006885428805

Leisure Knife with Folding, Serrated Blade

Versatile leisure knife for hobby and camping



- 75 mm blade with serrated cutting edge
- ergonomic metal casing with aluminium grip plates
- nail recess on the blade for two-handed operation according to weapons law

Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, branches, cord, twine

Technical data

Handle Aluminium handles
Blade type Combination blade, smooth/serrated

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4289000	1	4006885428904

Metal shears

For cutting metal profiles



- micro-serration for a precise cut pattern and clean first cut on smooth sheet metal
- optimal leverage effect for effortless working when making straight and curved cuts
- ergonomic, slip-resistant two-component handle and one-hand locking mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable sheet metal max. 1.2 mm, stainless steel sheet max. 0.7 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4027000	1	4006885402706

Household Scissors

For cutting thin materials



- rust-proof cutting edges for cutting paper, fabric and other thin materials
- ergonomically shaped two-component grip zones for comfortable working
- permanently joined blades for durability and safe handling

Suitable for material

Very suitable paper, fabric, thin sheeting, thin paperboard

Technical data

Blade length 130 mm
 Handle The handles of the scissors are made of slip-resistant 2-component plastic

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4117000	1	4006885411708

Universal Household Scissors

Scissors with useful additional functions



- high-performance cutting edge geometry for clean and precise cuts through paper, cardboard and sheeting
- ergonomically shaped two-component grip zones for comfortable working
- additional blades for opening bottles, opening capsules and driving screws

Suitable for material

Very suitable paper, fabric, thin sheeting, thin paperboard

Technical data

Blade length 70 mm
 Handle With ergonomic handles
 Additional product specification with ergonomic handles
 with special cutting edge geometry

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4164000	1	4006885416406

Professional Metal Scraper

For professional cleaning of smooth surfaces



- metal-reinforced plastic casing with ergonomic soft grip zone
- robust metal blade guide
- tool-free blade changes, compatible with all commercially available 38 mm scraper blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable dirt, paint or varnish residues, adhesive residues

Technical data

Working width 38 mm

Accessories

4126000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4100000	1	4006885410008

2C Plastic Scraper

For cleaning smooth surfaces



- plastic casing with ergonomic soft grip zone
- plastic scraper
- tool-free blade changes, compatible with all commercially available 38 mm scraper blades

Suitable for material

Very suitable dirt, paint or varnish residues, adhesive residues

Technical data

Working width 38 mm

Accessories

4126000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4101000	1	4006885410107

Standard Glass Cutter

For cutting glass thicknesses of 3-5 mm



- high-performance cutting wheels made of tungsten carbide for glass thicknesses of 3-5 mm
- wooden handle with high-quality paint finish for guiding the cutter
- interchangeable cutting wheel for many years of use, includes 6 replacement cutting discs

Suitable for material

Very suitable glass 3-5 mm

Technical data

Handle Wooden handle
Additional product specification cutting wheel made from tungsten carbide

Scope of delivery

1 standard glass cutter
6 tungsten carbide cutting wheels

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4108000	1	4006885410800

Professional Glass and Tile Cutter

For cutting glass, tiles and ceramics from 3-8 mm



- high-performance cutting wheel made of tungsten carbide for glass thicknesses of 3-8 mm
- wooden handle with high-quality paint finish for guiding the cutter
- interchangeable cutting wheel for many years of use, includes 6 replacement cutting discs

Suitable for material

Very suitable glass 3-8 mm, ceramic, tile

Technical data

Handle Wooden handle

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4109000	1	4006885410909

Plastic Scraper

For cleaning smooth surfaces



- 61 mm wide steel blade for effective scraping on smooth surfaces
- ideal for removing varnish and paint residues as well as stickers
- tool-free blade changes

Suitable for material

Very suitable varnish, paint residues, stickers

Technical data

Working width 61 mm
Blade thickness 0.65 mm
Materials plastic casing

Accessories

4173000, 4187000, 4307000, 4309000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4193000	1	4006885419308

megaCut S All-Purpose Cutter

All-purpose cutter for strong materials



- razor-sharp stainless steel blade, sharpened on both sides, for cutting through almost all materials
- ergonomic handle with non-slip, flexible coating for safe and controlled handling
- integrated locking mechanism and safety cover on the front of the blade holder for maximum safety

Suitable for material

Very suitable tubing, straps, carpet, twine

Technical data

Blade length 61 mm
 Handle Ergonomically designed handle with non-slip flexible coating
 Blade thickness 0.65 mm
 Blade type Trapezium blade
 Blade material Stainless steel
 Additional product specification razor-sharp blade, sharpened on both sides

Scope of delivery

1 megaCut S All-Purpose Cutter
 1 Profi-Trapezklinge 61 x 0,65 mm

Accessories

4173000, 4187000, 4307000, 4309000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4197000	1	4006885419704

Scraper with Plastic Blades

For cleaning delicate surfaces



- 2 plastic blades for particularly delicate surfaces in 2 grades: medium and hard
- plastic casing with magazine for replacement blades
- includes 2 replacement blades of each grade

Suitable for material

Very suitable car paint, wooden surface

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4287000	1	4006885428706

Laminate Trimmer

For clean contouring of veneers



- robust plastic casing with integrated blade for exact, flush trimming of edge veneers
- ergonomically angled handle for comfortable guidance
- replaceable blade for many years of use

Suitable for material

Very suitable veneer

Technical data

Handle Plastic handle

Accessories

4310000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4300000	1	4006885430006

All-Purpose Cutter Set. 3 pcs.

For cutting tasks in hobby, household and garden applications



- 3-piece cutter set, incl. megaCut S, trapezium blade knife and spare blades for a wide range of household and hobby applications
- megaCut S with locking mechanism and safety cover on the front of the blade holder for safely cutting strong materials
- Trapezium blade knife with retractable blade for cutting tasks in the household and office or for hobby applications

Technical data

Blade length 61 mm
 Blade thickness 0.65 mm
 Blade type Trapezium blade
 Blade material Stainless steel

Scope of delivery

1 megaCut S
 1 trapezium blade knife
 Professional trapezium blades 0.65 x 61 mm

Accessories

4173000, 4187000, 4307000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4325000	1	4006885432505

Hand Sander

Hand-Held Sander Set, 41 pcs.

Practical set for fine and even sanding



- ergonomically shaped hand-held sander
- easy clamping mechanism
- high quality corundum sandpaper (10 sheets each with grit 60 / 80 / 120 / 180)

Scope of delivery

1 hand-held sander 160 x 85 x 45 mm
40 sanding sheets 93 x 230 mm (10 sheets each with grit 60 / 80 / 120 / 180)

Accessories

2049000, 8410000, 2048000, 2052000, 2053000, 2054000, 5625000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2877000	1	41 pcs.	4006885287709

Hand-Held Sander



- ergonomically shaped hand-held sander
- easy clamping mechanism
- for sanding sheets 93 x 230 mm

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 85 x 160 x 45 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools Clamping fastener

Accessories

2049000, 8410000, 2048000, 2052000, 2053000, 2054000, 5625000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2891000	1	85 mm	160 mm	45 mm	4006885289109

Hand-Held Sander Set, 4 pcs., with Easy-Fix Fibre



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Sheet steel, Plastic

Technical data

Additional product specification Hand-Held Sander with Easy-Fix Fibre on Two Sides
duo sponge with hard side for sanding surfaces and soft side for sanding contours

Scope of delivery

1 hand-held sander 125 x 70 x 35 mm
3 easy-fix sanding sheets 125 x 70 mm, grit 60, 80, 120

Accessories

2960000, 2961000, 2962000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2892000	1	4 pcs.	4006885289208

Sanding Block



- sanding block made of non-slip cork
- ideal for working with sandpapers of different dimensions
- easy sanding of edges and surfaces

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 67 x 123 x 35 mm
Materials cork

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2896000	1	67 mm	123 mm	35 mm	4006885289604

Sanding Block



Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 70 x 130 x 32 mm
Materials plastic
Additional product specification heavy-duty version



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2897000	1	70 mm	130 mm	32 mm	4006885289703

Hand-Held Sander Set, 51 pcs.



- attractively priced set for occasional sanding tasks
- flint sandpaper for dry sanding of surfaces (10 sheets each with grit 40 / 60 / 80 / 100 / 120)

Scope of delivery

1 plastic sanding block, 130 x 70 mm
50 sanding sheets 70 x 210 mm (10 sheets each with grit 40 / 60 / 80 / 100 / 120)

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2898000	1	51 pcs.	4006885289802

Telescopic handle

Accessory for the surface sander



- includes adapter for use with paint rollers, compatible with wolcraft surface sanders (4052000)
- for distance from dust when sanding or for overhead work on ceilings and sloping areas
- telescopes from 1.2 to 2 m

Technical data

Working heights 1.2 - 2 m

Accessories for

4052000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4012000	1	4006885401204

Surface sander set for plasterboard

For efficient sanding of plasterboard surfaces



- velcro backing for easy-fix grit cloths for fast changes
- round 225 mm Ø sanding disc remains flat and stable on the surface for continuous sanding progress
- can be used with the optional telescopic handle for working away from sanding dust

Technical data

Product diameter 225 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre

Scope of delivery

1 sanding disc
 1 easy-fix grit cloth, 120-grit
 1 ceiling holder for telescopic handle

Accessories

2287000, 2288000, 5617000, 4012000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Product diameter	EAN-Code
4052000	1	3 pcs.	225 mm	4006885405202

Telescopic Handle for Hand-Held Sander

Accessory for the hand-held sander



- includes adapter for use with paint rollers, compatible with wolcraft hand-held sanders (4056000)
- for distance from dust when sanding or for overhead work on ceilings and sloping areas
- telescopes from 1.2 to 2 m

Technical data

Working heights 1.2 - 2 m

Scope of delivery

1 Telescopic Handle for Hand-Held Sander
 1 ceiling holder

Accessories for

4056000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4058000	1	4006885405806

Corner Sander



Technical data

Corner measurement 95 mm
 Handle 2-component handle
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Material/coating property Plastic

Accessories

5885000, 5886000



Article number	Contents	Corner measurement	EAN-Code
5884000	1	95 mm	4006885588400

All-Purpose Sander



Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	93 x 185 x 60 mm
Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	Clamping fastener
Materials	Plastic

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
5890000	1	93 mm	185 mm	60 mm	4006885589001

Surface Sander



Technical data

Product diameter	125 mm
Handle	2-component handle
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre
Materials	plastic

Accessories

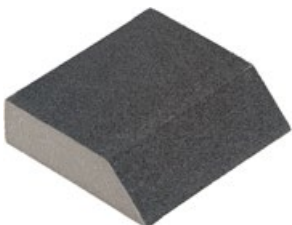
2208000, 2224000, 2249000, 3169000, 5866000, 5867000, 5876000, 5877000, 8464000



Article number	Contents	Product diameter	EAN-Code
5894000	1	125 mm	4006885589407

Sanding Pads & Sanding Blocks

Contour Sanding Block



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, paint/varnish, plastic, car body, sheet steel

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	90 x 100 x 25 mm
Abrasive material	Silicium-carbide
Additional product specification	water-resistant highly flexible

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2778000	1	60	90 mm	100 mm	25 mm	4006885277809
2779000	1	120	90 mm	100 mm	25 mm	4006885277908

Sanding Block



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, paint/varnish, plastic, car body, sheet steel

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 67 x 97 x 25 mm

Abrasive material Silicium-carbide

Additional product specification water-resistant
highly flexible

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2894000	1	40, 80	67 mm	97 mm	25 mm	4006885289406
2899000	1	80, 120	67 mm	97 mm	25 mm	4006885289901
8788000	1	80, 120	67 mm	97 mm	25 mm	4006885878808

Sanding Pad Set 3 pcs.



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, paint/varnish, plastic, sheet steel, car body

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 100 x 125 x 10 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2895000	1	3 pcs.	60, 120, 180	100 mm	125 mm	10 mm	4006885289505

Sanding Pad



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, paint/varnish, sheet steel

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 100 x 125 x 10 mm

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
8789000	1	60	100 mm	125 mm	10 mm	4006885878907
8790000	1	120	100 mm	125 mm	10 mm	4006885879003

Burnishing Pads

Burnishing Pads



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, metal, sheet steel, car body

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 150 x 230 x 10 mm

Additional product specification innovative and highly effective burnishing pad



Article number	Contents	Grain	Version	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
5898000	2	280	coarse	150 mm	230 mm	10 mm	4006885589803
5899000	2	360	medium	150 mm	230 mm	10 mm	4006885589902
5900000	2	800	fine	150 mm	230 mm	10 mm	4006885590007

Sanding Sheets

Paint & Varnish

Sandpaper Sheet for Paint/Varnish

Meets high demands



Suitable for material

Very suitable metal, plastic, car body, paint/varnish

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 230 x 280 x 1 mm

Additional product specification special surface coating

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Packaging type	EAN-Code
6010000	1	40	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601000
6011000	1	60	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601109
6012000	1	80	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601208
6013000	1	100	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601307
6014000	1	120	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601406
6015000	1	180	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601505
6016000	1	240	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601604
6017000	1	320	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601703
6018000	1	400	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885601802

Sanding Sheets

Universal

"Super" Sandpaper Sheet for Wood/Metal


Suitable for material

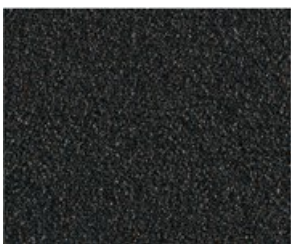
Very suitable wood, metal, varnish, plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 230 x 280 x 1 mm

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Packaging type	EAN-Code
2840000	1	40	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284005
2841000	1	60	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284104
2842000	1	80	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284203
2843000	1	100	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284302
2844000	1	120	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284401
2846000	1	180	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284609
2848000	1	240	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284807
2845000	1	320	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284500
2849000	1	400	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885284906

Fibre Sanding Sheet for Wood/Metal


Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, metal, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal, plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 230 x 280 x 1 mm

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Packaging type	EAN-Code
2860000	1	40	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286009
2861000	1	60	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286108
2862000	1	80	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286207
2863000	1	100	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286306
2864000	1	120	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286405
2866000	1	180	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286603
2868000	1	240	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286801
2867000	1	320	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286702
2869000	1	400	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885286900

"Super" Sandpaper Sheet Set for Wood/Metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, metal, varnish, plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 230 x 280 x 1 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Packaging type	EAN-Code
3141000	1	16 pcs.	40, 80, 120, 240	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Shrinkwrapped	4006885314108

Sanding Sheets

Wood

"Standard" Sandpaper Sheet for Wood



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 230 x 280 x 1 mm

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Packaging type	EAN-Code
2850000	1	40	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885285002
2851000	1	60	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885285101
2852000	1	80	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885285200
2853000	1	100	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885285309
2854000	1	120	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885285408
2856000	1	180	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885285606
2858000	1	240	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885285804

Easy-Fix Sanding Sheets for Wood/Metal, 125x70 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, sheet steel, plastic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 70 x 125 x 1 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Abrasive material Corundum

Accessories for

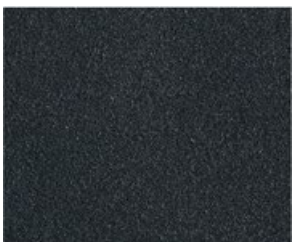
2892000

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Packaging type	EAN-Code
2960000	5	60	70 mm	125 mm	1 mm	SB packaging with Euro hole	4006885296008
2961000	5	80	70 mm	125 mm	1 mm	SB packaging with Euro hole	4006885296107
2962000	5	120	70 mm	125 mm	1 mm	SB packaging with Euro hole	4006885296206

Sanding Sheets

Metal

Sandpaper Sheet for Metal/Varnish, Wet/Dry Sanding



Suitable for material

Very suitable metal, stainless steel (Inox), sheet steel, car body, plastic, varnish, coating

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 230 x 280 x 1 mm
 Additional product specification water-resistant

Article number	Contents	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Packaging type	EAN-Code
2875000	1	80	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287501
2879000	1	100	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287907
2870000	1	120	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287006
2871000	1	180	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287105
2872000	1	280	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287204
3119000	1	280, 400, 600, 1000	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	SB packaging with Euro hole	4006885311909
2873000	1	320	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287303
2874000	1	400	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287402
2876000	1	600	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287600
2878000	1	1000	230 mm	280 mm	1 mm	Bulk	4006885287808

Sanding Discs for Delta Sanders

Easy-Fix Sanding Disc Set for Wood/Metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal, Plastic, Paint

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 95 x 95 x 1 mm
 Binding Resin-bonded
 Corner measurement 95 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Abrasive material Corundum
 Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced

Accessories for

5884000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Grain	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
5885000	1	5 pcs.	40, 60	95 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885588509
5886000	1	5 pcs.	80, 120	95 mm	95 mm	1 mm	4006885588608

Sanding Discs

Easy-Fix Sanding Disc Set for Wood/Metal



Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood, Metal, Plastic, Paint

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Binding Resin-bonded
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Abrasive material Corundum
 Abrasive underlay material Fibre reinforced

Accessories for

5894000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Working diameter	Grain	EAN-Code
5866000	1	5 pcs.	125 mm	40, 60	4006885586611
5867000	1	5 pcs.	125 mm	80, 120	4006885586703

Sanding Rolls

Easy-Fix Sandpaper Roll for Wood/Metal 4 m x 115 mm

**Suitable for material**

Very suitable wood, metal

Technical data

Sanding belt width 115 mm

Sanding belt length 4 m

Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre

Abrasive material Corundum

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1739000	1	60	4006885173903
1740000	1	80	4006885174009
1741000	1	120	4006885174108
1742000	1	180	4006885174207

Sandpaper Roll for Wood/Metal 5 m x 115 mm

**Technical data**

Sanding belt width 115 mm

Sanding belt length 5 m

Abrasive material Corundum

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
1770000	1	40	4006885177000
1771000	1	60	4006885177109
1772000	1	80	4006885177208
1773000	1	100	4006885177307
1774000	1	120	4006885177406
1775000	1	180	4006885177505
1776000	1	240	4006885177604

Sandpaper Roll for Wood/Metal 5 m x 93 mm

**Technical data**

Sanding belt width 93 mm

Sanding belt length 5 m

Abrasive material Corundum

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
3170000	1	40	4006885317000
3171000	1	60	4006885317109
3172000	1	80	4006885317208
3173000	1	100	4006885317307

Hand Sanding & Polishing

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
3174000	1	120	4006885317406
3175000	1	180	4006885317505
3176000	1	240	4006885317604

Easy-Fix Sandpaper Roll for Wood/Metal 4 m x 93 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, metal

Technical data

Sanding belt width 93 mm
 Sanding belt length 4 m
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Abrasive material Corundum

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
5810000	1	60	4006885581005
5811000	1	80	4006885581104
5812000	1	120	4006885581203
5813000	1	180	4006885581302

Sandpaper Roll for Metal/Varnish 3 m x 115 mm



Technical data

Sanding belt width 115 mm
 Sanding belt length 3 m
 Abrasive material Silicium-carbide
 Additional product specification water-resistant

Article number	Contents	Grain	EAN-Code
5815000	1	320	4006885581500
5816000	1	400	4006885581609
5817000	1	600	4006885581708
5818000	1	1000	4006885581807

Steel Wool

Steel Wool Fineness 000



Suitable for material

Very suitable

metal, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal, aluminium, paint, wood

Technical data

Product weight

0.2 kg

Fineness

000

Materials

steel



Article number	Contents	Product weight	EAN-Code
6095000	1	0,2 kg	4006885609501

Steel Wool Fineness 00



Suitable for material

Very suitable

metal, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal, aluminium, paint, wood

Technical data

Product weight

0.2 kg

Fineness

00

Materials

steel



Article number	Contents	Product weight	EAN-Code
6096000	1	0,2 kg	4006885609600

Steel Wool Fineness 0



Suitable for material

Very suitable

metal, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal, aluminium, paint, wood

Technical data

Product weight

0.2 kg

Fineness

0

Materials

steel



Article number	Contents	Product weight	EAN-Code
6097000	1	0,2 kg	4006885609709

Steel Wool Fineness 1



Suitable for material

Very suitable metal, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal, aluminium, paint, wood

Technical data

Product weight 0.2 kg
Fineness 1
Materials steel



Article number	Contents	Product weight	EAN-Code
6098000	1	0,2 kg	4006885609808

Polishing

Easy-Fix Felt Buffing Wheel fixoflex, Ø 125 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, Stainless steel (Inox), Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Sheet steel

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Speed of rotation, max. 6,800 RPM
Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
Materials felt
Additional product specification velour-coated back

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 5894000



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2208000	1	125 mm	4006885220805

Easy-Fix Polishing Pad fixoflex, Ø 125 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, Non-ferrous metal, Wood, Sheet steel, Stainless steel (Inox)

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Speed of rotation, max. 6,800 RPM
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Materials lambswool
 Additional product specification velour-coated back

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 5894000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2224000	1	125 mm	4006885222403

Easy-Fix Polishing Sponge fixoflex, Ø 125 mm



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, Metal, Non-ferrous metal
 Conditionally suitable Stainless steel (Inox), Wood

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Additional product specification velour-coated back

Accessories for

2211000, 2223000, 5894000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2249000	1	125 mm	4006885224902

Easy-Fix Polishing Sponge



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal, stainless steel (Inox), wood

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
 Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
 Additional product specification velour-coated back

Accessories for

5894000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
5876000	1	125 mm	4006885587601

Easy-Fix Polishing Pad



Suitable for material

Very suitable car body, sheet steel, non-ferrous metal, stainless steel (Inox), wood

Technical data

Working diameter 125 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools With easy-fix fibre
Materials lambswool
Additional product specification velour-coated back

Accessories for

5894000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
5877000	1	125 mm	4006885587700

Grinding Wheel Dresser



- accessory for grinding wheels
- for easy dressing and cleaning of grinding wheels

Suitable for material

Very suitable Ceramic grinding wheels

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4105000	1	4006885410503

Hand Countersink



Suitable for material

Very suitable wood, plastic, aluminium profile

Technical data

Diameter 19 mm
 Number of cutting edges 3
 Angle 45°
 Materials tool steel, plastic



Article number	Contents	Diameter	EAN-Code
4315000	1	19 mm	4006885431508

Suction Cup for Halogen Lamps



- for quick and easy halogen light bulb changes
- especially suitable for high-voltage halogen lamps (e.g. GU 10)
- avoids damage to the halogen lamp from touching it with bare fingers

Suitable for material

Very suitable halogen light bulbs, high-voltage halogen lamps (e.g. GU 10)

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5499000	1	400688549906

Centre Punch



Suitable for material

Very suitable stone, steel, sheet steel

Technical data

Materials CV
 Coating Chrome-plated
 Additional product specification inductive-hardened point and impact head
 knurled shank

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
7980010	1	8 mm	125 mm	8 mm	4006885798007

Marking Tool



Suitable for material

Very suitable steel, sheet steel, tile, stone, glass

Technical data

Shape Hexagonal
 Materials steel, tungsten carbide tipped
 Additional product specification carbide tip with soldered conical point
 with carrier clip

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
7985010	1	150 mm	4006885798502



T-square with parallel cutter

Cutting and marking tool for gypsum plasterboard



- moving T-square with continuously adjustment angle stop
- integrated scale for precise marking of angle cuts at exactly the right angle
- additional parallel and strip cutter with trapezium blade enables a series of guided cuts

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Cutting width, max. 970 mm
 Cutting length, max. 1,000 mm
 Angle min - max 0 - 180°

Scope of delivery

1 parallel and strip cutter
 1 trapezium blade 52/0.50 mm

Accessories

4185000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4008000	1	4006885400801

Template for hollow wall boxes

For installing hollow wall boxes



- for determining the precise position of socket holes in hollow walls
- horizontal and vertical levels for precise gauging
- integrated scale and marking aids suitable for all common socket combinations

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 50 x 185 x 15 mm
 Scaling Millimetre (mm)

Product supplements

2157000, 2158000, 3777000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4050000	1	50 mm	185 mm	15 mm	4006885405004

Marking Gauge for Folding Rules

For scoring and marking workpieces



- can turn any commercially available folding rule into a marking gauge
- centring pin for drawing circles
- high-quality 2-piece plastic design

Accessories for
5227000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5221000	1	4006885522107

Level for Folding Rules

For aligning pictures and workpieces



- compatible with all commercially available folding rules
- works similar to the spirit level principle
- durable and robust plastic design

Accessories for
5227000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5222000	1	4006885522206

Internal Dimension Adapter for Folding Rules

For taking internal measurements using a folding rule



- turns any commercially available folding rule into a multi-functional measuring instrument
- for exact measurements in places hard to reach with the rule
- durable and robust

Accessories for
5227000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5223000	1	4006885522305

Contour Gauge

For tracing and transferring cutting lines



- profile gauge made from high-quality plastic for tracing profiles up to 130 mm wide and 30 mm deep
- clamping lever to fix the pins securely
- ideal for accurately fitting laminate, e.g. around heating pipes

Technical data

Working width	130 mm
Working lengths	30 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	105 x 180 x 20 mm

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6949000	1	105 mm	180 mm	20 mm	4006885694903

Laminate Fitter

For precise measurement and transfer of the last row of laminate



- sliding wheel and spring-guided gliding elements for precise and convenient adaptation to the wall profile
- simple and precise transfer of dimensions up to a depth of 23.5 cm
- extra-wide bar for stable placement on the board with various options for dimension adjustments

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 320 x 55 mm
Additional product specification	bar width: 30 mm stop width: 80 mm



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6952000	1	80 mm	320 mm	55 mm	4006885695207

Angular Bevel Gauge with Marking Gauge Function

Practical aid when laying floors and building furniture



- for measuring and transferring angles and for use as a marking gauge
- folding stop for positioning at workpiece makes it easy to mark angles or parallel lines
- scale on the moving leg, for marking parallel lines

Technical data

Additional product specification	leg: 32 cm long and 3.5 cm wide stop: 16.5 cm long and 3.5 cm wide product length: 36 cm (when folded)
----------------------------------	--



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6958000	1	4006885695801



Work safety – Ready for anything

Personal protective equipment by wolcraft keeps you safe, whether doing DIY in your workshop or garden, or working in hazardous areas, such as construction sites. Our personal protective equipment is quality- and safety-certified and is comfortable to use.

Risks



Head injuries
from mechanical impact



Eye injury
from mechanical impact, foreign objects, liquids or optical radiation



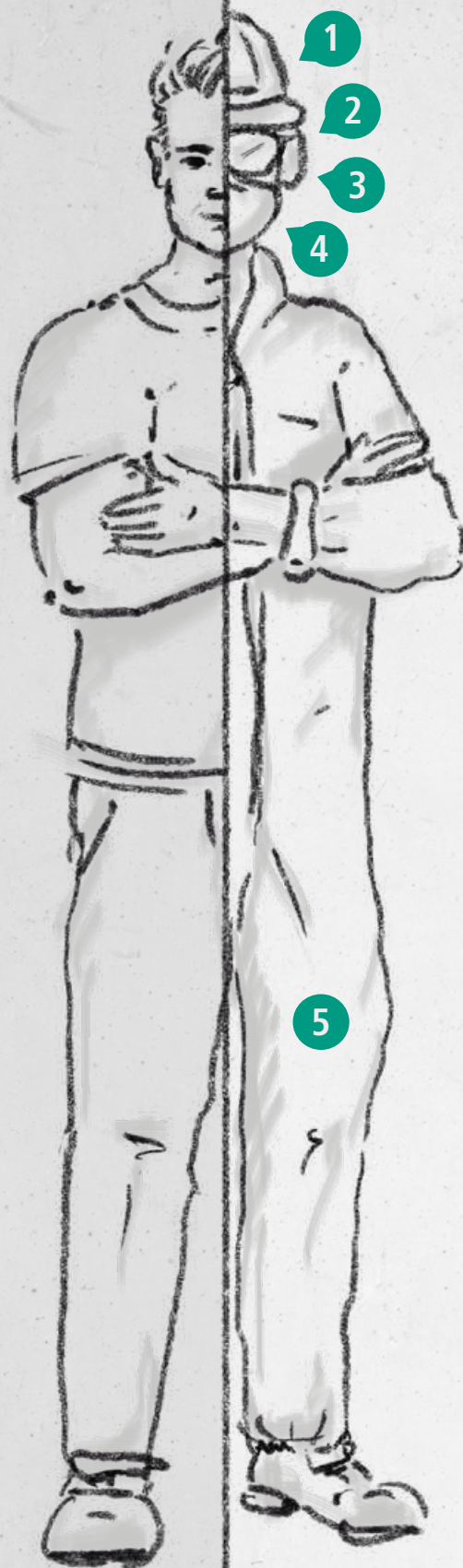
Hearing damage
from loud noise



Injury to the respiratory system
from intake of solid, liquid or gaseous harmful substances



Clothing getting dirty
from dust or thick paint



Solutions



1

Head protection

Safety helmets (hard hats) and caps for protection in different scenarios



3

Ear protection

Ear protectors and hearing protection ear plugs for different noise exposure scenarios



5

Clothing protection

Disposable coveralls and shoe covers
(no PPE)

Shared features of our PPE:

- ✓ Compliant with the PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425 and all other statutory provisions, such as the Product Safety Act
- ✓ Constant quality control
- ✓ All materials are allergy-tested and comply with REACH and PAH regulation



2



Eye protection

Saddle bridge and full-view protection goggles for different protection needs during work, safety and leisure activities



4



Breathing protection

Dust masks and half-masks



Children's protection from wolcraft

Our range of personal protection products also include high-quality equipment for children, such as hard hats (without protective properties) or hearing protection (for areas with slightly increased noise levels) for children 3 years and older.

„Kids“ Full Protection Goggles with Rubber Band, Clear

Standard all-round protection



- small version, suitable for children, full-view plastic lenses for protection against medical risks, compatible with prescription glasses
- ventilation holes prevent fogging, size-adjustable headband for high wearing comfort and secure hold
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	size S with elastic headband
According to standard	EN 166:2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4812000	1	4006885481206

„Safe“ Safety Glasses With Adjustable Temples, Clear

Customisable eye protection



- plastic lenses for protection against mechanical risks, impacts and optical radiation (UV)
- two-component frame with soft inner layer as well as length- and tilt-adjustable temples for high wearing comfort
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	with adjustable temples
According to standard	EN 166:2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4900000	1	4006885490000



„Standard“ Safety Glasses, Clear

Universal eye protection, including for people who wear glasses



- panoramic plastic lenses provide space for prescription glasses
- protection against mechanical risks, impacts and optical radiation (UV)
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	with temples
According to standard	EN 166:2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4901000	1	4006885490109



„Classic“ Full Protection Goggles With Elastic Headband

All-round protection for extreme conditions



- full-view plastic lenses for protection against mechanical risks, liquids and coarse dust, compatible with prescription glasses
- 6 indirect ventilation valves for a clear view, size-adjustable headband
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind



Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	with adjustable elastic headband with 6 ventilation valves
According to standard	EN 166:2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4902000	1	4006885490208

„Standard“ Full Protection Goggles With Elastic Headband, Clear

Standard all-round protection



- full-view plastic lenses for protection against mechanical risks, compatible with prescription glasses
- ventilation holes prevent fogging, size-adjustable headband for high wearing comfort and secure hold
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind



Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	with adjustable elastic headband
According to standard	EN 166:2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4903000	1	4006885490307

„Comfort“ Full Protection Goggles With Sealing Lip and Elastic Headband, Clear, Indirectly Vented

All-round protection designed for comfort



- full-view plastic lenses for protection against mechanical risks, liquids and high-energy impacts (120 m/s)
- very wide field of view, space for prescription glasses, rubber sealing lip, size-adjustable headband
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind



Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	with adjustable elastic headband indirectly vented
According to standard	EN 166:2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4904000	1	4006885490406

„Profi“ Safety Glasses, Tinted (UV Protection)

Modern safety glasses with UV protection



- tinted, scratch-proof and anti-fogging large plastic lenses with UV protection for contrast enhancement and protection against mechanical risks and low-energy impacts (45 m/s)
- padded temples for high comfort when worn for extended periods
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Disc colour	Toned
Additional product specification	with temples
According to standard	EN 166:2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4905000	1	4006885490505

„Profi“ Safety Glasses, Clear

Sporty, modern safety glasses



- large, non-fogging and scratch-proof plastic lenses for protection against mechanical risks and low-energy impacts (45 m/s)
- padded temples for high wearing comfort during extended periods of use
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	with temples
According to standard	EN 166:2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4906000	1	4006885490604

„Sport“ Safety Glasses With Elastic Headband, Clear

Eye protection for active work and sport



- sporty design, comfortable two-component technology and size-adjustable headband
- plastic lenses with anti-scratch coating ensure high durability and perfect vision
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	with temples and adjustable elastic headband
According to standard	EN 166_2001

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4907000	1	4006885490703

Anti-Splinter Goggles With Elastic Headband, Clear

Stylish retro-look eye protection



- circular lenses and screw ring housing in stainless steel finish for the best possible splinter protection
- tubular rubber pad for a comfortable seal, hidden ventilation slots and size-adjustable headband
- EN 166:2001-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Disc colour	Colourless
Additional product specification	with adjustable elastic headband
According to standard	EN 166:2001



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4908000	1	4006885490802

Anti-Blue Light Glasses, Yellow Tinted, Clip-On Frame for Prescription Lenses

Protection against blue light



- integrated light filter protects the retina from harmful blue light
- certified plastic lenses allow unadulterated colour perception
- clip-on frame for adding corrective lenses for optimal vision

Technical data

Disc colour	Yellow
Additional product specification	with temples with clip-on frame for corrective lenses
According to standard	EN 166:2001



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4909000	1	4006885490901

Fine Dust Mask, FFP1 NR D

Protection against non-toxic particles



- filter class FFP1, controlled quality in acc. with standard EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, disposable product
- successful dolomite dust load test (D)
- malleable filter fabric, shapeable nose strip, innovative filter technology for low breathing resistance

Technical data

Filter class	FFP1 NR D
Additional product specification	protects the airways from non-hazardous dust, e.g. from brick walls, concrete, stone, iron, plaster, chalk, gypsum, filler materials, rust, swept dust, graphite, calcium carbonate, marble and sulphur
According to standard	EN 149:2001 + A1:2009
Explanation of technical terms, standards	FFP1 masks afford protection against dust and smoke (solid particles) that are bothersome albeit not a direct health hazard. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 4 times the MAK value. The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4831000	3	4006885483101
4832000	20	4006885483200

Fine Dust Mask, FFP2 NR D

Protection against hazardous particles



- filter class FFP2, controlled quality in acc. with standard EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, disposable product
- successful dolomite dust load test (D)
- malleable filter fabric, shapeable nose strip, innovative filter technology for low breathing resistance

Technical data

Filter class	FFP2 NR D
Additional product specification	respiratory protection against harmful dust, mist and smoke, e.g. from wood, paint, varnish, steel, antimony, ash, barium, concrete, emulsion paint, diesel soot, fluoride, coal dust, copper, solvent-free paints, ozone, fungal and mould spores, titanium, vanadium, cement, pesticides, structural steel, zinc, solder, softwood, rust protection, as well as when working with glass/mineral fibres
According to standard	DIN EN 149:2001 + A1:2009
Explanation of technical terms, standards	FFP2 masks afford protection against solid and liquid particles that are damaging to the health. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value. The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4836000	3	4006885483606
4837000	20	4006885483705

Fine Dust Mask, FFP2 VC NR

Protection against hazardous particles and unpleasant odours



- filter class FFP2 incl. carbon filter, controlled quality in acc. with standard EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, disposable product
- malleable filter fabric, shapeable nose strip
- innovative filter technology and breathing valve for easy breathing (V)

Technical data

Filter class	FFP2 VC NR
Additional product specification	respiratory protection against harmful dust, mist and smoke, e.g. from wood, paint, varnish, steel, antimony, ash, barium, concrete, emulsion paint, diesel soot, fluoride, coal dust, copper, solvent-free paints, ozone, fungal and mould spores, titanium, vanadium, cement, pesticides, structural steel, zinc, solder, softwood, rust protection, as well as when working with glass/mineral fibres or for working in environments with unpleasantly strong organic odours
According to standard	DIN EN 149:2001 + A1:2009
Explanation of technical terms, standards	FFP2 masks afford protection against solid and liquid particles that are damaging to the health. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value. The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4838000	3	4006885483804

Fine Dust Mask, FFP2 V NR D

Protection against hazardous particles



- filter class FFP2, controlled quality in acc. with standard EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, disposable product
- successful dolomite dust load test (D)
- malleable filter fabric, shapeable nose strip, innovative filter technology and breathing valve for easy breathing (V)

Technical data

Filter class

FFP2 V NR D

Additional product specification

respiratory protection against harmful dust, mist and smoke, e.g. from wood, paint, varnish, steel, antimony, ash, barium, concrete, emulsion paint, diesel soot, fluoride, coal dust, copper, solvent-free paints, ozone, fungal and mould spores, titanium, vanadium, cement, pesticides, structural steel, zinc, solder, softwood, rust protection, as well as when working with glass/mineral fibres

According to standard

DIN EN 149:2001 + A1:2009

Explanation of technical terms, standards

FFP2 masks afford protection against solid and liquid particles that are damaging to the health. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value.

The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4840000	3	4006885484009

Fine Dust Mask, FFP3 V NR D

Protection against hazardous and mutagenic particles and pathogens



- filter class FFP3 incl. carbon filter, controlled quality in acc. with standard EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, disposable product
- innovative filter technology and breathing valve for easy breathing (V), successful dolomite dust load test (D)
- malleable filter fabric, shapeable nose strip

Technical data

Filter class	FFP3 V NR D
Additional product specification	respiratory protection against toxic and carcinogenic substances such as dust, mist and smoke, e.g. from arsenic, asbestos, bacteria, beryl, carcinogenic particles, manure, fertilisers, nickel, strychnine, viruses, hardwood and stainless steel
According to standard	DIN EN 149:2001 + A1:2009
Explanation of technical terms, standards	FFP3 masks protect against toxic, solid and liquid particles as well as particles from carcinogenic and radioactive substances, spores, bacteria, viruses and enzymes. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 30 times the MAK value. The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4842000	2	4006885484207

Hygiene Mask

Protects the mouth and nose



- anatomically shaped to protect the mouth and nose from non-toxic coarse particles
- elastic band for securing to the head
- no filter effect, not suitable as personal protective equipment

Technical data

Additional product specification	protects the lower face from dirt and coarse particles
----------------------------------	--

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4849000	5	4006885484900

Half-Mask Respirator With Replacement Filter A1P2 (CE)

Respiratory protection against organic gases and fumes



- soft mask body with replaceable filter A1P2
- variable sealing lip system, adjustable wide elastic straps with quick-release fastener for fast and convenient securing on the head
- EN 140:1998 and EN 14387:2004+A1:2008-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Filter class	A1P2
Additional product specification	for respiratory protection against organic fumes and solid and fluid particles harmful to health, e.g. from acetone, ethanol, adhesives, methanol, spray adhesives, petroleum benzine, cellulose thinner and spray paint
According to standard	EN 140:1998, EN 14387:2004+A1:2008
Explanation of technical terms, standards	A1P2 filters protect against organic gas and vapour, as released from solvents, lacquers and glue, as well as against solid and liquid particles that are hazardous to health. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value. The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.

Scope of delivery

- 1 Half-Mask Respirator With Replacement Filter A1P2 (CE)
- 1 replacement filter A1P2

Accessories

4851000, 4852000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4850000	1	4006885485006

Replacement Filter ABEK (CE)

Replacement filter for half-mask respirator



- protection rating ABEK
- compatible with the wolfcraft half-mask respirator (art. no. 4850000)
- EN 14387:2004 + A1:2008-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

According to standard	EN 14387:2004 + A1:2008
Filter class	ABEK
Additional product specification	for respiratory protection against anorganic gases and fumes as well as acid gas emissions, ammonia and organic ammonia derivatives as can occur for example when working with hydrogen chloride, chlorine, insulation panels, insulation mats, solvent-based paints, phosgene, muriatic acid, sulphur dioxide, nitrous gases, nitrogen oxide and paint strippers

Accessories for

4850000

Article number	Contents	Filter class	EAN-Code
4851000	1	ABEK	4006885485105

Replacement Filter A1P2 (CE)

Replacement filter for half-mask respirator



- protection rating A1P2
- compatible with the wolcraft half-mask respirator (art. no. 4850000)
- EN 14387:2004 + A1:2008-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

According to standard	EN 14387:2004 + A1:2008
Filter class	A1P2
Additional product specification	for respiratory protection against organic fumes and solid and fluid particles harmful to health, e.g. from acetone, ethanol, adhesives, methanol, spray adhesives, petroleum benzine, cellulose thinner and spray paint



Accessories for
4850000

Article number	Contents	Filter class	EAN-Code
4852000	1	A1P2	4006885485204

Fine Dust Mask, Foldable FFP1 NR D

Protection against non-toxic particles



- filter class FFP1, controlled quality in acc. with standard EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, disposable product
- successful dolomite dust load test (D)
- comfortable filter fabric wraps around the face, malleable nose strip, innovative filter technology for low breathing resistance

Technical data

Filter class	FFP1 NR D
Additional product specification	protects the airways from non-hazardous dust, e.g. from brick walls, concrete, stone, iron, plaster, chalk, gypsum, filler materials, rust, swept dust, graphite, calcium carbonate, marble and sulphur
According to standard	EN 149:2001 + A1:2009
Explanation of technical terms, standards	FFP1 masks afford protection against dust and smoke (solid particles) that are bothersome albeit not a direct health hazard. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 4 times the MAK value. The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4911000	1	4006885491106

Fine Dust Mask, Foldable FFP2 NR D

Protection against hazardous particles



- filter class FFP2, controlled quality in acc. with standard EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, disposable product
- successful dolomite dust load test (D)
- comfortable filter fabric wraps around the face, malleable nose strip, innovative filter technology for low breathing resistance

Technical data

Filter class

FFP2 NR D

Additional product specification

respiratory protection against harmful dust, mist and smoke, e.g. from wood, paint, varnish, steel, antimony, ash, barium, concrete, emulsion paint, diesel soot, fluoride, coal dust, copper, solvent-free paints, ozone, fungal and mould spores, titanium, vanadium, cement, pesticides, structural steel, zinc, solder, softwood, rust protection, as well as when working with glass/mineral fibres

According to standard

EN 149:2001 + A1:2009

Explanation of technical terms, standards

FFP2 masks afford protection against solid and liquid particles that are damaging to the health. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 10 times the MAK value.

The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4912000	1	4006885491205

Fine Dust Mask, Foldable FFP3 V NR

Protection against hazardous and mutagenic particles and pathogens



- filter class FFP3, controlled quality in acc. with standard EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, disposable product
- malleable filter fabric, shapeable nose strip
- foldable, with innovative filter technology and breathing valve for easy breathing (V)

Technical data

Filter class	FFP3 V NR
Additional product specification	respiratory protection against toxic and carcinogenic substances such as dust, mist and smoke, e.g. from arsenic, asbestos, bacteria, beryl, carcinogenic particles, manure, fertilisers, nickel, strychnine, viruses, hardwood and stainless steel
According to standard	EN 149:2001 + A1:2009
Explanation of technical terms, standards	FFP3 masks protect against toxic, solid and liquid particles as well as particles from carcinogenic and radioactive substances, spores, bacteria, viruses and enzymes. The maximum admissible pollutant concentration is 30 times the MAK value. The MAK value (German abbreviation for maximum workplace concentration) is the maximum permitted concentration of a substance in the (breathing) air at the workplace in the form of gas, vapour or suspended particles, which is not considered hazardous to the health, even if one is usually exposed to such concentration 8 hours a day and a maximum of 40 hours a week.

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4913000	1	4006885491304

Compact Ear Protectors „Kids“, Blue (CE)

For extended periods of use for light noise exposure, foldable



- reduce ambient noise by 26 dB (SNR value -26 dB), H-30 dB, M-23 dB, L-15 dB - ideal for use in many noisy situations
- adjustable hard earmuff, blue, with soft plastic cushions, size-adjustable headband, suitable for children, foldable
- EN 352-1-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	26 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 30 dB / M 23 dB / L 15 dB
Additional product specification	earmuff size M/L
According to standard	EN 352-1



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4813000	1	4006885481305

Compact Ear Protectors „Kids“, Pink (CE)

For extended periods of use for light noise exposure, foldable



- reduce ambient noise by 26 dB (SNR value -26 dB), H-30 dB, M-23 dB, L-15 dB - ideal for use in many noisy situations
- adjustable hard earmuff, pink, with soft plastic cushions, size-adjustable headband, suitable for children, foldable
- EN 352-1-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	26 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 30 dB / M 23 dB / L 15 dB
Additional product specification	earmuff size M/L
According to standard	DIN 352-1



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4814000	1	4006885481404

Compact Ear Protectors (CE)

For extended periods of use for light noise exposure, foldable



- reduces ambient noise by 26 dB (SNR value -29 dB), H-30 dB, M-23 dB, L-15 dB - ideal for use on industrial machinery
- adjustable red hard earmuffs with soft plastic cushions, size-adjustable headband, suitable for sizes M and L, foldable
- EN 352-1-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	26 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 30 dB / M 23 dB / L 15 dB
Additional product specification	earmuff size M/L size adjustable foldable - space-saving storage
According to standard	EN 352-1

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4865000	1	4006885486508

Ear Plugs in Storage Box (CE)

Comfortable reusable noise protection



- reduce ambient noise by 21 dB (H-21 dB, M-18 dB, L-18 dB), ideal protection for light noise exposure, for working with power tools and construction machinery
- made of soft thermoplastic with fin structure, Ø 7-13 mm, suitable for all customary sizes
- EN 352-2-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	21 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 21 dB / M 18 dB / L 18 dB
Materials	soft, thermoplastic material
Additional product specification	size M
According to standard	EN 352-2

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4866000	2	4006885486607

Standard Ear Protectors (CE)

For occasional use for medium noise exposure



- reduce medium ambient noise by 29 dB (SNR value -29 dB), H-33 dB, M-27 dB, L-17 dB - ideal for working with power tools and construction machinery
- adjustable red hard earmuffs with soft plastic cushions, size-adjustable headband, suitable for sizes S, M and L
- EN 352-1-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	29 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 33 dB / M 27 dB / L 17 dB
Additional product specification	earmuff size S/M/L
According to standard	EN 352-1

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4868000	1	4006885486805

Professional Ear Protectors (CE)

For professional use for high noise exposure, foldable



- reduce high ambient noise by 30 dB (SNR value -29 dB), H-31 dB, M-28 dB, L-19 dB - ideal for use with a plate vibrator, compressor or similar equipment
- adjustable red hard earmuffs with soft plastic cushions, size-adjustable headband, suitable for sizes M and L, foldable
- EN 352-1-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	30 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 31 dB / M 28 dB / L 19 dB
Additional product specification	size adjustable foldable - space-saving storage
According to standard	EN 352-1

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4870000	1	4006885487000

Ear Plugs

Practical reusable noise protection on a cord



- reduce ambient noise by 21 dB (H-21 dB, M-18 dB, L-18 dB), ideal protection for light noise exposure, for working with power tools and construction machinery
- made of soft thermoplastic with fin structure, Ø 7-13 mm, suitable for all customary sizes
- EN 352-2-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	21 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 21 dB / M 18 dB / L 18 dB
Materials	soft, thermoplastic material
Additional product specification	size M
According to standard	EN 352-2

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4872000	1	4006885487208

Ear Plugs (CE) With Headband

Practical reusable noise protection on a headband



- reduce ambient noise by 24 dB (SNR value -24 dB), (H-27 dB, M-20 dB, L-19 dB), ideal protection for light noise exposure for working with power tools and construction machinery
- made of soft thermoplastic with fin structure, Ø 7-13 mm, suitable for all customary sizes
- EN 352-2-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	24 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 27 dB / M 20 dB / L 19 dB
According to standard	EN 352-2

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4873000	1	4006885487307

Disposable Ear Plugs (CE)

Disposable hearing protection for heavy noise exposure



- reduce ambient noise by 30 dB (H-30 dB, M-27 dB, L-21 dB)
- ideal for once-off protection for heavy noise exposure, e.g. for working with circular saws, chainsaws or angle grinders
- made of soft, malleable foam for high wearing comfort and optimum sealing of the ear canal against noise

Technical data

Dampening value SNR	30 dB
Insulation value, HML	H 30 dB / M 27 dB / L 21 dB
According to standard	EN 352-2

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4874000	8	4006885487406

„Kids“ Toy Helmet

For children's rooms and sandpits



- high-quality children's toy with no protective properties, for children aged 3 and up
- pleasant fit thanks to adjustable headband, low weight for child-friendly wearing comfort
- authentic replica of a protective helmet, in signal yellow



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4815000	1	4006885481503

Industrial Safety Helmet (Hard Hat) (CE)

Industrial safety helmet (hard hat)



- penetration-resistant with an energy-absorbing shape to protect against falling objects, mechanical impacts as well as pointed and sharp objects, in acc. with EN 397
- designed to withstand temperatures from -30°C to 70°C
- easy size adjustment for head circumferences from 53 to 62 cm, with universal slots for hearing protectors

Technical data

Additional product specification impact energy absorbing shape
According to standard EN 397



Article number	Contents	Colour	EAN-Code
4853000	1	Yellow	4006885485303
4855000	1	White	4006885485501

Bump Cap, Black

Stylish cap with concealed hard shell



- baseball cap design for a sporty and casual look for tasks where an industrial safety helmet is not mandatory but there is a slight risk of injury
- concealed hard shell protects against bumps and abrasions, e.g. when gardening or doing interior works
- EN 812-tested quality for peace of mind

Technical data

Colour Black
According to standard EN 812



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4858000	1	4006885485808

Comfort Knee Pads

For comfort while working in a kneeling position



- colourless protective cap suitable for rough and delicate surfaces
- elastic gel inserts for joint-protecting cushioning
- ergonomically secured via a single band, they offer high wearing comfort and ease of movement

Technical data

According to standard DIN EN 14404



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4860000	2	4006885486003

Shoe Covers

For protecting floors



- protect delicate surfaces from footprints and dust
- lightweight non-woven material with practical elasticated opening for pulling on quickly over shoes
- 40 cm long, suitable for EU shoe sizes up to 48

Technical data

Colour White
 Additional product specification length approx. 40 cm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4877000	4	4006885487703

Disposable Coverall with Hood

Full-body garment protection



- full-body coverall with concealed zip effectively protects clothing from dirt and dust
- breathable non-woven material for high wearing comfort
- elasticated hood and waist as well as wrist and ankle cuffs for optimum adaptation to the contours of the body

Technical data

Colour White
 Assembly size XL
 Additional product specification elastic band at the waistline, and at the end of arms and legs with zip cover

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4890000	1	4006885489004

Work Safety Kit, 3 pieces (CE)

Practical set for renovations and interior works



- full protection goggles (DIN EN 166:2001) to protect against fragments, particles and dust - ideal for people who wear glasses
- fine dust mask, FFP1, DIN EN 149:2001 + A1:2009, protection against non-toxic particles
- ear protectors with an SNR rating of -29 dB for ideal protection for medium noise exposure (DIN EN 352-1:2002)

Technical data

Additional product specification

protective goggles: with adjustable elastic strap, ideal for people who wear glasses

fine dust mask: comfortable fit thanks to the mouldable nose piece and soft filter material; protection against coarse non-toxic dust

ear protectors: attenuation value SNR 29 dB; specific insulation H 33, M 27, L 17 dB; earmuff size M

Scope of delivery

1 full protection goggles, EN 166:2001

1 fine dust mask, FFP1 NR D, EN 149:2001 + A1:2009

1 ear protectors, EN 352-1:2002

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
4871000	1	3 pcs.	4006885487109



Wood joints – A multitude of options

These clever helpers from wolcraft make it easy to create perfectly fitted T-butt, corner or edge-to-edge wood joints. Our products are not only precise, but also easy to use.

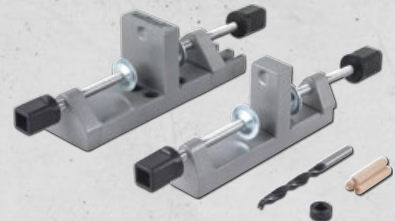


Dowelmaster

The complete starter set for all customary dowel pin joints in wood consists of a Dowelmaster, wooden dowels, wood drill bits, centre points, depth stops and wood glue.



Dowel pins



Universal Dowelling Set

The set for perfectly fitted wood joints and dowel holes without measuring and marking consists of a drill gauge with board clamp, a wood drill bit with depth stop, and wooden dowel pins.



Dowelling Jig

The multi-functional drill gauge is ideal for creating dowel joints, rows of support holes in shelves and cabinets, and for drilling holes for hinges and fittings for furniture.



Biscuit joint



Multi-Wood Jointer

The universal attachment for angle grinders is ideal for milling biscuit joints with precision.



Screw joint



Undercover Jig

The set for drilling and fastening hidden wood joints consists of the undercover jig, step drill bit, screwdriver blade, depth stop, hexagonal key, screws and screw-hole covers.

Step Drill Bit Set for Undercover Jig

Accessory/spare part for the undercover jig set



- step drill bit, Ø 9.5 mm, 180 mm long, made of HSS
- accessory and spare part for the undercover jig set (4642000)
- includes depth stop for restricted-depth drilling

Scope of delivery

1 step drill bit Ø 9.5 mm
1 depth stop Ø 9.5 mm

Accessories for

4642000, 4642100

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
2933000	1	4006885293304

Universal Dowelling Set

For perfectly fitting dowel holes without the need for measuring and marking



- practical set for clamping, drilling and dowelling without the need for measuring and marking
- wood dowel joiner with three drill guide bushes for 6, 8 and 10 mm dowel pins and board clamp for board thicknesses of 12 - 30 mm
- includes 8 mm Ø wood drill bit with depth stop and 40 dowel pins

Technical data

Board thickness 12 - 30 mm

Scope of delivery

1 wood dowel joiner, 2 pcs.
1 wood twist drill bit Ø 8 mm
1 depth stop Ø 8 mm
40 dowel pins Ø 8 mm

Accessories

2730000, 2731000, 2732000, 2733000, 2751000, 2755000, 2905000, 2906000, 2907000, 2908000, 2909000, 2910000

Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
3750000	1	6, 8, 10 mm	4006885375000

Dowelmaster - dowel gauge for wood joints

Drill gauge for perfect corner, T-butt and edge-to-edge joints in boards/wood



- for making perfect edge-to-edge, corner and T-butt joints with dowel pins with 6, 8, 10 mm Ø
- suitable for boards with a thickness of 12-30 mm, adjustable without tools
- Guide bushes and integrated stop pin for error-free positioning of the drill holes

Technical data

Board thickness 12 - 30 mm

Accessories

2730000, 2731000, 2732000, 2733000, 2751000, 2755000, 2905000, 2906000, 2907000, 2908000, 2909000, 2910000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4640000	1	4006885464001

Undercover Jig Set

Complete sets for invisible fastenings



- includes undercover jig, step drill bit, depth stop, hexagonal key, screwdriver blade, screw-hole cover and wood screw
- complete set for concealed corner butt, T-butt and edge-to-edge joints
- high-quality plastic case for practical and orderly storage

Scope of delivery

- 1 undercover jig
- 1 step drill bit, HSS, Ø 9.5 mm, l = 180 mm
- 1 depth stop, Ø 9.5 mm
- 1 Allen key A/F 3
- 1 screwdriver blade l = 150 mm
- 10 screw-hole covers, beech, Ø 9.3 mm, l = 46 mm
- 10 wood screws, 4 x 25 mm
- 10 wood screws, 4 x 30 mm
- 10 wood screws, 4 x 40 mm
- 10 wood screws, 4 x 60 mm

Accessories

2928000, 2933000, 2939000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4642000	1	4006885464209
4642100	1	4006885464216

Universal Dowelmaster Set

The complete starter set for all standard wood dowel joints



- includes quick dowelling jig, dowel pins, wood drill bit, centre points, depth stops and wood glue
- complete set for perfectly fitting and secure corner butt, T-butt and edge-to-edge joints with 6, 8 and 10 mm dowel pins
- in a high-quality plastic case for practical and orderly storage

Technical data

Board thickness 12 - 30 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 dowelmaster - dowel gauge for wood joints
- 26 dowel pins, beech, Ø 6 mm, l = 30 mm
- 22 dowel pins, beech, Ø 8 mm, l = 40 mm
- 16 dowel pins, beech, Ø 10 mm, l = 40 mm
- 3 wood twist drill bits CV, Ø 6, 8, 10 mm
- 6 centre points - dowel marking points, 2x Ø 6, 8, 10 mm
- 3 depth stops Ø 6, 8, 10 mm
- 1 tube of wood glue, 20 ml
- 2 Allen keys A/F 2 and A/F 2.5

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4645000	1	4006885464506

Dowelling Jig

Multifunctional drill gauge for dowel joints and rows of shelf support holes



- 5-in-1 function: guidance aid and dowel template for 32 mm shelf support holes as well as edge-to-edge, corner butt and T-butt joints
- high-quality design, 670 mm long, for boards up to 600 mm long and 12-40 mm thick
- two integrated scales, 32 mm shelf support holes, moveable drill slide with exchangeable bushes for drill holes with 5, 6, 8 and 10 mm Ø

Technical data

Product width	87 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	87 x 670 x 50 mm
Board thickness	12 - 40 mm

Accessories

2730000, 2731000, 2732000, 2733000, 2751000, 2755000, 2905000, 2906000, 2907000, 2908000, 2909000, 2910000

Article number	Contents	Dimensions of product (w x d x h)	EAN-Code
4650000	1	87 x 670 x 50 mm	4006885465008

Dowel Pins

For use in wood joints



- made from dried beech wood in accordance with DIN 68150
- compatible with the universal dowel pin set (3750000), the universal dowelmaster (4640000), the universal dowel pin box (4645000) and the dowelling jig (4650000)
- grooved texture for optimum purchase in the dowel hole

Technical data

Materials dried beech wood
According to standard DIN 68150

Accessories for

3750000, 4640000, 4645000, 4650000



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Board thickness	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2905000	200	6 mm	12 - 14 mm	30 mm	4006885290501
2906000	50	6 mm	12 - 14 mm	30 mm	4006885290600
2907000	150	8 mm	15 - 18 mm	40 mm	4006885290709
2908000	40	8 mm	15 - 18 mm	40 mm	4006885290808
2909000	120	10 mm	19 - 30 mm	40 mm	4006885290907
2910000	30	10 mm	19 - 30 mm	40 mm	4006885291003

Dowel Kit Ø 6 mm

Kit for making dowel joints



- kit consisting of centre points, wood drill bit, depth stop and dowel pins for use in wood joints
- 4 centre points for exact marking of opposite dowel holes
- wood drill bit with precision-ground rough cutter and centring tip, reliable setting of the drilling depth using depth stop

Technical data

Board thickness 12 - 14 mm

Scope of delivery

4 centre points - dowel marking points Ø 6 mm
1 wood twist drill bit Ø 6 mm
1 depth stop Ø 6 mm
25 dowel pins Ø 6 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2916000	1	6 mm	4006885291607

Dowel Kit Ø 8 mm

Kit for making dowel joints



- kit consisting of centre points, wood drill bit, depth stop and dowel pins for use in wood joints
- 4 centre points for exact marking of opposite dowel holes
- wood drill bit with precision-ground rough cutter and centring tip, reliable setting of the drilling depth using depth stop

Technical data

Board thickness 15 - 18 mm

Scope of delivery

4 centre points - dowel marking points Ø 8 mm
 1 wood twist drill bit Ø 8 mm
 1 depth stop Ø 8 mm
 22 dowel pins Ø 8 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2917000	1	8 mm	4006885291706

Dowel Kit Ø 10 mm

Kit for making dowel joints



- kit consisting of centre points, wood drill bit, depth stop and dowel pins for use in wood joints
- 4 centre points for exact marking of opposite dowel holes
- wood drill bit with precision-ground rough cutter and centring tip, reliable setting of the drilling depth using depth stop

Technical data

Board thickness 19 - 30 mm

Scope of delivery

4 centre points - dowel marking points Ø 10 mm
 1 wood twist drill bit Ø 10 mm
 1 depth stop Ø 10 mm
 19 dowel pins Ø 10 mm



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	EAN-Code
2918000	1	10 mm	4006885291805

Dowel Pins for Undercover Jig

Accessory for the undercover jig set



- made from dried beech wood in accordance with DIN 68150
- compatible with undercover jig set (4642000)
- grooved texture for optimum purchase in the dowel hole

Technical data

According to standard DIN 68150

Accessories for

4642000, 4642100



Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
2939000	30	40 mm	4006885293908

Jointing Biscuits

For making flat dowel joints



- made from beech wood, compressed under high pressure
- suitable for wood joints using the multiwood milling cutter (2920000)
- available in a range of sizes for different board thicknesses

Technical data

Materials beech wood, compressed under high pressure

Accessories for

2920000



Article number	Contents	Jointing biscuits size	Board thickness	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
2921000	50	1	10 - 12 mm	15 mm	45 mm	4 mm	4006885292109
2922000	50	1	13 - 15 mm	19 mm	55 mm	4 mm	4006885292208
2923000	50	1	16 mm	23 mm	61 mm	4 mm	4006885292307

Screw-Hole Covers for Undercover Jig

Accessory for the undercover jig set



- 12 screw-hole covers made of dried beech wood for invisible screw connections in wood
- accessory and after-sales product for the undercover jig set (4642000)
- 9.3 mm Ø, 46 mm long

Accessories for
4642000, 4642100



Article number	Contents	Product diameter	EAN-Code
2928000	12	9.3 mm	4006885292802

Wooden Plugs

For sealing knot and drill holes



- pine wood plugs
- ideal for screw-hole covers and for sealing knot holes
- available in a range of diameters (Ø 15 - 40 mm)

Technical data

Product height 10 mm
Additional product specification Ø 15 - 40 mm



Article number	Contents	Product diameter	EAN-Code
2940000	50	15 mm	4006885294004
2941000	40	20 mm	4006885294103
2942000	20	25 mm	4006885294202
2943000	10	30 mm	4006885294301
2944000	10	35 mm	4006885294400
2945000	8	40 mm	4006885294509

Centre Points - Dowel Marking Points

Clever marking aid for exact dowel holes



- set of 4 centre points for exact marking of opposite dowel holes
- available in a range of diameters for different dowel thicknesses
- ground, pointed centring pin for clear marking of the drilling position



Article number	Contents	Working diameter	Board thickness	EAN-Code
2911000	4	6 mm	12 - 14 mm	4006885291102
2912000	4	8 mm	15 - 18 mm	4006885291201
2913000	4	10 mm	19 - 30 mm	4006885291300



Vinyl and laminate cutter – Product comparison

Shared features of our cutters:

- ✓ Low-noise work
- ✓ Dust-free work, ideal for working directly at the laying site
- ✓ Special blade geometry for clean cuts with no splintering



Wolfcraft's laminate cutters are a good alternative to jigsaws and mitre saws. They cut laminate and vinyl boards almost silently, without electricity and without producing any dust.



LC 100
(6933000)

Laminate cutter for smaller projects



LC 600
(6937000)

Powerful laminate cutter



VLC 800
(6939000)

Professional cutter for vinyl and laminate



VLC 1000
(6940000)

Professional cutter for all material thicknesses

<p>Laminate Up to 8 mm (solid material)</p>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<p>Laminate Up to 11 mm (incl. footfall sound insulation)</p>		✓	✓	✓
<p>Laminate Up to 11 mm (solid material)</p>			✓	✓
<p>Laminate Up to 14 mm (solid material)</p>				✓
<p>Vinyl and design flooring Up to 11 mm</p>			✓	✓
Work support			✓	✓
Angle adjustment with and without stop	90°	45°/90° 0–180°	45°/90° 0–180°	45°/90° 0–180°

VLC 800 Vinyl and Laminate Cutter

The professional cutter for vinyl and laminate



- for almost all laminate types, including those with integrated footfall sound insulation, as well as click vinyl planks and self-adhesive vinyl tiles with a width of up to 465 mm
- high-performance, laser-cut, coated blade and intelligent blade geometry for maximum precision
- offers maximum comfort for large-scale floor laying projects - with minimal noise and dust and no need for power

Suitable for material

Very suitable Vinyl, Laminate

Technical data

Cutting width, max.	465 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	197 x 661 x 211 mm
Product weight	3.5 kg
Back square	90°
Laminate thickness, max.	11 mm
Vinyl thickness, max.	6 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 VLC 800 Vinyl and Laminate Cutter
- 1 Allen key
- 1 Material support

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	Packaging type	EAN-Code
6939000	1	197 mm	661 mm	211 mm	3.5 kg	Cardboard	4006885693906

VLC 1000 Vinyl and Laminate Cutter

The professional and powerful cutter power for floorboards up to 14 mm thick



- for particularly thick laminate, vinyl, and design flooring up to 14 mm thick and 370 mm wide, as well as professional use
- gear unit with 3-fold power transmission and a patented return mechanism for effortless cutting and moving back the blade
- offers maximum ease for large-scale floor laying projects, especially with thick materials - with minimal noise and dust and no need for power

Suitable for material

Very suitable Laminate, Vinyl, Design flooring

Technical data

Cutting width, max.	370 mm
Back square	90°
Design thickness, max.	11 mm
Laminate thickness, max.	14 mm
Vinyl thickness, max.	6 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 VLC 1000 Vinyl and Laminate Cutter
- 1 Allen key
- 1 Material support

Article number	Contents	Packaging type	EAN-Code
6940000	1	Cardboard	4006885694002

Jigsaw blade set, 3 pcs. HCS, T-shank, laminate and parquet



Suitable for material

Very suitable Softwood, Plywood, Plastic-coated chipboard, Laminate, Parquet

Technical data

Product length (depth)	100 mm
Working lengths	75 mm
Cut quality	Clean, straight cuts Clean curved cuts
Cutting depth	3 - 25 mm
Tooth spacing	1.65 mm
Tooth shapes	conically ground
Shank version	T-shank
Materials	HCS

Scope of delivery

2 jigsaw blades with wide design for straight cuts
1 jigsaw blade with narrow design for curved cuts

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
2379000	1	3 pcs.	4006885237902

Comfort Knee Pads

For comfort while working in a kneeling position



- colourless protective cap suitable for rough and delicate surfaces
- elastic gel inserts for joint-protecting cushioning
- ergonomically secured via a single band, they offer high wearing comfort and ease of movement

Technical data

According to standard DIN EN 14404



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4860000	2	4006885486003

Handsaw with Bent Handle

For sawing work close to the floor



- bent handle, which rotates 180°, allows you to make cuts close to the floor
- suitable for right- and left-handed users
- ideal for shortening door frames to create clean finishes on newly laid floors

Suitable for material

Very suitable Wood

Technical data

Working lengths 255 mm
 Working height 55 mm
 Handle Wooden handle

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6925000	1	4006885692503

Pulling Ledge

Basic pulling ledge



- for the alignment and joint-free connection of laminate boards
- 3 felt pads underneath to protect the flooring
- ideal for joint-free laying of laminate, particularly at the end of the room, e.g. to push laminate underneath the door frame

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 25 x 310 x 15 mm
 Materials metal



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6927000	1	25 mm	310 mm	15 mm	4006885692701

Profi Crow Bar

Pulling ledge for demanding floor laying work



- high-quality professional design with large contact surface and lever function
- felt-coated underside offering optimal protection for material surfaces
- ideal for joint-free laying of laminate, particularly at the end of the room, e.g. to push laminate underneath the door frame

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 120 x 440 x 60 mm
Materials metal

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6928000	1	120 mm	440 mm	60 mm	4006885692800

Tapping Block

Tapping block for laminate



- for the alignment and joint-free connection of laminate boards
- geometry of the face side protects the tongue and groove
- suitable for commercially available laminate planks

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 300 x 50 x 27 mm
Materials wood



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6929000	1	300 mm	50 mm	27 mm	4006885692909

Plastic Spacer Wedges



- essential to maintain the correct distance from the laminate edge to the wall
- prevent damage from expansion of the material
- the wedge shape and specially designed ribbing allow optimum adjustment of the distance and prevent slipping when laying

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x H) 30 x 58 mm
Materials plastic



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product height	EAN-Code
6930000	40	30 mm	58 mm	4006885693005

Laminate Laying Set

Attractively priced set of basic equipment for laying flooring



- for laying laminate, parquet and cork flooring
- pulling ledge and tapping block for joint-free connection of the rows
- spacing guides for creating expansion gaps

Suitable for material

Very suitable Laminate, Parquet, cork

Scope of delivery

1 pulling ledge
1 tapping block
20 spacer wedges



Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
6931000	1	22 pcs.	4006885693104

Hammer Pulling Ledge

3-in-1 product for joint-free connection of laminate and parquet



- replaces hammer, tapping block and pulling ledge - ideal tool for the last row of planks
- reduces the error rate to zero and rules out injuries and damage caused by the hammer
- can be used in push or pull direction, for panels with a thickness of 7 mm and above



Suitable for material

Very suitable Laminate, Parquet, wood flooring

Technical data

Working width 150 mm
Working heights 7 - 13 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H) 170 x 410 x 80 mm
Handle Plastic handle
Materials steel, plastic

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6945000	1	170 mm	410 mm	80 mm	4006885694507

Universal Wedges

The multifunction 2-in-1 wedges



- can be used as spacing guides for expansion joints or as a wedge
- push-fit connection for variable sizes in wedge or block shape
- secure hold saves frequent re-adjustment of the joint and spacings

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 35 x 6 x 60 mm
Materials plastic



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6946000	30	35 mm	6 mm	60 mm	4006885694606

"Laying Laminate and Design Flooring" Essentials Package

Complete set consisting of pulling ledge, tapping block and 30 universal wedges



- practical set of 3 problem-solvers for pulling together rows of laminate and design floorboards and creating an expansion gap around the outside
- pulling ledge, tapping block and 30 universal wedges from wolcraft at a special price
- for a gap-free surface and uniform expansion gaps

Scope of delivery

- 1 tapping block
- 1 pulling ledge
- 30 universal wedges



Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
6975000	1	32 pcs.	4006885697508

"Attaching Skirting Boards" Essentials Package

Complete set consisting of bevel and mitre box, Japanese saw and MG 200 caulking gun



- 3 problem solvers for all the challenges involved in obtaining a perfectly cut and installed skirting board
- bevel and mitre box, Japanese saw and MG 200 caulking gun of wolcraft, at a special price
- for ideally fitted baseboards and skirting boards with precise mitres

Scope of delivery

- 1 Bevel and Mitre Box
- 1 Japanese Saw
- 1 MG 200 caulking gun

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
6977000	1	3 pcs.	4006885697706

Angular Bevel Gauge

For automatic angle bisector



- to measure the wall angle and automatically display the correct cutting angle
- integrated angle stop to mark angles easily
- magnet to attach it securely onto the saw

Technical data

Angle min - max 30 - 180°
Materials plastic

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6921000	1	50 mm	345 mm	70 mm	4006885692107

Bevel and mitre box

2-in-1 product for precise baseboards



- for measuring angles and subsequently sawing precise mitres, e.g. for baseboards
- for tracing 85° - 180° angles and automatically transferring the mitre angle without errors to the saw
- integrated guide pins for the handsaw enable the precise sawing of baseboards

Suitable for material

Very suitable suitable for baseboards up to a width of 30 mm

Technical data

Angle min - max 85 - 180°

Product supplements

4024000, 6950000, 6951000



Article number	Contents	Working height	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6948000	1	70 mm	100 mm	353 mm	105 mm	4006885694804
6948200	1	100 mm	100 mm	353 mm	140 mm	4006885694828

Contour Gauge

For tracing and transferring cutting lines



- profile gauge made from high-quality plastic for tracing profiles up to 130 mm wide and 30 mm deep
- clamping lever to fix the pins securely
- ideal for accurately fitting laminate, e.g. around heating pipes

Technical data

Working width 130 mm
Working lengths 30 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H) 105 x 180 x 20 mm

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6949000	1	105 mm	180 mm	20 mm	4006885694903

Laminate Fitter

For precise measurement and transfer of the last row of laminate



- sliding wheel and spring-guided gliding elements for precise and convenient adaptation to the wall profile
- simple and precise transfer of dimensions up to a depth of 23.5 cm
- extra-wide bar for stable placement on the board with various options for dimension adjustments

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 320 x 55 mm
Additional product specification	bar width: 30 mm stop width: 80 mm

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6952000	1	80 mm	320 mm	55 mm	4006885695207

Angular Bevel Gauge for Mitre Saws

For measuring and transferring angles



- for measuring and transferring wall angles from 30 to 180° and subsequent alignment of the angle at the mitre saw
- automatic angle bisector for the correct mitre cut makes your work easier and reduces errors
- incl. telescopic corner callipers for outside corners and foldable stop for easy marking at the workpiece

Technical data

Angle min - max	30 - 180°
-----------------	-----------

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6957000	1	4006885695702

Angular Bevel Gauge with Marking Gauge Function

Practical aid when laying floors and building furniture



- for measuring and transferring angles and for use as a marking gauge
- folding stop for positioning at workpiece makes it easy to mark angles or parallel lines
- scale on the moving leg, for marking parallel lines

Technical data

Additional product specification	leg: 32 cm long and 3.5 cm wide stop: 16.5 cm long and 3.5 cm wide product length: 36 cm (when folded)
----------------------------------	--

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6958000	1	4006885695801

"Fitting Laminate and Design Flooring" Essentials Package

Complete set consisting of universal angle & try square, contour gauge and laminate fitter



- a practical set with 3 problem solvers for all challenges you face when accurately fitting laminate and design flooring
- Contour gauge, laminate fitter and universal angle & try square from wolfcraft, at a special price
- for a perfect surface finish with accurate wall edges and clean contours

Scope of delivery

- 1 universal angle & try square 300 mm
- 1 contour gauge
- 1 laminate fitter

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
6976000	1	3 pcs.	4006885697607



Drywall – For each work step

wolcraft provides a full product range for all steps in drywall projects. With our innovative quality products, we win the trust of professional tradespeople and give DIY enthusiasts the help they need to successfully complete their projects.

Constructing the metal stud frame

Cutting



Metal shears

Joining



Profile compound pliers

Cutting plasterboards

Cutting to size



T-square with parallel cutter

Cutting out



Hand jigsaw

Working on edges



Triple-blade edge planer



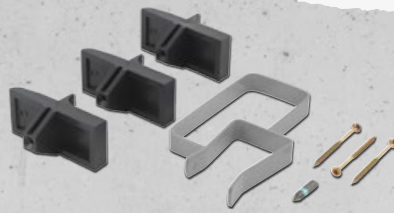
Plasterboard cutter with rail



Adjustable hole saw

Clamping and fixing

Installation aids for positioning tasks and screw fastening



Fixing set for gypsum plasterboards

Installation aids



Board lifter with hook

Screw fastening

Screwdriving tools for fastening screws flush and at the correct depth

Flush screw fastening



Screwdriver attachment for interior work

Smoothing joints

Filling



Smoothing trowel



Surface scraper

For a smooth and stable support surface

Sanding



Hand-held sander for plasterboard



Surface sander set for plasterboard

For an even surface appearance

Metal shears

For cutting metal profiles



- micro-serration for a precise cut pattern and clean first cut on smooth sheet metal
- optimal leverage effect for effortless working when making straight and curved cuts
- ergonomic, slip-resistant two-component handle and one-hand locking mechanism

Suitable for material

Very suitable

sheet metal max. 1.2 mm, stainless steel sheet max. 0.7 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4027000	1	4006885402706

Profile Compound Pliers

Crimping pliers for metal profiles during drywall installation



- quick and permanent joining of C and U metal profiles with a maximum thickness of 2 x 0.6 mm
- optimal leverage effect for effortless working
- high-quality metal design

Suitable for material

Very suitable

thin steel profile

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4029000	1	4006885402904

T-square with parallel cutter

Cutting and marking tool for gypsum plasterboard



- moving T-square with continuously adjustment angle stop
- integrated scale for precise marking of angle cuts at exactly the right angle
- additional parallel and strip cutter with trapezium blade enables a series of guided cuts

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Cutting width, max. 970 mm
 Cutting length, max. 1,000 mm
 Angle min - max 0 - 180°

Scope of delivery

1 parallel and strip cutter
 1 trapezium blade 52/0.50 mm

Accessories

4185000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4008000	1	4006885400801

Triple-Blade Edge Planer

For gypsum plasterboards with perfectly bevelled front edges



- Three high-performance blades for precise 35° cutting edges in one pass with minimal filling required
- suitable for board thicknesses of 9.5 and 12.5 mm
- ergonomic cradle for controlled and safe working from the first to the last millimetre

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Scope of delivery

3 trapezium blades 52/0.50 mm

Accessories

4185000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4009000	1	4006885400900

Block Plane

The extra-wide one-hand plane for plasterboard



- wide rasp surface measuring 150 x 57 mm for fast work progress on gypsum plasterboard and smooth surfaces
- ergonomically shaped hand cradle for comfortable one-handed working
- high-quality plastic design

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Working width 57 mm
Working lengths 150 mm

Accessories

4039000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4013000	1	4006885401303

Plasterboard Cutter with Rail

For scoring, breaking and cutting plasterboard in one pass



- fast, exact cutting of gypsum plasterboards, reduces the amount of filling required subsequently
- clever scoring, breaking and cutting technology without moving and flipping the board, for cuts of up to 900 mm
- ergonomic handle position for comfortable handling

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Cutting length, max. 900 mm
Additional product specification max. cutting length with extension (art. no. 4019000) 1900 mm

Scope of delivery

1 trapezium blade 52/0.50 mm
1 hook blade 51/0.50 mm

Accessories

4019000, 4185000, 4188000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4014000	1	4006885401402

Rail Extension for Plasterboard Cutter

For extending the plasterboard cutter



- extends the plasterboard cutter with rail to max. 1900 mm
- high-quality aluminium design

Technical data

Cutting length, max. 1,900 mm

Accessories for

4014000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4019000	1	4006885401907

Board saw

For sawing plasterboard, plastic and wood



- 350 mm blade length and conically ground and hardened tooth tips
- durable, impact-resistant plastic grab handle
- versatile in use, for example for fitting door cut-outs during drywall installation

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard, plastic, wood

Technical data

Cutting width 1.5 mm
 Working lengths 350 mm
 Handle Plastic handle
 Tooth spacing 3.6 mm
 Tooth shapes conically ground
 Material thickness 0.85 mm
 Material/coating property HCS
 Additional product specification universal teeth
 hardened tooth tips

Product supplements

6948000, 6948200

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4024000	1	4006885402409

Edge Planer

For chamfering edges and planing transitions



- two-component handle with soft zone for comfortable, safe working
- replaceable rasp plate
- high-quality plastic design

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 57 x 258 x 94 mm
 Handle 2-component handle
 Materials Plastic, Metal

Accessories

4041000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4026000	1	57 mm	258 mm	94 mm	4006885402607

Keyhole Saw

For small recesses and free forms in plasterboard



- 5 mm Ø makes it possible to saw small diameters and free forms
- two-component handle for ergonomic guidance
- drill tip for easy plunging into the plasterboard

Technical data

Drill diameter 5 mm
 Drill length 175 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4031000	1	4006885403109

Hand Jigsaw

For cutouts in plasterboard



- cutting teeth ground into the blade's body for an easy first cut and fast work progress
- induction-hardened teeth for long life and ground blade tip for plunge cuts
- two-component handle with soft zone for convenient and safe guidance

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Handle 2-component handle

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4033000	1	4006885403307

Rasp Plate for Block Plane

Replacement rasp plate for the block plane



- compatible with 4013000
- wide rasp surface of 150 x 57 mm for fast work progress
- easy attachment to the block plane

Accessories for
4013000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4039000	1	4006885403901

Rasp Plate for Edge Planer

Replacement plate for the edge planer



- compatible with 4026000
- easy plate replacement
- easy attachment to the edge planer

Accessories for
4026000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4041000	1	4006885404106

Adjustable hole saw

For sawing various diameters during refurbishment and interior works



- infinitely adjustable in three steps: loosen, adjust synchronously, fasten
- fine, clean cuts through drywall materials like OSB, plasterboard, softwood
- three integrated scales for all standard dimensions

Suitable for material

Very suitable Gypsum plasterboard, OSB panel, Softwood, Plywood

Technical data

Cutting depth 30 mm
 Shaft diameter 8.5 mm
 Direction of rotation Clockwise rotation
 Additional product specification With three straight-set, toothed blades

Scope of delivery

1 hexagonal key A/F 2.5
 1 hexagonal key A/F 4

Accessories
5979000

Article number	Contents	Diameter	Shaft diameter	Shank version	EAN-Code
5977000	1	45 - 90 mm	8.5 mm	Triangular shank	4006885597709
5978000	1	45 - 130 mm	8.5 mm	Triangular shank	4006885597808

Fixing Set for Gypsum Plasterboards

Fixing aid for installing gypsum plasterboards on ceilings and sloping areas



- permits the single-handed installation of gypsum plasterboards on ceilings and sloping areas
- for effortless and safe working
- reusable

Scope of delivery

- 1 fixing clamp, metal
- 3 crosses, plastic
- 1 bit, Pozidriv PZ 2
- 3 wood screws, 4 x 60 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4040000	1	4006885404007

Ceiling Support

For positioning, holding and fixing gypsum plasterboards



- permits the single-handed installation of gypsum plasterboards on ceilings and sloping areas
- telescopes from 1.6-2.9 m, precision adjustment using pump mechanism
- max. load capacity 30 kg

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Working heights 160 - 290 mm
Load capacity 30 kg

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4042000	1	4006885404205

Board Lifter with Hook

Installation aid for gypsum plasterboards



- optimal leverage effect for lifting gypsum plasterboards and pushing them together on the wall
- practical foot operation
- completely made of metal, with broad resting surface

Suitable for material

Very suitable gypsum plasterboard

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 75 x 215 x 65 mm
Additional product specification completely made of metal with broad resting surface with hook

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4045000	1	75 mm	215 mm	65 mm	4006885404502

2 Plasterboard Bits With Depth Stop, Crosshead (PH 2)

2 Solid bits for interior work



- 2 Solid bits, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 2)
- press-on depth stop for reliably inserting screws to the perfect depth in gypsum plasterboard, wood panels and chipboard
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Phillips®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Scope of delivery

2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Phillips® drive (PH 2)

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1342000	2	PH 2	Phillips®	25 mm	4006885134201

2 Plasterboard Bits With Depth Stop, Crosshead (PZ 2)

2 Solid bits for interior work



- 2 Solid bits, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 2)
- press-on depth stop for reliably inserting screws to the perfect depth in gypsum plasterboard, wood panels and chipboard
- ¼" hexagon drive (shank to ISO 1173 - C 6.3)

Technical data

Product length (depth)	25 mm
Screwdriver insert type	Pozidriv®
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 6.35 mm (¼")

Scope of delivery

2 Solid bits, 25 mm, for crosshead screws with Pozidriv® drive (PZ 2)

Article number	Contents	Large screwdriver insert	Screwdriver insert type	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
1344000	2	PZ 2	Pozidriv®	25 mm	4006885134409

Screwdriver Attachment for Interior Works

For depth-restricted fastening of plasterboard



- with depth stop for adjustable screwing depth, for fastening plasterboard to the correct insertion depth
- magnet holds the screw on the bit
- plastic cap offers an unobstructed view of the work area with bit and screw

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (1/4") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
Additional product specification	with magnet and depth stop

Scope of delivery

- 1 Screwdriver Attachment for Interior Works
- 1 Phillips® PH 2 bit

Accessories

4053000

Article number	Contents	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
4055000	1	65 mm	4006885405509

Tape & Zip Door Set

Dust protection device



- compatible with standard doors with a width of up to 1 m
- extra-strong construction sheeting, strong adhesive tape and self-adhesive zipper for optimal sealing
- reliably keeps out dust

Technical data

Film strength	100 µm
Additional product specification	construction sheeting 2.20 x 1.25 m

Scope of delivery

- 1 piece of extra-strong construction sheeting (100 µm), 2200 x 1250 mm
- 1 self-adhesive zipper
- 1 strong adhesive tape

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
4005000	1	3 pcs.	4006885400504

Telescopic handle

Accessory for the surface sander



- includes adapter for use with paint rollers, compatible with wolcraft surface sanders (4052000)
- for distance from dust when sanding or for overhead work on ceilings and sloping areas
- telescopes from 1.2 to 2 m

Technical data

Working heights	1.2 - 2 m
-----------------	-----------

Accessories for 4052000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4012000	1	4006885401204

Smoothing trowel

For professional transitions and joins



- 300 x 130 mm blade made from rust-proof stainless steel for wide material application
- ergonomic two-component handle for comfortable guidance
- long ridge for optimal stability

Technical data

Working width	130 mm
Working lengths	300 mm
Handle	2-component handle
Materials	stainless steel (Inox)

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4043000	1	4006885404304

Empty Cartridges

For self-mixed joint sealants



- 310 ml empty cartridge for inserting self-mixed joint sealants into corners and hard-to-reach places
- resealable cartridge tip protects the joint sealant against drying out
- compatible with all wolcraft caulking guns

Technical data

Volume 310 ml

Scope of delivery

3 cartridge tips with closable caps



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4044000	3	4006885404403

Professional taping knife

For filling transitions in plasterboard walls



- ergonomically shaped two-component handle with soft zone for safe and comfortable working
- flexible, 150 mm wide steel blade
- includes a PH 2 bit for tightening screws

Technical data

Handle 2-component handle
 Materials stainless steel (Inox)
 Additional product specification flexible steel blade 150 mm
 rust-proof

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4047000	1	150 mm	4006885404700

Template for hollow wall boxes

For installing hollow wall boxes



- for determining the precise position of socket holes in hollow walls
- horizontal and vertical levels for precise gauging
- integrated scale and marking aids suitable for all common socket combinations

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 50 x 185 x 15 mm
 Scaling Millimetre (mm)

Product supplements

2157000, 2158000, 3777000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4050000	1	50 mm	185 mm	15 mm	4006885405004

Professional scraper

For filling transitions in plasterboard walls



- ergonomically shaped two-component handle with soft zone for safe and comfortable working
- flexible, 50 mm wide steel blade
- specially rounded edges for removing every last bit of filler material from the plaster mixing pot

Technical data

Handle	2-component handle
Materials	stainless steel (Inox)
Additional product specification	flexible 50 mm steel blade rust-proof

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4051000	1	50 mm	4006885405103

Surface sander set for plasterboard

For efficient sanding of plasterboard surfaces



- velcro backing for easy-fix grit cloths for fast changes
- round 225 mm Ø sanding disc remains flat and stable on the surface for continuous sanding progress
- can be used with the optional telescopic handle for working away from sanding dust

Technical data

Product diameter	225 mm
Receptacle for grinding and polishing tools	With easy-fix fibre

Scope of delivery

- 1 sanding disc
- 1 easy-fix grit cloth, 120-grit
- 1 ceiling holder for telescopic handle

Accessories

2287000, 2288000, 5617000, 4012000

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	Product diameter	EAN-Code
4052000	1	3 pcs.	225 mm	4006885405202

Hand-Held Sander for Plasterboard

For controlled, ergonomic sanding of plasterboard surfaces



- serrated clamping holders for fixing the grit cloth securely
- for 115 x 280 mm grit cloths
- two-component handle with soft zone for convenient and safe guidance

Scope of delivery

- 1 grit cloth, 120-grit, 115 x 280 mm

Accessories

1988000, 1996000, 8406600, 4058000



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4056000	1	4006885405608

Telescopic Handle for Hand-Held Sander

Accessory for the hand-held sander



- includes adapter for use with paint rollers, compatible with wolcraft hand-held sanders (4056000)
- for distance from dust when sanding or for overhead work on ceilings and sloping areas
- telescopes from 1.2 to 2 m

Technical data

Working heights 1.2 - 2 m

Scope of delivery

1 Telescopic Handle for Hand-Held Sander
1 ceiling holder

Accessories for

4056000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4058000	1	4006885405806

Surface Scraper

For professional filling



- extra-wide, flexible blade made from stainless steel for high-quality surfaces
- effective and comfortable over large surfaces for fast work progress
- easy-to-clean handle with receptacle made from strong aluminium

Suitable for material

Very suitable for applying filler material to plasterboard walls

Technical data

Handle 2-component handle
Materials Stainless steel
Additional product specification blade made of stainless steel
receptacle made from strong aluminium extruded profile

Article number	Contents	Working width	EAN-Code
4062000	1	200 mm	4006885406209
4063000	1	250 mm	4006885406308

Hand Sander Set

For smoothing transitions



- clamping handle for 115 x 280 mm grit cloths, includes 2x 120-grit and 2x 220-grit grit cloths
- for breaking the edges of plasterboards, fibrous plasterboards, porous concrete, etc.
- ideal for sanding clean transitions on plasterboard walls

Scope of delivery

1 clamping handle, sanding surface 110 x 232 mm
4 grit cloths, 280 x 115 mm, SiC grit 120, 220

Accessories

1988000, 1996000, 8406600

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
8722000	1	4006885872202



SB 60 Saw Buck

The portable and compact saw buck for firewood



- fast and safe sawing of one-metre logs
- stop bar and chain-safe wooden boards with integrated scale for 25 and 33 cm
- quick-folding system for time-saving assembly and disassembly, mobile use and space-saving storage

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	540 x 600 x 1000 mm
Dimensions of folded product	540 x 230 x 1100 mm



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
5119000	1	540 mm	600 mm	1,000 mm	4006885511903

Saw Buck

The sturdy and stable saw buck for firewood



- fast and safe sawing of one-metre logs - just 2-3 cuts for a wheelbarrow full of firewood
- stop bar and chain-safe wooden boards with integrated scale for 25, 33 and 66 cm
- quick-folding system for time-saving assembly and disassembly, mobile use and space-saving storage

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H)	700 x 675 x 1120 mm
Dimensions of folded product	1330 x 115 x 1150 mm
Additional product specification	also suitable for single pieces of wood saw marks at 25, 50 and 75 cm (for 25 cm logs) and 33 and 66 cm (for 33 cm logs)



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
5121000	1	700 mm	675 mm	1,120 mm	4006885512108

Stacking Aid for Firewood

Size-adjustable firewood store



- up to 1 m high and 2.34 m wide for well ventilated storage of up to 1.17 cubic metres of firewood
- can be extended from 1.72 m to 2.34 m for flexible adjustment to the available floor space
- suitable for 25-50 cm logs, ideal for outdoor use

Technical data

Working width	1720 - 2340 mm
Working heights	1045 mm
Receptacle capacity	1.17 cbm
Additional product specification	can be loaded up to a height of 1.0 m and a width of 2.34 m

Article number	Contents	Working width	Working heights	EAN-Code
5122000	1	1720 - 2340 mm	1045 mm	400688512207

Modular XXL Stacking Aid for Firewood

Modular, size-adjustable firewood store



- up to 1.4 m high and 3.2 m wide for well ventilated storage of up to 1.6 cubic metres of firewood
- 4 extension units, each with a length of 425 mm, for flexible adjustment to the available floor space
- suitable for 25-50 cm logs, ideal for outdoor use

Technical data

Working width	1766 - 3241 mm
Working heights	1036 - 1460 mm
Receptacle capacity	1.6 cbm
Additional product specification	can be loaded up to a height of 1.4 m or a width of 3.2 m



Article number	Contents	Working width	Working heights	EAN-Code
5125000	1	1766 - 3241 mm	1036 - 1460 mm	400688512504







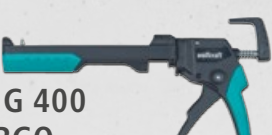


Caulking guns – Product comparison

Features of our caulking guns:

- ✓ Robustly made of GFRP
- ✓ Powerful, with 280 kg discharge pressure
- ✓ Compatible with all customary standard cartridges
- ✓ Rotatable cartridge for optimal application in corners
- ✓ Drip-stop prevents oozing



wolcraft caulking guns are characterised by high quality and easy handling. With additional features for convenience and ergonomic working, we provide the optimal tool for individual requirements.

Type	Description	Suitability and max. pressure	Drip-stop	Rotatable cartridge
 MG 100	The standard press for hobby and household use	Silicone, acrylic 130 KG	✓	
 MG 200	The standard press with extra convenience features	Silicone, acrylic 130 KG	✓	90°
 MG 310 COMPACT	The space-saving compact gun	Silicone, acrylic, adhesives 160 KG	✓	360°
 MG 350	The powerful caulking gun	Silicone, acrylic, adhesives 180 KG	✓	360°
 MG 400 ERGO	The ergonomic gun with gripping distance adjustment	Silicone, acrylic, adhesives 180 KG	✓	360°
 MG 550	The versatile gun with optional power boost	Silicone, acrylic, adhesives, special sealants 220 KG	✓	360°
 MG 600 PRO	The professional gun for maximum power transmission	Silicone, acrylic, adhesives, special sealants, construction chemicals, bitumen 280 KG		

MG 100 Caulking Gun

Standard press for hobby and household use



- with 130 kg of pushing pressure for easy silicone and acrylic application
- compatible with 310 ml cartridges
- automatic drip-stop function prevents oozing

Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Acrylic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 65 x 350 x 175 mm
 Product weight 0.3 kg
 Discharge pressure 130 kg

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
4351000	1	65 mm	350 mm	175 mm	0.3 kg	4006885435100

MG 200 Caulking Gun

Standard press with comfort extras



- 130 kg of pushing pressure for applying silicone and acrylic from 310 ml cartridges
- special comfort features: rotating grip sleeve and two-component handle
- automatic drip-stop function prevents oozing

Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Acrylic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 350 x 65 x 175 mm
 Product weight 0.366 kg
 Discharge pressure 130 kg
 Additional product specification Sturdy design made of fibreglass reinforced plastic

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
4352000	1	350 mm	65 mm	175 mm	0.366 kg	4006885435209

MG 350 Caulking Gun

The powerful caulking gun



- for applying silicone, acrylic and adhesive from 310 ml cartridges
- optimal guidance thanks to 360° rotating grip sleeve
- automatic drip-stop function prevents oozing

Suitable for material

Very suitable Acrylic, Silicone, Adhesive

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 398 x 64 x 171 mm
 Discharge pressure 180 kg

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4353000	1	398 mm	64 mm	171 mm	4006885435308



MG 400 ERGO Caulking Gun

Ergonomic gun with gripping distance adjustment



- 180 kg of pushing pressure for effortlessly applying adhesive, silicone and acrylic from 310 ml cartridges
- gripping distance can be individually adapted to the hand size
- automatic drip-stop function prevents oozing

Suitable for material

Very suitable Acrylic, Silicone, Adhesive

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 387 x 64 x 171 mm
 Discharge pressure 180 kg

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4354000	1	387 mm	64 mm	171 mm	4006885435407

MG 300 Caulking Gun



Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Acrylic

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 90 x 360 x 195 mm
 Product weight 0.465 kg
 Materials plastic
 Additional product specification Sturdy design made of fibreglass reinforced plastic

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
4355000	1	90 mm	360 mm	195 mm	0.465 kg	4006885435506

MG 600 PRO Caulking Gun

The professional gun for maximum power transmission



- for professionally applying special sealants, construction chemicals, bitumen, adhesive, silicone and acrylic from 310 ml cartridges
- 280 kg of pushing pressure makes it suitable for even the most viscous materials
- extremely high power transmission thanks to the powerful feed mechanism for fatigue-free working

Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Acrylic, Adhesive, Bitumen, Special sealant, Construction chemicals

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 181 x 391 x 72 mm
 Product weight 0.785 kg
 Discharge pressure 280 kg

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
4356000	1	181 mm	391 mm	72 mm	0.785 kg	4006885435605

MG 310 COMPACT Caulking Gun

The space-saving compact gun



- lightweight and compact - fits into even the smallest toolbox
- practical quick change holder for 310 ml cartridges, e.g. adhesive, silicone and acrylic
- automatic drip-stop function prevents oozing

Suitable for material

Very suitable Acrylic, Silicone, Adhesive

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 351 x 88 x 176 mm
 Discharge pressure 160 kg



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4357000	1	351 mm	88 mm	176 mm	4006885435704

MG 550 Caulking Gun

The strong and versatile gun



- for applying sealants, tile cements, adhesive, silicone and acrylic from 310 ml cartridges
- particularly versatile thanks to the choice of optional added leverage and powerful feed mechanism or drip-stop function
- easy handling thanks to 360° rotatable cartridge shell, two-component handle and ladder hook

Suitable for material

Very suitable Acrylic, Silicone, Adhesive, Special sealant

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 387 x 64 x 171 mm
 Discharge pressure 220 kg



Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
4358000	1	387 mm	64 mm	171 mm	4006885435803

Empty Cartridges

For self-mixed joint sealants



- 310 ml empty cartridge for inserting self-mixed joint sealants into corners and hard-to-reach places
- resealable cartridge tip protects the joint sealant against drying out
- compatible with all wolcraft caulking guns

Technical data

Volume 310 ml

Scope of delivery

3 cartridge tips with closable caps



Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4044000	3	4006885404403

Joint Smoother Set, 4 pcs.

For finishing sealing joints



- 4 joint smoothers made of TPU plastic, for all common widths, radii and chamfers
- 2 special smoothers for tight spaces, 2 standard smoothers, transparent storage box
- elastic, low-maintenance material with good gliding properties

Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Acrylic

Scope of delivery

Manual for perfect work results
Storage box for order and overview

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
4330000	1	4 pcs.	4006885433007

Joint Smoother Set, 2 pcs.

For finishing sealing joints



- 2 joint smoothers made of TPU plastic, for smoothing silicone joints
- profiles for all common widths, radii and chamfers
- elastic, low-maintenance material with good gliding properties

Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Acrylic

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
4331000	1	2 pcs.	4006885433106

Joint Smoother Fan Set, 5 pcs.

For finishing sealing joints



- practical pocket-sized fan set
- 5 smoothers for all common radii and chamfers
- long-lasting PP plastic that is easy to clean

Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Acrylic

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
4332000	1	5 pcs.	4006885433205

Joint Filler Profile

For backfilling joints



- made of polyethylene foam (PE) for prefilling excessively deep connection or expansion joints
- ideal for achieving proper dual-flank adhesion
- saves filler and ensures good sound and heat insulation

Technical data

Colour Grey
 Additional product specification High elasticity
Water-resistant

Article number	Contents	Product diameter	Product length (depth)	EAN-Code
4360000	1	10 mm	6,000 mm	4006885436008
4361000	1	15 mm	6,000 mm	4006885436107
4362000	1	20 mm	6,000 mm	4006885436206

Joint Repair Kit

For renovating joints



- joint knife for quick and easy removal of old silicone and acrylic joints
- joint smoother for precise smoothing of the new caulk bead
- 4 smoother profiles for the joint smoother; round: Ø 8 and 12 mm; oblique: 5 and 10 mm

Scope of delivery

1 joint knife
 1 joint smoother
 4 smoother profiles, round: Ø 8 x 12 mm, oblique: 5 x 10 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4364000	1	4006885436404

Cartridge Tips

For resealing plastic cartridges



- for all 280, 290, 300 and 310 ml cartridges with coarse thread
- sealable cartridge tip
- slows down the rate at which the cartridge material dries out

Technical data

Additional product specification Cartridge tip with a length of 107.5 mm, cartridge tip opening min. Ø 3 mm

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4365000	4	4006885436503

Angled Cartridge Tip

For grouting hard-to-reach places



- rotatable from 0-90° for working in hard-to-reach places
- for all 280, 290, 300 and 310 ml cartridges with coarse thread

Technical data

Additional product specification Overall cartridge tip length of 99 mm, 78 mm long when angled 90°

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
4366000	2	4006885436602

SP 100 Joint Smoother Set

For clean, smooth joints



- 4-piece set for smoothing silicone and acrylic joints
- for standard edges and radii: 45° edge profile: width 6 / 8 / 10 / 12 / 15 mm; round profile: radius 7 / 10.5 / 14.5 mm
- easy to clean

Suitable for material

Very suitable Silicone, Acrylic

Technical data

Additional product specification 45° edge profile: width 6 / 8 / 10 / 12 / 15 mm
round profile: radius 7 / 10.5 / 14.5 mm

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
4369000	1	4 pcs.	4006885436909



Deck Flooring Drilling Set, 3 pcs.

For uniform fastening of deck boards



- deck board drilling guide for exact positioning and guided predrilling of the drill holes in a line
- adjustable for deck boards with a width ranging between 100 and 145 mm
- screw starter with countersink and depth stop for repeat drill holes with the same drilling and countersinking depth

Suitable for material

Very suitable

Terrace wood

Scope of delivery

- 1 deck board drilling guide
- 1 HSS screw starter Ø 4 mm, with countersink
- 1 Allen key A/F 2

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
6960000	1	3 pcs.	4006885696006

Magnetic Bit Holder

For depth-limited fastening of deck boards



- adjustable depth stop with unobstructed view of the work area
- magnet holds the screw on the bit
- includes stainless steel Torx bit, for rust-proof screw heads

Technical data

Receptacle for screwdriver insert	6.35 mm (¼") hexagon socket
Shank version	Hexagon shank A/F 8.5 mm
Additional product specification	with magnet and depth stop

Scope of delivery

- 1 magnetic bit holder
- 1 stainless steel TORX® TX 25 bit

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6961000	1	4006885696105

Deck Building Starter Kit for Concealed Fastening

The invisible joining system for wood decks



- combines a high-end look with optimal under-deck ventilation and protection against waterlogging
- drilling and fastening gauge for quick and easy installation on the underside of the board
- suitable for deck boards with a width ranging between 100 and 150 mm, sufficient for approx. 7 running metres of deck joists as substructure for 140 mm deck boards

Technical data

Additional product specification for approx. 7 running metres of deck joists as substructure for 140 mm deck boards
suitable for deck boards with a width ranging between 100 and 150 mm

Scope of delivery

1 drilling and fastening gauge
50 joiners
300 stainless steel screws, Torx TX 20
1 magnetic bit holder
1 stainless steel bit, Torx TX 20

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6971000	1	4006885697102

„Concealed Fastening“ Joiner Set for Deck Boards

Joiners for invisibly fastened wood decks



- no visible fastenings for high-end look
- create distance between the deck joists and wood boards for optimal ventilation and protection against waterlogging
- movement zone of the joiners compensates the swelling and shrinking movements of the wood

Suitable for material

Very suitable Deck wood

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
6972000	1	4006885697201
6974000	1	4006885697409

Joiner Set for First and Last Deck Boards

For a clean deck finish



- safe installation of the first and last deck boards on the visible front side of the deck joists
- permits a clean visual finish to the deck with invisible fastening
- includes 60 stainless steel screws, Torx TX 20

Suitable for material

Very suitable Deck wood

Scope of delivery

10 joiners for the first and last boards
60 stainless steel screws, Torx TX 20

Article number	Contents	Scope of delivery / Contents	EAN-Code
6973000	1	10 joiners for the first and last boards, 60 stainless steel screws, Torx TX 20	4006885697300

Installation Clamp

For aligning deck boards



- for deck boards with a width of up to 20 cm, ideal in combination with the spacing guides
- span width of 450 mm and clamping force of 120 kg for exact alignment and immobilisation during fastening
- includes 2 clamping jaws for using the installation clamp as a one-hand clamp

Suitable for material

Very suitable Deck boards up to a width of 20 cm

Technical data

Clamping pressure 120 kg



Article number	Contents	Clamping width	EAN-Code
6985000	1	450 mm	4006885698505

Spacing Guides

For uniform spaces between the deck boards



- two sides with a different gap dimension for expansion gaps of 6 or 8 mm
- guarantees a clean and uniform gap pattern in combination with the installation clamp
- high-quality plastic design

Suitable for material

Very suitable Deck wood

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 40 x 42 x 33 mm
Materials plastic

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6986000	10	40 mm	42 mm	33 mm	4006885698604

Support Pads for Deck Building

Structural wood protection for deck building



- as support points for the substructure of wood decks
- 10 mm high and 90 x 90 mm wide, for distance between the foundation and deck joists
- protect against waterlogging and premature rotting of the deck wood

Suitable for material

Very suitable Deck wood

Technical data

Product dimensions (W x D x H) 90 x 90 x 10 mm
Materials rubber

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	EAN-Code
6987000	20	90 mm	90 mm	10 mm	4006885698703

Deck Building Set, 11 pcs.

The complete set for fast, precise deck installation



- installation clamp (incl. 2 interchangeable clamping jaws for converting the one-hand clamp) and 5 spacing guides for a uniform deck board laying pattern
- deck board drilling guide for exact positioning and guided predrilling of the drill holes in a line
- screw starter with countersink and depth stop for repeat drill holes with the same drilling and countersinking depth

Scope of delivery

- 1 installation clamp
- 1 deck board drilling guide with 4 mm drill bushes
- 1 HSS screw starter Ø 4 mm, with countersink
- 5 spacing guides
- 2 clamping jaws for using the installation clamp as a one-hand clamp
- 1 Allen key A/F 2

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
6988000	1	11 pcs.	4006885698802



Tile cutters – Product comparison



The innovative technical design and top quality of wolcraft's tile cutters ensure perfect results for all tiling projects. The range offers the right model for every user – from DIY enthusiasts to professional tradespeople.

Type	Cutting length	Cutting width with parallel stop	Tile thickness	Work supports	Base plate material	Guide
TC 460  For small sizes	460 mm	50–155 mm	4–10 mm	✓	Aluminium	GRP bearings
TC 600  The all-rounder	600 mm	50–155 mm	4–10 mm	✓	Aluminium	GRP bearings
TC 610 W  Compact with wooden base plate	610 mm	50–300 mm	3–10 mm		Wood	C-profile, ball bearings
TC 670 Expert  Innovative technology for repeat cuts	670 mm	50–300 mm	4–14 mm	✓	Aluminium	C-profile, ball bearings
TC 710 PW  Professional cutter with wooden base plate	710 mm	50–300 mm	3–14 mm	✓ (integrated)	Wood	C-profile, ball bearings
TC 710 PM  Professional cutter with metal base plate	710 mm	50–300 mm	3–14 mm		Aluminium	C-profile, ball bearings

TC 710 PW Tile Cutter

The traditional tile cutter



- heavy, solid professional design with a 18 mm thick multiplex base plate
- C-profile guide with six ball bearings, 20 mm cutting wheel, cuts up to 710 mm in length through tile thicknesses of 3 - 14 mm
- movable, extendable breaking wedge for breaking the tile immediately after cutting

Technical data

Cutting length, max.	710 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	255 x 930 x 125 mm
Product weight	10.5 kg
Tile thickness	3 - 14 mm
Materials	Metal, Wood
Additional product specification	Heavy, solid and stable design Base plate made from 18 mm thick multiplex cutting width with stop 50 - 300 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 TC 710 PW Tile Cutter
- 1 cutting wheel made of tungsten carbide (TC), Ø 20 mm, bore 5 mm
- 1 guide rail with angle stop

Accessories

5551000, 5556000, 5557000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
5553000	1	255 mm	930 mm	125 mm	10.5 kg	400688555303

TC 670 „Expert“ Tile Cutter

The cutter for large tiles - adjust once for perfect repeat cuts



- precise cutting guidance over 67 cm thanks to low-maintenance grooved ball bearings and C-profile rails
- controlled, exact tile breaking thanks to variable contact pressure for tile thicknesses from 4 - 14 mm
- includes extension elements for large tile sizes

Technical data

Cutting length, max.	670 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	530 x 1015 x 305 mm
Product weight	6.14 kg
Tile thickness	4 - 14 mm
Materials	Aluminium, Metal, Plastic
Additional product specification	Cutting width with stop 50 - 300 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 TC 670 „Expert“ Tile Cutter
- 1 cutting wheel made of tungsten carbide (TC) and TiN, Ø 20 mm, bore 5 mm
- 1 guide rail with angle stop
- 2 material supports

Accessories

5551000, 5556000, 5552000, 5557000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
5555000	1	530 mm	1,015 mm	305 mm	6.14 kg	400688555501

TC 600 Tile Cutter

The basic tile cutter



- compact tile cutter for smaller tiles up to a cutting length of 600 mm and a material thickness of 4 - 10 mm
- synthetic plain bearings, oval rails and two conical tips at 45° and 90° for easy cutting and breaking
- guide rail with angle stop up to 45° for repeat and diagonal cuts

Technical data

Cutting length, max.	600 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	240 x 780 x 240 mm
Product weight	2.16 kg
Tile thickness	4 - 10 mm
Materials	Aluminium, Metal, Plastic
Additional product specification	cutting width with stop 50 - 155 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 cutting wheel made of tungsten carbide (TCT), Ø 15 mm, bore 6.1 mm
- 1 stop rail
- 2 material supports
- 1 TC 600 Tile Cutter

Accessories

5557000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
5558000	1	240 mm	780 mm	240 mm	2.16 kg	4006885555808

TC 460 Tile Cutter

The tile cutter for small sizes



- compact tile cutter for small tiles up to a cutting length of 460 mm and a material thickness of 4 - 10 mm
- synthetic plain bearings, oval rails and two conical tips at 45° and 90° for easy cutting and breaking
- guide rail with angle stop up to 45° for repeat and diagonal cuts

Technical data

Cutting length, max.	460 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	240 x 640 x 240 mm
Product weight	1.72 kg
Tile thickness	4 - 10 mm
Materials	Aluminium, Metal, Plastic
Additional product specification	cutting width with stop 50 - 155 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 TC 460 Tile Cutter
- 1 cutting wheel made of tungsten carbide (TC), Ø 15 mm, bore 6.1 mm
- 1 guide rail with angle stop
- 2 material supports

Accessories

5557000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
5559000	1	240 mm	640 mm	240 mm	1.72 kg	4006885555907

TC 610 W Tile Cutter

The compact tile cutter on a wooden base plate



- for cutting and breaking tiles up to a cutting length of 610 mm and a material thickness of 3 - 10 mm in the traditional way
- C-profile guide with two triple ball bearings and 15 mm cutting wheel for smooth cuts
- integrated metal cone for easy tile breaking

Technical data

Cutting length, max.	610 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	250 x 795 x 120 mm
Product weight	5.5 kg
Tile thickness	3 - 10 mm
Materials	Metal, Wood
Additional product specification	Stable, robust design on wooden base Integrated metal cone for easy tile breaking Cutting width with stop 50 - 300 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 cutting wheel made of tungsten carbide (TCT), Ø 15 mm, bore 6.1 mm
- 1 guide rail with angle stop
- 1 TC 610 W Tile Cutter

Accessories

5557000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
5561000	1	250 mm	795 mm	120 mm	5.5 kg	4006885556102

TC 710 PM Tile Cutter

The professional tile cutter with clever breaking mechanism



- C-profile guide with six low-maintenance ball bearings and 20 mm cutting wheel for smooth cuts up to 710 mm in length through tile thicknesses of 3 - 14 mm
- heavy, non-slip and rigid metal design
- spring-loaded and non-slip load-bearing area for an optimal breaking result using the extendable breaking wedge

Technical data

Cutting length, max.	710 mm
Product dimensions (W x D x H)	255 x 930 x 125 mm
Product weight	11.3 kg
Tile thickness	3 - 14 mm
Materials	Aluminium, Metal, Plastic
Additional product specification	Heavy, non-slip and rigid metal design Cutting width with stop 50 - 300 mm

Scope of delivery

- 1 cutting wheel made of tungsten carbide (TCT), Ø 20 mm, bore 5 mm
- 1 guide rail with angle stop
- 1 TC 710 PM Tile Cutter

Accessories

5551000, 5556000, 5557000

Article number	Contents	Product width	Product length (depth)	Product height	Product weight	EAN-Code
5565000	1	255 mm	930 mm	125 mm	11.3 kg	4006885556508

Cutting Wheel for Tile Cutter

Spare part



- compatible with TC 670 PROJECT and EXPERT, TC 710 PW and PM
- 20 mm Ø and 5 mm bore

Technical data

Product diameter 20 mm

Accessories for

5550000, 5553000, 5555000, 5565000

Article number	Contents	Material	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
5556000	1	Tungsten carbide	5 mm	4006885555600
5551000	1	Tungsten carbide, TIN coated	5 mm	4006885555105

Parallel Stop for TC 670 Tile Cutter

For cutting long tiles on TC 670 Tile Cutters



- compatible with the TC 670 EXPERT and PROJECT, easy mounting
- large contact surface for straight cuts and angle cuts of up to 10° for wall levelling
- maximum cutting width 350 mm

Technical data

Cutting width, min. 50 mm
 Cutting width, max. 300 mm
 Cutting length, max. 670 mm
 Angle min - max 10°
 Materials metal

Accessories for

5550000, 5555000

Article number	Contents	Material	EAN-Code
5552000	1	Metal	4006885555204

Cutting Wheel for Tile Cutter

Spare part



- compatible with TC 610 W, TC 600, TC 460
- made of tungsten carbide
- 15 mm Ø and 6.1 mm bore

Suitable for material

Very suitable Tile

Technical data

Product diameter 15 mm
 Materials tungsten carbide

Accessories for

5558000, 5559000, 5561000

Article number	Contents	Material	Receptacle for bore	EAN-Code
5557000	1	Tungsten carbide	6.1 mm	4006885555709

Joint Scraper

For removing tile mortar



- optional 1- or 2-blade configuration for tile joints with a width of 2.5 - 6 mm
- easy changing of the TCT blades
- integrated roller for stable, controlled guidance in the joint

Technical data

Working width	2.5 mm
Dimensions of blade	20 x 50 mm
Blade thickness	2.3 mm
Blade material	Tungsten carbide coated

Accessories

5571000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5570000	1	4006885557000

Blades for Joint Scraper

Spare part



- tungsten carbide-coated blades for the joint scraper 5570000
- easy blade changes

Technical data

Working width	2.5 mm
Dimensions of blade	20 x 50 mm
Blade thickness	2.3 mm
Blade material	Tungsten carbide coated

Accessories for

5570000

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
5571000	2	4006885557109



„Easy“ Door Frame Jig

The clever helper for fitting doors



- supports the frame during foam filling, ensures parallel alignment of the sides
- attaches firmly to the door frame, stabilises it during fitting and facilitates alignment
- compatible with all standard external door dimensions 610/735/860/985 mm

Technical data

Frame width	600 - 1000 mm
Frame depth	80 - 330 mm
External dimensions of door leaf	610 mm 735 mm 860 mm 985 mm
Additional product specification	Suitable for frames compliant with DIN 18101

Article number	Contents	EAN-Code
3675000	1	4006885367500

„PRO“ Door Frame Assembly Set

The complete set for fitting door frames



- for fitting and vertically and horizontally aligning and fixing the door frame in just a few steps
- faster, easier and more precise than alignment using wooden wedges
- compatible with all standard external door dimensions 610/735/860/985 mm

Technical data

Frame width	600 - 1000 mm
Frame depth	80 - 330 mm
External dimensions of door leaf	610 mm 735 mm 860 mm 985 mm
Additional product specification	Suitable for frames compliant with DIN 18101

Scope of delivery

- 2 „PRO“ door frame jigs
- 2 „PRO“ door frame aligning clamps
- 4 shims

Article number	Contents	Parts in set	EAN-Code
3676000	1	8 pcs.	4006885367609

Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite
1000000	65	1334000	249	1706099	362	1899100	286	2058000	295	2223000	307
1001000	409	1335000	249	1707000	363	1900000	286	2059000	296	2224000	330
1002000	229	1338000	252	1708000	363	1902000	286	2069000	282	2224000	469
1003000	159	1339000	253	1710000	363	1904000	286	2069100	282	2225000	304
1120000	289	1340000	253	1715000	285	1906000	286	2070000	282	2227000	284
1122000	289	1342000	249	1717000	285	1908000	287	2070100	282	2230000	367
1123000	289	1342000	539	1719000	285	1912000	287	2072000	283	2241100	304
1124000	289	1344000	250	1724000	285	1914000	287	2098000	326	2242100	304
1125000	297	1344000	539	1725000	285	1916000	287	2100000	344	2243100	304
1127000	297	1374000	253	1726000	285	1916100	287	2101000	344	2245000	309
1128000	297	1375000	269	1739000	465	1918000	287	2102000	344	2246000	309
1150000	280	1376000	269	1740000	465	1919000	287	2103000	344	2249000	330
1150100	280	1378000	269	1741000	465	1920000	287	2104000	343	2249000	469
1151000	280	1379000	269	1742000	465	1922000	287	2106000	341	2250000	282
1152000	280	1380000	269	1749000	292	1923000	287	2107000	348	2250100	282
1152100	280	1383000	269	1755000	299	1932000	288	2108000	341	2251000	282
1153000	280	1386000	254	1756000	299	1933100	288	2109000	341	2251100	282
1153100	280	1388000	254	1757000	299	1934000	288	2110000	344	2252000	282
1156100	280	1389000	255	1760000	300	1936000	288	2112000	345	2253000	283
1157000	280	1391000	270	1761000	292	1938000	288	2114000	342	2258000	284
1160000	297	1392000	270	1762000	292	1950000	288	2116000	327	2259100	282
1161000	297	1395000	270	1763000	299	1954000	288	2117000	327	2260000	304
1162000	297	1396000	270	1764000	299	1956000	288	2119000	342	2265000	345
1163000	297	1500000	338	1766000	292	1959100	293	2125000	349	2267100	282
1167000	297	1502000	338	1767000	292	1961000	293	2126000	342	2269000	282
1189000	297	1505000	338	1768000	292	1962000	293	2127000	343	2269100	282
1209000	248	1506000	338	1770000	465	1963000	293	2128000	343	2270000	282
1210000	248	1510000	339	1771000	465	1966000	293	2130000	327	2270100	282
1211000	248	1512000	339	1772000	465	1968000	293	2131000	328	2271000	282
1212000	248	1527000	248	1773000	465	1969100	293	2132000	328	2271100	282
1213000	248	1534000	249	1774000	465	1971000	293	2133000	343	2272000	282
1216000	252	1539000	271	1775000	465	1972000	293	2134000	333	2281000	315
1235000	406	1573000	407	1776000	465	1973000	293	2138000	410	2282100	310
1236000	406	1577000	272	1780000	300	1981000	294	2139000	328	2283100	310
1237000	409	1579000	270	1782000	300	1982000	294	2140000	320	2284100	310
1239000	406	1620099	146	1783000	300	1983000	294	2142000	320	2285000	315
1240000	407	1620300	146	1787000	300	1986200	294	2144000	321	2287000	318
1241000	266	1621099	148	1790000	300	1987000	290	2146000	329	2288000	318
1242000	266	1621300	148	1791000	300	1988000	290	2147000	367	2289000	101
1244000	267	1622099	146	1792000	300	1990000	296	2148000	349	2290000	101
1245000	267	1622300	146	1793000	300	1992000	294	2149000	349	2291000	101
1247000	267	1623099	148	1794000	300	1993000	294	2150000	349	2292000	103
1248000	267	1623300	148	1811000	302	1994000	294	2151000	348	2294000	102
1249000	267	1626099	146	1812000	302	1996000	290	2153000	349	2295000	102
1250000	267	1627099	146	1813000	302	1997000	290	2154000	194	2296000	102
1260000	267	1628099	148	1814000	302	1998000	294	2155000	194	2297000	103
1261000	267	1629099	148	1826000	301	2001000	303	2157000	186	2298000	104
1262000	267	1630099	334	1830000	303	2002000	303	2158000	186	2299000	104
1263000	268	1631099	334	1838000	281	2003000	303	2160000	195	2301000	92
1264000	268	1633099	147	1840000	281	2015000	312	2161000	187	2303000	95
1265000	268	1651000	144	1842000	281	2016000	312	2162000	187	2305000	93
1266000	268	1660999	150	1843000	281	2017000	312	2164000	188	2307000	97
1267000	268	1663000	150	1850000	301	2020000	306	2165000	188	2308000	97
1268000	269	1664000	150	1850100	301	2025000	326	2169000	189	2310000	74
1268000	408	1668999	149	1851000	301	2027000	312	2170000	321	2311000	74
1296000	260	1669999	149	1851100	301	2027099	312	2171000	321	2313000	81
1297000	260	1672000	314	1852000	301	2028000	312	2172000	321	2315000	76
1298000	260	1673000	314	1852100	301	2028099	312	2173000	321	2317000	85
1299000	260	1674000	310	1853000	301	2029000	312	2174000	321	2318000	85
1302000	260	1683999	147	1853100	301	2029099	312	2175000	322	2319000	88
1303000	260	1684999	147	1854000	301	2032000	307	2178000	329	2324000	77
1304000	260	1685999	147	1857000	301	2033000	308	2179000	329	2356000	99
1305000	261	1686999	149	1861000	285	2034000	308	2200000	58	2358000	89
1306000	261	1687999	147	1862000	285	2035000	308	2202000	58	2360000	74
1307000	261	1688999	149	1863000	285	2036000	308	2207000	58	2361000	74
1322000	262	1694000	142	1864000	285	2037000	308	2208000	330	2365000	76
1323000	262	1695000	142	1865100	301	2038000	308	2208000	468	2367000	85
1324000	262	1698000	142	1866000	301	2039000	309	2211000	306	2370000	92
1325000	263	1700099	362	1869000	285	2048000	295	2213100	304	2371000	93
1326000	263	1702000	362	1890000	286	2049000	295	2214100	304	2372000	93
1327000	263	1703000	362	1890100	286	2052000	295	2215100	304	2373000	95
1330000	248	1704099	362	1892000	286	2053000	295	2216000	304	2375000	94
1331000	248	1705000	363	1894000	286	2054000	295	2218100	305	2377000	89
1332000	248	1705099	362	1896000	286	2056000	295	2219000	305	2378000	98
1333000	249	1706000	363	1897000	286	2057000	295	2220000	195	2379000	83

Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite
2379000	520	2531000	373	2725000	412	2917000	510	3141000	462	3376000	228
2380000	75	2532000	373	2726000	340	2918000	510	3162000	298	3406000	63
2381000	77	2533000	373	2727000	340	2920000	59	3163000	331	3410000	43
2382000	75	2534000	373	2728000	340	2921000	511	3164000	331	3412099	43
2383000	81	2535000	373	2729000	340	2922000	511	3166000	331	3415000	43
2383100	83	2536000	373	2730000	230	2923000	511	3167000	332	3416000	396
2384000	88	2540000	374	2731000	231	2928000	512	3168000	318	3417000	396
2385000	78	2542000	204	2732000	231	2933000	506	3170000	465	3418000	395
2388000	86	2542000	257	2733000	231	2939000	510	3171000	465	3420000	387
2393000	81	2544000	212	2738000	345	2940000	512	3172000	465	3421000	396
2400000	255	2545000	213	2739000	346	2941000	512	3173000	465	3423000	44
2407000	251	2546000	205	2740000	346	2942000	512	3174000	466	3425000	387
2408000	251	2547000	205	2741000	341	2943000	512	3175000	466	3431000	388
2411000	272	2548000	205	2746000	347	2944000	512	3176000	466	3432000	388
2413000	264	2555000	216	2747000	348	2945000	512	3180000	282	3433000	388
2413000	271	2576000	205	2748000	350	2960000	463	3182000	296	3441000	395
2414000	270	2577000	205	2751000	244	2961000	463	3184000	296	3442000	395
2415000	270	2578000	205	2755000	244	2962000	463	3185000	296	3453000	392
2416000	250	2580000	206	2764000	413	2963000	261	3191000	284	3455100	384
2419000	407	2581000	206	2778000	458	2964000	262	3192000	284	3456000	384
2421000	272	2582000	205	2779000	458	2965000	263	3235000	355	3457000	384
2425000	273	2583000	206	2840000	461	2969000	265	3236000	355	3464000	160
2426000	272	2584000	205	2841000	461	2974000	265	3237000	355	3465000	161
2429000	273	2585000	216	2842000	461	2975000	258	3253000	356	3466000	161
2445000	255	2603000	367	2843000	461	2976000	258	3254000	356	3467000	162
2446000	256	2606000	368	2844000	461	2977000	258	3258000	357	3468000	163
2447000	256	2618000	368	2845000	461	2978000	259	3259000	357	3470000	161
2450000	316	2623000	368	2846000	461	2979000	259	3260000	357	3471000	162
2452000	316	2625000	369	2848000	461	2981000	273	3261000	358	3472000	163
2453000	151	2630000	369	2849000	461	2982000	266	3263000	358	3473000	163
2454000	317	2631000	369	2850000	462	2983000	273	3264000	358	3474000	163
2455000	311	2632000	369	2851000	462	2984000	273	3266000	359	3475000	163
2456000	151	2635000	370	2852000	462	2985000	273	3267000	359	3476000	163
2457000	152	2640000	370	2853000	462	3008000	399	3270000	359	3477000	163
2458000	152	2641000	370	2854000	462	3009000	399	3271000	394	3478000	164
2459000	152	2642000	370	2856000	462	3010000	387	3273000	394	3490000	173
2460000	311	2645000	371	2858000	462	3016000	392	3274000	394	3492000	176
2461000	311	2649000	371	2860000	461	3020000	382	3275000	394	3493000	176
2462000	311	2650000	75	2861000	461	3021000	382	3276000	394	3494000	176
2465000	311	2651000	77	2862000	461	3023000	382	3277000	394	3498000	174
2466000	311	2652000	75	2863000	461	3030000	382	3278000	394	3537000	94
2467000	311	2653000	80	2864000	461	3031000	382	3285000	399	3538000	98
2468000	311	2654000	85	2866000	461	3032000	382	3286000	399	3541000	94
2469000	311	2655000	90	2867000	461	3033000	382	3287000	399	3543000	79
2471000	311	2669000	75	2868000	461	3034000	382	3291000	398	3544000	99
2472000	311	2671000	105	2869000	461	3036000	383	3292000	398	3545000	82
2475000	311	2673000	105	2870000	463	3037000	383	3293000	398	3546000	82
2476000	311	2674000	96	2871000	463	3038000	383	3300000	227	3547000	79
2477000	250	2677000	106	2872000	463	3051000	400	3301000	227	3549000	86
2478000	250	2678000	106	2873000	463	3057000	385	3302000	227	3550000	95
2479000	250	2679000	104	2874000	463	3058000	385	3303000	227	3551000	80
2480000	250	2680000	78	2875000	463	3059000	385	3305000	227	3554000	87
2481000	250	2682000	81	2876000	463	3082000	274	3306000	227	3555000	87
2482000	250	2684000	84	2877000	455	3083000	274	3309000	228	3559000	91
2483000	250	2685000	90	2878000	463	3084000	275	3310000	228	3561000	80
2491000	256	2688000	90	2879000	463	3085000	275	3313000	229	3566000	103
2495000	257	2691000	78	2891000	455	3086000	276	3315000	229	3567000	106
2498000	212	2692000	79	2892000	455	3101000	287	3316000	229	3568000	107
2499000	212	2696000	105	2894000	459	3102000	287	3317000	229	3599000	107
2500000	212	2700000	351	2895000	459	3103000	287	3318000	229	3605000	386
2504000	204	2701000	351	2896000	456	3104000	287	3319000	229	3606000	386
2505000	204	2702000	351	2897000	456	3111000	286	3320000	229	3607000	386
2506000	204	2704000	343	2898000	456	3112000	286	3321000	229	3610000	386
2511000	212	2705000	350	2899000	459	3113000	286	3322000	229	3611000	386
2512000	242	2709000	344	2900000	244	3114000	286	3325000	229	3612000	386
2515000	216	2710000	344	2905000	509	3117000	285	3326000	229	3615000	393
2516000	216	2711000	347	2906000	509	3118000	302	3327000	229	3616000	393
2518000	214	2713000	339	2907000	509	3119000	463	3328000	229	3620000	386
2519000	214	2715000	410	2908000	509	3122000	288	3361000	227	3621000	386
2520000	372	2716000	410	2909000	509	3124000	288	3362000	227	3622000	386
2522000	214	2717000	411	2910000	509	3125000	288	3363000	227	3623000	386
2523000	215	2721000	411	2911000	513	3136000	301	3364000	227	3625000	389
2524000	214	2722000	411	2912000	513	3137000	301	3365000	227	3626000	389
2527000	372	2723000	412	2913000	513	3138000	301	3366000	227	3629000	389
2530000	373	2724000	412	2916000	509	3139000	301	3374000	228	3630000	390

Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite
3631000	390	3988000	131	4131000	425	4331000	555	4860000	521	5484000	179
3632000	393	3989000	131	4132000	425	4332000	556	4865000	496	5485000	179
3633000	390	3990000	131	4133000	426	4351000	552	4866000	496	5486000	179
3638000	390	3991000	136	4134000	426	4352000	552	4868000	497	5490000	157
3638100	391	3992000	138	4135000	427	4353000	552	4870000	497	5492000	179
3662000	391	3993000	138	4136000	430	4354000	553	4871000	501	5493000	179
3663000	391	3994000	133	4137000	430	4355000	553	4872000	498	5494000	179
3675000	574	3995000	134	4138000	431	4356000	553	4873000	498	5495000	179
3676000	574	3996000	136	4139000	431	4357000	554	4874000	498	5496000	179
3681000	397	3997000	134	4141000	432	4358000	554	4877000	500	5497000	179
3750000	506	3998000	136	4146000	432	4360000	556	4890000	500	5498000	179
3752000	404	3999000	131	4147000	436	4361000	556	4900000	482	5499000	471
3753000	404	4005000	541	4149000	437	4362000	556	4901000	482	5501000	50
3754000	404	4008000	474	4150000	427	4364000	556	4902000	483	5503000	50
3756000	404	4008000	533	4151000	437	4365000	557	4903000	483	5505000	51
3759000	217	4009000	533	4152000	438	4366000	557	4904000	483	5525000	51
3761000	404	4012000	456	4155000	428	4369000	557	4905000	484	5528000	52
3762000	404	4012000	541	4164000	450	4370000	206	4906000	484	5542000	53
3764000	175	4013000	534	4169000	440	4372000	206	4907000	484	5543000	53
3767000	173	4014000	534	4172000	440	4373000	206	4908000	485	5548000	54
3768000	176	4019000	535	4173000	440	4375000	206	4909000	485	5551000	571
3770000	176	4024000	401	4174000	441	4376000	374	4911000	492	5552000	571
3772000	176	4024000	535	4179000	441	4377000	374	4912000	493	5553000	568
3777000	189	4026000	536	4180000	441	4378000	374	4913000	494	5555000	568
3800000	352	4027000	450	4181000	442	4379000	374	4920000	44	5556000	571
3801000	352	4027000	532	4182000	442	4380000	374	5019000	69	5557000	571
3802000	352	4029000	404	4185000	442	4381000	374	5027000	64	5558000	569
3803000	352	4029000	532	4186000	442	4382000	207	5119000	546	5559000	569
3804000	352	4031000	401	4187000	443	4383000	207	5121000	546	5561000	570
3829000	352	4031000	536	4188000	443	4385000	375	5122000	547	5565000	570
3836000	128	4033000	401	4189000	443	4386000	376	5125000	547	5570000	572
3838000	128	4033000	536	4193000	452	4387000	360	5205000	475	5571000	572
3840000	129	4039000	537	4195000	438	4389000	375	5206000	475	5582000	55
3842000	129	4040000	538	4196000	444	4390000	207	5208000	475	5584000	45
3849000	129	4041000	537	4197000	453	4391000	208	5210000	475	5607000	314
3862000	164	4042000	538	4200000	428	4392000	213	5221000	476	5614000	312
3864000	135	4043000	541	4203000	444	4393000	215	5222000	476	5615000	312
3874000	184	4044000	542	4207000	444	4399000	360	5223000	476	5616000	312
3876000	184	4044000	555	4208000	445	4399000	376	5227000	477	5617000	318
3879000	184	4045000	538	4238000	122	4400000	361	5343000	239	5618000	317
3882000	184	4047000	542	4239000	122	4400000	377	5344000	239	5619000	302
3885000	184	4050000	474	4240000	123	4521000	63	5345000	239	5620000	302
3887000	184	4050000	542	4241000	123	4522000	64	5346000	239	5632000	319
3893000	165	4051000	543	4242000	123	4640000	506	5347000	239	5633000	319
3894000	165	4052000	457	4243000	123	4642000	507	5348000	239	5634000	319
3895000	165	4052000	543	4244000	124	4642100	507	5351000	364	5635000	319
3896000	165	4055000	276	4245000	127	4645000	507	5352000	364	5641000	378
3897000	165	4055000	540	4246000	127	4650000	508	5353000	364	5642000	378
3898000	165	4056000	543	4247000	128	4681000	65	5422000	177	5643000	378
3899000	165	4058000	457	4249000	126	4682000	66	5423000	178	5650000	313
3900000	352	4058000	544	4251000	126	4685000	66	5424000	166	5651000	313
3901000	352	4062000	544	4252000	124	4686000	66	5425000	156	5652000	313
3902000	352	4063000	544	4253000	125	4688000	70	5428000	156	5653000	313
3903000	352	4080000	447	4255000	125	4756000	305	5458000	157	5654000	313
3904000	352	4081000	429	4281000	438	4800000	68	5459000	157	5655000	313
3922000	353	4085000	447	4284000	433	4802000	68	5460000	157	5801000	292
3924000	353	4086000	448	4285000	433	4812000	482	5462000	179	5803000	292
3925000	353	4089000	424	4287000	453	4813000	495	5463000	179	5810000	466
3926000	353	4097000	435	4288000	449	4814000	495	5464000	179	5811000	466
3927000	353	4100000	451	4289000	449	4815000	499	5465000	179	5812000	466
3931000	353	4101000	451	4300000	454	4831000	486	5466000	179	5813000	466
3950000	132	4104000	448	4302000	441	4832000	486	5467000	179	5815000	466
3951000	132	4105000	471	4303000	442	4836000	487	5469000	179	5816000	466
3952000	130	4106000	424	4305000	434	4837000	487	5470000	179	5817000	466
3953000	135	4108000	451	4306000	434	4838000	488	5471000	179	5818000	466
3954000	133	4109000	452	4307000	443	4840000	489	5472000	179	5866000	464
3955000	133	4110000	153	4309000	445	4842000	490	5473000	179	5867000	464
3961000	137	4111000	153	4310000	446	4849000	490	5474000	179	5876000	469
3962000	137	4113000	153	4312000	439	4850000	491	5475000	179	5877000	470
3963000	353	4117000	450	4313000	442	4851000	491	5476000	179	5884000	457
3967000	354	4119000	435	4314000	446	4852000	492	5479000	180	5885000	464
3971000	354	4122000	436	4315000	471	4853000	499	5480000	157	5886000	464
3975000	130	4126000	439	4320000	429	4855000	499	5481000	157	5890000	458
3986000	130	4127000	439	4325000	454	4858000	499	5482000	158	5894000	458
3987000	130	4129000	439	4330000	555	4860000	500	5483000	157	5898000	460

Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite
5899000	460	6011000	460	6381000	112	6803000	42	7025000	419	7259000	218
5900000	460	6012000	460	6385000	112	6804000	42	7026000	418	7260000	218
5911000	67	6013000	460	6456000	112	6806000	45	7028000	418	7261000	223
5913000	169	6014000	460	6458000	112	6871000	22	7030000	419	7262000	223
5915000	169	6015000	460	6464000	112	6897000	61	7031000	418	7263000	223
5916000	169	6016000	460	6468000	112	6898000	16	7032000	418	7264000	223
5917000	169	6017000	460	6472000	112	6899000	16	7032100	418	7266000	232
5918000	169	6018000	460	6473000	112	6901000	17	7036000	418	7267000	232
5920000	170	6066000	34	6476000	112	6903000	17	7037000	418	7269000	232
5922000	170	6067000	35	6477000	112	6904000	17	7037100	418	7270000	232
5924000	170	6068000	35	6481000	112	6905000	26	7042000	418	7416000	236
5926000	170	6071000	36	6501000	117	6906000	12	7045000	419	7417000	236
5928000	170	6072000	36	6502000	117	6906506	12	7046000	418	7418000	236
5929000	170	6073000	38	6521000	117	6906612	12	7047000	418	7419000	236
5930000	170	6085000	38	6522000	117	6909000	25	7056000	420	7420000	236
5931000	170	6086000	39	6527000	117	6911000	61	7057000	420	7421000	236
5932000	170	6091000	39	6540000	118	6913000	62	7076000	416	7422000	236
5933000	170	6092000	40	6541000	118	6914000	62	7078000	414	7423000	236
5940000	170	6093000	39	6542000	118	6916000	17	7079000	414	7424000	237
5941000	172	6094000	40	6543000	118	6917000	17	7080000	414	7425000	237
5942000	172	6095000	467	6544000	118	6918000	13	7081000	415	7426000	237
5943000	172	6096000	467	6545000	118	6918612	13	7089000	415	7427000	237
5944000	172	6097000	467	6546000	118	6921000	477	7090000	416	7428000	237
5945000	172	6098000	468	6547000	118	6921000	526	7100000	219	7429000	237
5946000	172	6099000	40	6548000	118	6925000	402	7101000	219	7430000	237
5947000	172	6102300	26	6549000	118	6925000	521	7102000	219	7431000	237
5948000	172	6119973	26	6550000	119	6927000	521	7103000	222	7432000	237
5949000	172	6152000	14	6551000	119	6928000	522	7104000	221	7436000	241
5950000	199	6152000	23	6552000	119	6929000	522	7105000	221	7437000	241
5951000	199	6166000	14	6553000	119	6930000	522	7106000	222	7438000	241
5952000	199	6166000	23	6554000	119	6931000	523	7107000	231	7439000	241
5953000	200	6171000	14	6583000	115	6933000	518	7109000	234	7440000	236
5955000	167	6171000	23	6584000	115	6937000	518	7110000	234	7443010	217
5956000	168	6172000	15	6593000	116	6939000	519	7111000	233	7444010	217
5957000	180	6172000	24	6594000	116	6940000	519	7112000	233	7445010	217
5958000	181	6174000	15	6595000	116	6945000	523	7113000	238	7446010	217
5959000	185	6174000	24	6620000	113	6946000	523	7114000	240	7448010	217
5960000	185	6176000	15	6621000	113	6947000	524	7115000	245	7450010	217
5961000	185	6176000	24	6622000	113	6948000	477	7116000	245	7451010	217
5962000	185	6177000	20	6623000	113	6948000	526	7117000	246	7452010	217
5963000	192	6182000	21	6624000	113	6948200	477	7118000	218	7453010	217
5964000	192	6197000	60	6625000	113	6948200	526	7119000	235	7454010	217
5965000	192	6255000	110	6630000	113	6949000	478	7120000	222	7455010	217
5966000	192	6256000	110	6631000	113	6949000	526	7121000	218	7456010	217
5967000	192	6258000	110	6632000	113	6950000	402	7122000	223	7457010	217
5968000	192	6259000	110	6633000	113	6950000	524	7123000	232	7458010	218
5969000	193	6263000	110	6634000	113	6951000	403	7132000	224	7459010	218
5970000	193	6264000	110	6635000	113	6952000	478	7133000	224	7460010	218
5972000	193	6267000	110	6644000	114	6952000	527	7134000	224	7461010	218
5977000	196	6268000	110	6646000	114	6957000	527	7135000	224	7462010	218
5977000	537	6272000	110	6650000	114	6958000	478	7136000	224	7463010	218
5978000	196	6273000	110	6660000	115	6958000	527	7137000	224	7464010	218
5978000	537	6275000	110	6662000	115	6960000	560	7138000	224	7491010	221
5979000	196	6276000	110	6664000	115	6961000	277	7139000	224	7492010	221
5980000	181	6277000	110	6666000	115	6961000	560	7140000	224	7493010	221
5981000	182	6281000	110	6668000	115	6971000	561	7166000	420	7494010	221
5982000	183	6340000	111	6680000	116	6972000	561	7167000	420	7495010	221
5983000	197	6341000	111	6682000	116	6973000	561	7169000	420	7496010	221
5984000	197	6342000	111	6684000	116	6974000	561	7177000	421	7498010	221
5985000	198	6343000	111	6686000	116	6975000	525	7203000	421	7500010	221
5986000	198	6344000	111	6730000	114	6976000	528	7234000	422	7501010	221
5987000	322	6345000	111	6731000	114	6977000	525	7239000	422	7502010	221
5988000	322	6346000	111	6732000	114	6985000	385	7246000	222	7504010	221
5989000	323	6355000	111	6733000	114	6985000	562	7247000	222	7505010	221
5990000	241	6356000	111	6734000	114	6986000	562	7248000	222	7506010	221
5991000	241	6359000	111	6735000	114	6987000	562	7249000	222	7507010	221
5992000	241	6364000	111	6736000	114	6988000	563	7250000	222	7508010	221
5993000	241	6365000	111	6737000	114	7000000	416	7251000	222	7509010	221
5994000	241	6366000	111	6740000	116	7010000	417	7252000	222	7510010	221
5995000	172	6368000	111	6741000	116	7011000	417	7253000	222	7511010	221
5996000	172	6372000	112	6742000	116	7012000	417	7254000	222	7512010	221
5997000	172	6373000	112	6788000	37	7015000	417	7255000	222	7514010	221
5998000	172	6376000	112	6800000	41	7016000	417	7256000	218	7515010	221
5999000	172	6377000	112	6801000	41	7017000	417	7257000	218	7516010	221
6010000	460	6379000	112	6802000	41	7021000	418	7258000	218	7518010	221

Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite	Art.-Nr.	Seite
7520010	221	7673010	225	7846000	238	8328000	143	8790000	459
7530010	221	7674010	225	7847000	238	8329000	143	8911000	171
7534010	221	7675010	225	7849000	238	8334000	143	8912000	190
7535010	221	7676010	225	7851000	238	8335000	143	8913000	167
7536010	219	7680010	226	7852000	238	8336000	143	8914000	158
7537010	219	7681010	226	7853000	238	8369000	151	8916000	190
7538010	219	7682010	226	7854010	237	8370000	151	8917000	191
7541010	219	7683010	226	7855010	237	8372000	142	8918000	191
7542010	219	7684010	226	7856010	237	8373000	142	8925000	405
7543010	219	7703010	233	7858010	237	8375000	142		
7544010	219	7704010	233	7860000	238	8381000	144		
7545010	219	7705010	233	7871010	237	8382000	334		
7546010	219	7706010	233	7872010	237	8383000	144		
7548010	219	7707010	233	7874010	237	8385000	144		
7550010	219	7708010	233	7876010	238	8386000	144		
7551010	219	7709010	233	7880010	238	8387000	334		
7552010	219	7710010	233	7885010	238	8389000	144		
7554010	219	7712010	233	7886010	237	8390000	145		
7555010	219	7714010	233	7887010	237	8392000	145		
7556010	219	7716010	233	7888010	237	8401000	283		
7557010	219	7736010	233	7891010	238	8403000	302		
7558010	219	7737010	233	7893010	238	8404000	283		
7560010	219	7738010	233	7909000	365	8406600	290		
7561010	219	7743010	234	7910000	365	8409000	296		
7562010	219	7744010	234	7911000	365	8410000	295		
7564010	219	7745010	234	7912000	366	8411000	296		
7565010	219	7746010	234	7913000	366	8415000	289		
7566010	219	7747010	234	7914000	366	8417000	289		
7568010	219	7748010	234	7917000	240	8421099	332		
7569010	219	7749010	234	7918010	239	8422099	313		
7570010	219	7750010	234	7920010	239	8423099	332		
7572010	219	7752010	234	7922010	240	8424099	332		
7573010	219	7754010	234	7924010	240	8425000	313		
7574010	219	7756010	234	7926010	240	8426000	313		
7587010	220	7760000	236	7928010	240	8430000	84		
7591010	220	7761000	236	7932010	240	8431000	76		
7594010	220	7762000	236	7940010	239	8432000	82		
7596010	220	7763000	236	7942010	240	8433000	80		
7599010	220	7764000	236	7957000	168	8434000	86		
7602010	220	7774010	235	7958000	168	8437000	107		
7603010	223	7775010	235	7962010	240	8440000	96		
7604010	223	7776010	235	7963010	240	8450000	233		
7605010	223	7778010	235	7964010	240	8453000	221		
7606010	223	7780010	235	7965010	240	8456000	238		
7607010	223	7782010	235	7967010	240	8458000	224		
7608010	223	7784010	235	7969010	240	8460000	147		
7610010	224	7785010	235	7974010	242	8461000	147		
7612010	224	7786010	235	7975010	242	8464000	280		
7614010	224	7788010	235	7976010	242	8467000	291		
7615010	224	7789010	235	7978010	242	8468000	291		
7616010	224	7804010	237	7979010	242	8469000	298		
7618010	224	7805010	237	7980010	472	8470000	344		
7619010	224	7806010	237	7981000	243	8471000	344		
7629000	245	7807010	237	7982000	243	8472000	341		
7634000	226	7812010	237	7985010	472	8473000	341		
7635000	226	7816010	237	7986000	238	8474000	342		
7636000	226	7818010	237	7987000	238	8475000	344		
7638000	226	7819010	237	7988000	238	8476000	349		
7639000	226	7820010	237	7989000	238	8477000	338		
7641000	227	7822010	237	7990000	238	8478000	338		
7643000	227	7824010	237	7991000	238	8479000	348		
7646000	227	7828010	237	7992000	238	8490000	138		
7658010	225	7830010	237	7993000	238	8491000	139		
7659010	225	7831010	237	7994000	238	8630000	91		
7660010	225	7832010	237	7995000	238	8631000	100		
7661010	225	7833010	237	7996000	238	8633000	259		
7662010	225	7834010	238	8063000	30	8722000	544		
7663010	225	7836010	238	8069000	31	8725000	408		
7664010	225	7838010	238	8072000	32	8728000	232		
7665010	225	7840010	238	8075000	33	8736000	408		
7667010	225	7841000	238	8076000	34	8753000	354		
7668010	225	7842000	238	8321000	143	8754000	355		
7670010	225	7843000	238	8322000	143	8771000	171		
7671010	225	7844000	238	8323000	143	8788000	459		
7672010	225	7845000	238	8324000	143	8789000	459		

Legend

TIN	Titanium nitride, compound of vaporised titanium and nitrogen
HSS Co	High-speed steel with increased cobalt content higher than 5%
HSS	High-speed steel
HM	TC, tungsten carbide (hard metal)
WS	Tool steel
CV	Chrome vanadium
BIM	Bi-metal, flexibel and hard
HCS	High-carbon steel /low-alloy tool steel
HAS	High-alloy steel

10-year warranty



For this wolcraft product we grant you a 10 year guarantee from the date of purchase, **provided the product is used exclusively for DIY purposes.**

This warranty only covers damage to the purchased item itself and only such damage that is attributable to material or manufacturing defects. **This warranty does not cover** defects or damage attributable to improper operation or inadequate maintenance of the product. Moreover, the warranty does not include the effects of normal wear, or defects or damage known to the customer upon conclusion of the purchase contract.

Warranty claims can only be asserted **upon submission of the invoice/proof of purchase.**

The warranty granted by wolcraft does not restrict your **legal rights** as a consumer (supplementary performance, rescission or reduction, compensation for damages or expenses).

We reserve the right to make technical changes to individual items.

Dimensions, colours, product images and descriptions may deviate from the original. The content of the catalogue is subject to the above conditions.

ILN 4006885000001

VAT number DE 147924531

wolcraft GmbH

Wolffstraße 1
56746 Kempenich
Germany

Customer service

customerservice@wolcraft.com
Telephone: +49 (0) 26 55 5 12 80
Fax: +49 (0) 26 55 50 21 80

Technical support

technical.service@wolcraft.com
Fax: +49 (0) 26 55 50 20 80



wolcraft.com

GB 9999376 / 01.22

